

Chas. Mackenzie

1886

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

PROVINCIAL SYNOD

OF THE

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

THIRTEENTH SESSION. (1886)

HELD IN THE CITY OF MONTREAL, FROM SEPT. 8TH TO SEPT. 15TH,
INCLUSIVE, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD MDCCCLXXXVI.

WITH APPENDIX.

MONTREAL:

PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY.

1887.

ANGLICAN CHURCH OF CANADA
GENERAL SYNOD. ARCHIVES

Handwritten signature or scribble

123

Chas. H. Mockridge

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

PROVINCIAL SYNOD

OF THE

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

THIRTEENTH SESSION. (1886)

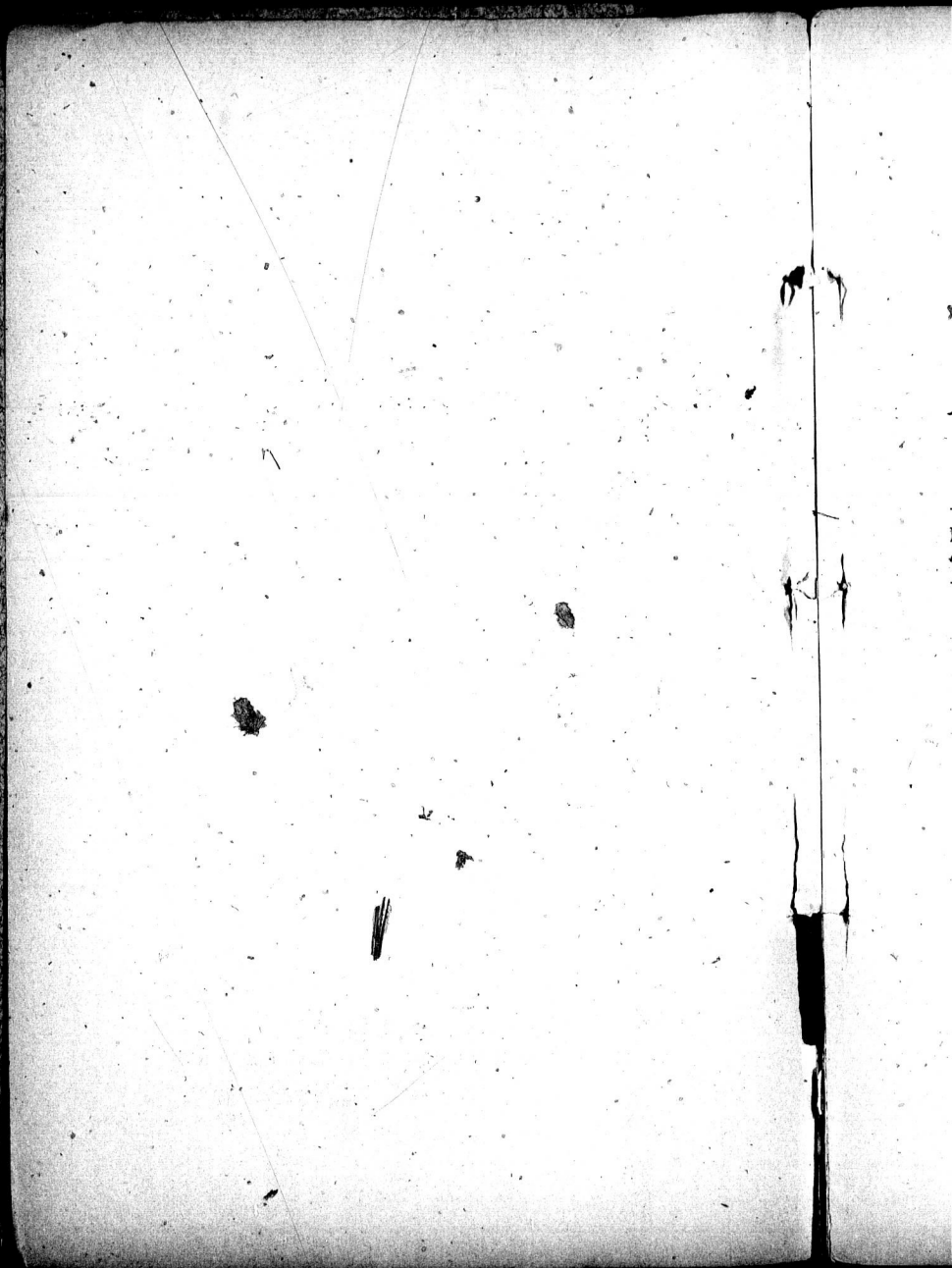
HELD IN THE CITY OF MONTREAL, FROM SEPT. 8TH TO SEPT. 15TH,
INCLUSIVE, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD MDCCCLXXXVI.

WITH APPENDIX.

MONTREAL:

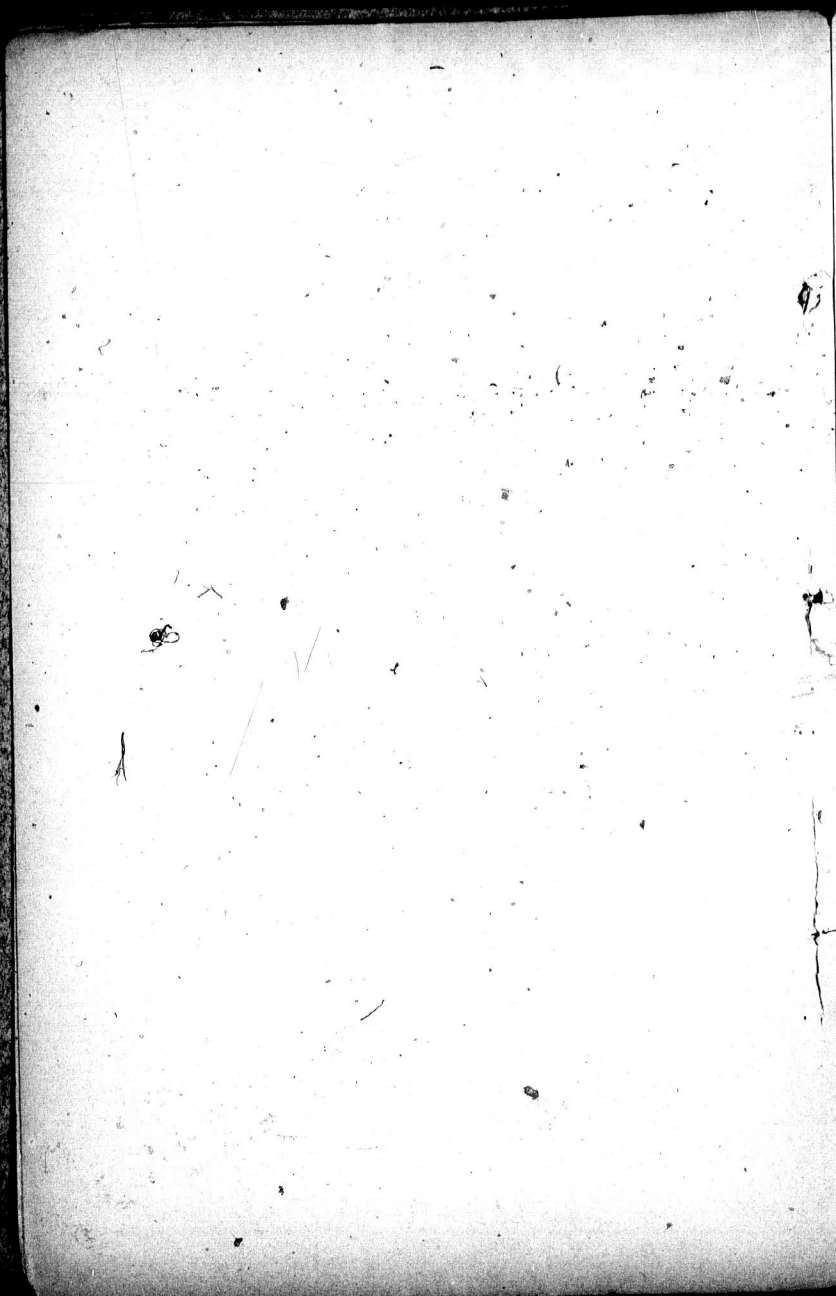
PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY.

1887.



A Prayer, appointed by the House of Bishops, to be used in all Churches in the several Dioceses of this Province, on two or more Sundays previous to the Meeting of the PROVINCIAL SYNOD, and also during the Session.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who, by Thy Holy Spirit, didst preside in the Councils of the blessed Apostles, and hast promised, through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world: we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Province, (*now*) (*about to be*) assembled in Thy Name. Save (*them*) (*us*) from all ignorance, error, pride, and prejudice; and of Thy great mercy, vouchsafe so to direct, govern, and sanctify (*them*) (*us*) in (*their*) (*our*) important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on (*their*) (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained amongst us, to the overthrow of Satan's power, and the final establishment of Thy heavenly kingdom; through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, our Saviour. AMEN.



P
M
in
A

TABLE OF ERRATA.

- Page 2, 8th line from top, for "Brethen," read "Brethren."
" 7, 11th line from bottom, for "determing," read "determining."
" 11, 3rd line from top, insert "at" before "the."
" 17, 14th line from bottom, for "absoluely," read "absolutely."
" 32, 6th line from bottom, insert "of the amendments," after
"confirmation," and in line 4 from bottom, change
"amendment," to "amendments."
" 33, 7th line from bottom, for "Carry," read "Carey."
" 44, 14th line from top, for "Carry," read "Carey."
" 47, 11th line from top, for "6," read "5."
" 47, 8th line from bottom, for "7," read "5."
" 48, 12th line from bottom, for "Carry," read "Carey."
" 64, 18th line from top, for "Clerymen," read "Clergymen."
" 83, 6th line from top to 9th line to be expunged.
" 84, 17th line from top, for "Renand," read "Renaud."
" 89, 7th line from bottom, for "Carry," read "Carey."
" 93, 17th line from bottom, for "6," read "8."
" 101, 13th line from top, for "have," read "has."
" 143, 6th line from top, substitute "the" for "a."
" 184, 17th line from top, for "delarations," read "declarations."
" 186, 2nd line from bottom, for "other," read "after."

By mistake, the 17th Message from the Upper House, amending Message No. 13, is omitted from the Journal, but its contents are inserted in the Joint Committee on "Christian Union," which will be found in the Appendix.

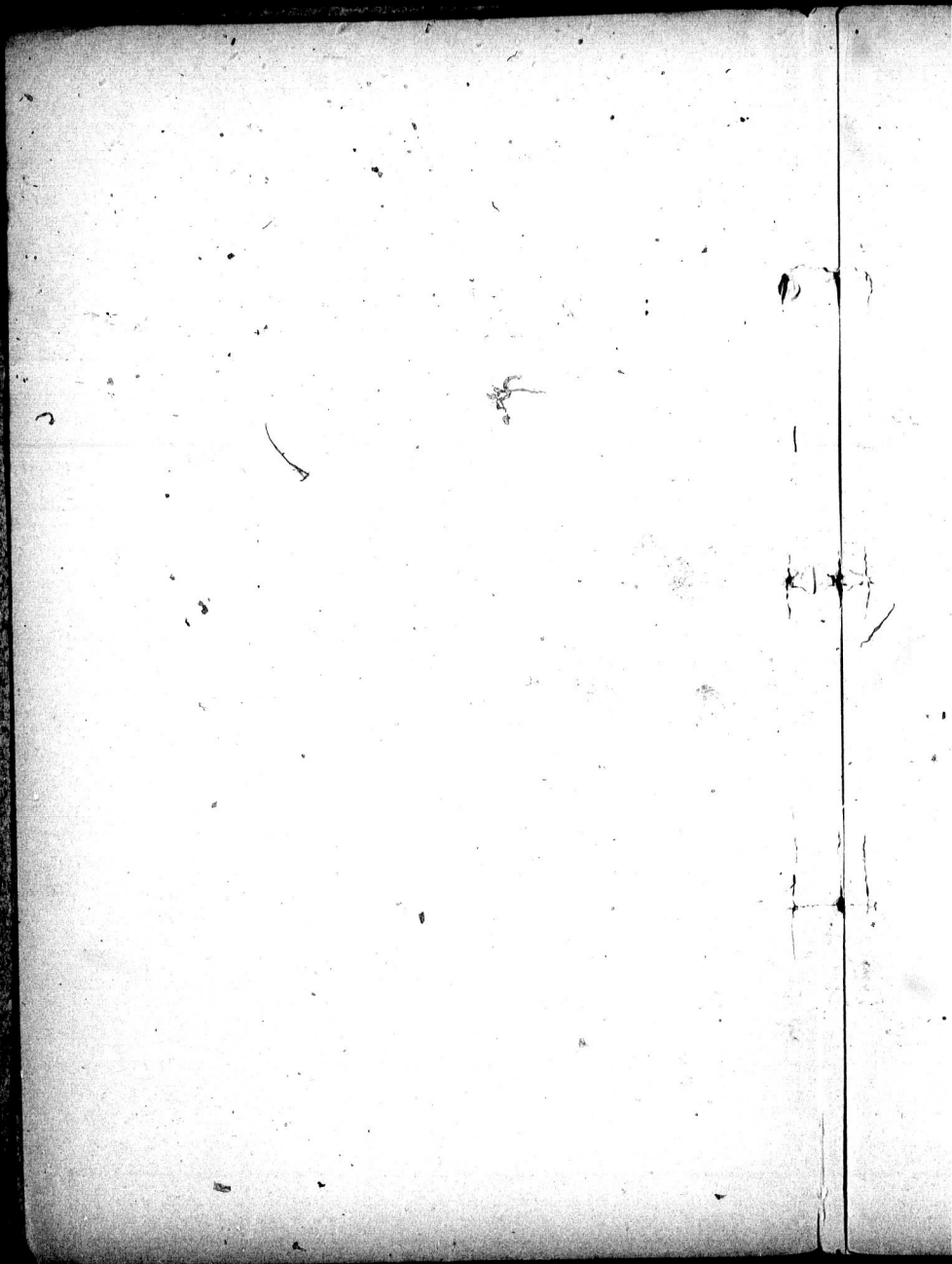


TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Acts of Legislature	150-151
Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy.....	196-200
Address of the Metropolitan.....	2-4
Address from the Bishop of Algoma.....	111
Addresses of the Deputation from the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U. S. A.....	23, 45
Addresses at Triennial Meeting of the Domestic and Foreign Mis- sionary Society.....	112
ADDRESS TO H.M. QUEEN VICTORIA :	
Entrusted to Committee	49
Referred back to Committee.....	60
Agreed to, and sent up to Upper House.....	63
Sent down by Upper House with amendments.....	83-84
Amendments concurred in by Lower House.....	85
As finally adopted	134
ADDRESS TO LATE PROLOCUTOR :	
Agreed to.....	60-61, 68
Said address presented.....	71
Reply thereto	71
Algoma; Report of Bishop of	112-133
Appendix	97-233
Amendments to Articles I and V of Constitution confirmed.....	32
Confirmation concurred in by Upper House	37
Article 3 of Constitution amended	69
" 4 of Constitution rescinded and another article substituted therefor.....	69
" 8 of Constitution amended.....	21-22
Assessors to Court of Appeal.....	55
Board of Inquiry.....	55
Business standing over for next Session.....	230
Canons I to XX.....	164-195

	PAGE
Canon VIII. Amendments to, confirmed.....	33
Confirmation concurred in by Upper House	37
Canon on Deaconesses, etc., sent down by Upper House.....	46
Said Canon discussed.....	53, 54, 56, 57, 62
Adopted and sent up to Upper House as amended.....	62
Sent back by Upper House with further amendments.....	82
Amendments discussed by Lower House.....	88
Action postponed till next session.....	88
Canon XX taken up by Lower House.....	56, 63
Carried, and sent up to Upper House.....	67
Sent down with amendments by Upper House.....	80-81
Carried as amended	81
Clergy, Lists of.....	208-229
Diocese of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island	209-211
" Quebec.....	212-213
" Toronto	213-217
" Fredericton.....	217-218
" Montreal	219-221
" Huron	221-225
" Ontario.....	225-228
" Niagara	228-229
" Algoma	208

COMMITTEES APPOINTED :

On Finance	8
On Printing.....	9
To consider communication from Methodist Conference.....	35
To deal with Memorials from W. C. T. U.....	36
To select names for deputation to General Convention of Church, U.S.A.....	36
Joint Committee to consider proposed Canon on Divinity Degrees.....	34, 41, 42
Joint Committee to report on Centennial Celebration.....	44, 48
On Year Book.....	48
On Church Schools.....	48
Joint Committee to prepare address to H. M. Queen Victoria.....	49, 55
To frame address to late Prolocutor.....	53
To report on 7th clause, Canon on Deaconesses.....	54
On Religious Teaching in Public Schools.....	58
To arrange for Centennial Celebration.....	72
Joint Committee on Christian Union	54, 55, 74
To consult Upper House on remaining business.....	75
To attend Centennial Celebration.....	77

CONTENTS.

IX

	PAGE
COMMITTEES APPOINTED—Continued.	
On French Work	82-83
On presentation to Parishes.....	91
To examine Records.....	92
Joint Committee on extension of powers of Provincial Synod ..	91, 93
On printing proceedings.....	92
Committees for next session, list of	202-207
Constitution	154-158
Communication from Methodist Conference, received.....	28-29
Referred to a Committee.....	35
Communications from Archbishop of Canterbury.....	4, 85-87
Communication from Metropolitan of Rupert's Land.....	87
Communication from Rev. E. Wood, received.....	68
Declaration	152-154
Delegates, Roll of.....	5-6
Deputation from General Convention received.....	23
Delegation to General Convention appointed and elected.....	40, 41
Election of Prolocutor.....	7
" Secretaries	7, 8
" Treasurer	8
" Auditors	8
Forms of Consecration and Induction.....	135-149
MEMORIALS :	
1. From Synod of Diocese of Rupert's Land.....	9
2. From Rector and Churchwardens of St. Paul's Church, Portland	10-13
Synod declines to interfere	50, 52
3. From Synod of Diocese of Niagara on Canon No. 18, (not dealt	14
with).....	14
4. From Synod of Diocese of Toronto, on Revised Version of the	14-16
Bible (not dealt with).....	14-16
5. From same Synod, on Christian Union.....	16
6. From the P. W. C. T. U., on the use of Fermented Wine in the	17-18
Holy Communion	17-18
Referred to a Committee.....	20, 36
Report of Committee received	59
7. From the same body, requesting the recognition of the Provin-	18-19
cial Synod.....	18-19
Referred as above.....	36 and 59
8. From Rev. R. Lindsay, on Emigration, &c.....	38-39
9. From Diocese of Niagara (page 68, Journal of 1883).....	59
Disposed of through Report of Committee	70-71

	PAGE
MESSAGES FROM UPPER HOUSE :	
1. Approving of Canon Cooper's work on subject of Church Emigration	22
2. Announcing arrival of Deputation from Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A.	22
3. With reference to Canon on Divinity Degrees	34
4. Announcing concurrence in confirmation of amendments to Articles I and V of Constitution, and in amendments to Canon VIII	37
5. With respect to Deputation from both Houses to General Convention of Church of U.S.A.	41
6. Requesting appointment of Joint Committee on Centennial....	44
7. Announcing separate reply to Methodist Conference.....	44
8. Requesting House of Bishops to prepare Form for admission of Deaconesses	45
9. Conveying Canon on Deaconesses	46
10. Announcing hour of meeting of Committee on Centennial....	50
11. Expressing loss sustained by death of First Bishop of Niagara, and desiring concurrence of Lower House in the same	51
12. Urging renewal of pledges for the endowment of Diocese of Algoma, etc.	52
13. On Christian Union.....	54-55
14. Appointing members of Board of Enquiry.....	55
15. Announcing appointment of members of Upper House to assist in preparation of address to H. M. Queen Victoria.....	55
16. Appointing Assessors to Court of Appeal of Metropolitan	55
17. Omitted in Journal : should occur about page 55.—Contents : addition of Bishop of Algoma's name to Committee on Christian Union; to be found in List of Committees in Appendix	205
18. Amending Canon No. 20	80-81
19. Announcing time of Prorogation of Synod.	81
20. Amending proposed Canon on Deaconesses	82
21. Expressing concurrence in the Report on Centennial with one exception, which occurs in Appendix	83, 204
22. Amending proposed address to H. M. Queen Victoria.....	83-84
23. Expressing desire for closer relations with Province of Rupert's Land	84
24. Conveying communications from Archbishop of Canterbury and Metropolitan of Rupert's Land	85-87
25. Conveying concurrence of Upper House with decision of Lower House on the use of wine in the Holy Communion	90
26. Conveying concurrence of Upper House with resolution of Lower House respecting extension of powers of Provincial Synod	93

MESSAGES TO UPPER HOUSE :

1. Conveying confirmation of amendments to Articles I and V of Constitution, and confirmation of amendments in Canon VIII, and requesting concurrence of Upper House	32-33
2. Conveying resolution adopted by Lower House in reply to communication from Methodist Conference.....	40
3. Conveying the names of the Deputation from the Lower House to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A., to meet at Chicago in October, 1886.	41
4. Conveying the names of Members from Lower House of the Joint Committee on the Canon of Divinity Degrees.....	42
5. Conveying the names of Members of the Lower House appointed to act on the Joint Committee on the Commemoration of the Centennial.....	48
6. Asking for Joint Committee to prepare Address to H.M. Queen Victoria.....	49
7. Conveying the unanimous concurrence of Lower House in Message No. 11, sent down by Upper House, with reference to the late Bishop of Niagara	52
8. Conveying amended Canon on Women's Work, and asking concurrence of Upper House in the same.....	62
9. Conveying address prepared by Lower House to be presented to H.M. Queen Victoria, and requesting concurrence of Upper House.....	63
10. Conveying Canon on Representation of Missionary Diocese of Algoma.....	67
11. Conveying names of Committee to act with Committee of Upper House on the question of Christian Union.....	74
12. Conveying names of Deputation from Lower House to Centennial at Halifax	77
13. Conveying resolution of Lower House, with reference to Committee on Religious Education in the Public Schools	78
14. Conveying concurrence of Lower House in amendments from Upper House in Canon with reference to Representation of Missionary Diocese of Algoma	81
15. Conveying resolution adopted by Lower House, with reference to unfermented wine in the Holy Communion, and asking the concurrence of the Upper House.....	82
16. Conveying concurrence of Lower House in Messages 21, 22, 23, from Upper House.	85
17. Conveying the fact that the Canon on Deaconesses had been deferred till next session.....	88

	PAGE
MESSAGES TO UPPER HOUSE—Continued.	
18. Conveying motion of Mr. E. Baynes Reed, with reference to the extension of the powers of the Provincial Synod, and requesting the concurrence of the Upper House.....	89
Missionary Diocese of Algoma.....	208
MOTIONS :	
To fix hour of 11.30 for reception of deputation from Church, U.S.A.....	Carried 20
To require speakers, when addressing the House, to stand upon the platform.....	Lost 20
To refer the two petitions from the W. C. T. U to a Committee to be named by the Prolocutor.....	Carried 20
To receive and lay upon the table the Notarial Protest from Theological College.....	Carried 26
That Canon Cooper be allowed to address the Lower House. <i>Cd</i>	28
To receive and enter upon Minutes the communication from the Methodist General Conference.....	Carried 29
To adopt Report of Committee on Prayers for those at sea... <i>Cd</i> .	30
To adopt Treasurer's Report and make assessment on each regular Diocese.....	Carried 32
Confirming amendments to Articles I and V of Constitution. <i>Cd</i> .	32
Confirming amendments to Canon VIII.....	Carried 33
On Church Schools, brought forward as altered.....	33
To request Prolocutor to name Committee to consider communication from Methodist Conference.....	Carried 35
To adopt Report of said Committee.....	Carried 40
To appoint Delegates to attend General Convention, Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.....	Carried 40
Expressing concurrence in postponement of Canon on Degrees in Divinity.....	Carried 41-42
Motion of Rev. A. J. Broughall, <i>in re</i> same subject, ruled out of order.....	42-43
On religious teaching in Public Schools.....	Carried 43-44
Referring the subject of Church Schools to a Committee..	Carried 44
To appoint Members of Joint Committee to consider rights and duties of Bishops, &c.....	Carried 45, 46
To secure more independent power for Provincial and Diocesan Synods.....	46-47
Referred to a Committee.....	47
To extend powers of Provincial Synod.....	47
Referred to a Committee.....	47
To refer memorial from St. Paul's Church to a Committee.....	47
Amended and amendment carried.....	50, 52

CONTENTS.

XIII

MOTIONS—Continued.

PAGE

To appoint a Committee to prepare address to H. M. Queen Victoria.....	Carried 49
To appoint Committee to prepare an address to the late Prolocutor.....	Carried 50
To concur in Message from Upper House, No. 11.....	Carried 51-52
To concur in Message No. 12 of Upper House.....	Carried 53
To suspend rules of order to fix time for discussion of Canon on Missionary Diocese.....	Carried 54-55
To adopt address to the late Prolocutor.....	Carried 60-61
For Evening Session.....	Carried 61
To adopt Canon on Women's Work.....	Carried 62
To adopt address to H. M. the Queen.....	Carried 63
To adopt Canon on Representation of Missionary Diocese of Algoma.....	Carried 67
To express interest in Church Emigration Society.....	Carried 67
Concurring in Message No. 13 from Upper House.....	Carried 67
To reduce number of Delegates from each Diocese.....	Lost 69
Amended by Rev. Canon Read.....	Lost 68, 69
To rescind 4th article of Constitution and insert substitute..	Cl. 69
To add clause to 3rd article of Constitution.....	Carried 69
Of Chief Justice Allen on the representation of Missionary Diocese.....	Withdrawn 69
To comply with Memorial from Diocese of Niagara (59) carried through the adoption of Chief Justice Allen's Report.....	71
To consider Reports of Committees according to the order of their reception.....	Withdrawn 71-72
To adopt Report of Committee on Centennial.....	Carried 74
On Missionary Brotherhoods, discussed.....	74-75
Allowed to drop.....	76
Adopting Report on Religious Teaching in Public Schools, Carried	78
To pay the expenses of printing, etc., to be incurred by Committee on Divinity Degrees.....	Carried 78
To appoint Committee on French Work.....	Carried 79
With regard to appointment to Cures and Parishes.....	Carried 79
To pay \$50.00 for expenses to be incurred by Committee on Reli- gious Education in Public Schools.....	Carried 83
To authorize for the present certain occasional prayers in Irish and American Prayer Books.....	79-80
Two amendments to above motion.....	79-80
Amendments and main motion.....	Lost 80
Of Dr. Carry, on Wine in the Holy Communion.....	Carried 80, 82
To appoint Committee to consult Upper House on Unfinished Business.....	Carried 74

	PAGE
MOTIONS—Continued.	
On printing of proceedings by <i>Witness</i> newspaper	79
Amended, and amendment carried	79
To forward resolutions on Union to other Christian bodies, <i>Cd. 84</i> , 85	85
For Evening Session	<i>Carried</i> 87
To appoint Joint Committee on extension of powers of Provincial	
Synod	<i>Carried</i> 89
Of Prolocutor	<i>Withdrawn</i> 89
To request a service for the admission of Lay Readers	<i>Lost</i> 89
To print Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy, <i>Carried</i>	90
To print in Appendix proceedings of D. & F. M. S.	<i>Carried</i> 90
To prepare special form of prayer for Military Schools, &c.	<i>Lost</i> 90
To appoint Committee to enquire into mode of keeping	
Records	<i>Carried</i> 90
To enlist recognition of Indian work of Rev. E. F. Wilson. <i>Carried</i>	91
To take steps to send Canadian missionaries into the Foreign	
Mission Field	<i>Carried</i> 91-92
Notarial Protest	24-28
Received and laid on table	28
NOTICES OF MOTION:	
To send greeting to Methodist General Conference	19, 40
To refer memorial from St. Paul's Church, Portland, to special	
Committee	19, 47, 50, 52
To authorize the use of the Revised Version in Churches (not	
brought up)	19
That the memorial from St. Paul's Church, Portland, be the first	
order on Friday, Sept. 10th. See as above	19
To transmit thanks of Prov. Synod to Bishop of Algoma for his	
opening Sermon	19, 89
To authorize for the present certain occasional prayers in Irish	
and American Prayer Books	20, 80
To request House of Bishops to prepare a form of service for	
the admission of Lay Readers	20, 89
To limit the usual time of speeches to 10 minutes, (not brought up)	20
To appoint a committee of three gentlemen to enquire into the	
method of keeping the Records	20, 90, 92
Requesting House of Bishops to prepare form of prayer for	
Military Schools, &c	40, 90
To arrange for the celebration of the Centennial of the Colonial	
Church	40, 74, 83
To have the Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy	
printed and inserted in the Appendix	40, 90

CONTENTS.

XV

PAGE

NOTICES OF MOTION—Continued.

To request for Joint Committee to prepare a Canon on the due observance of the Day of Intercession (not brought up).....	40
To print and insert in the Appendix the proceedings of the Triennial Meeting of the D. & F. Miss. Society.....	40, 90
To encourage the sending of Canadian Clergy into the Foreign Mission Field.....	50, 91, 92
Advocating the recognition by the Synod of Rev. E. F. Wilson's Indian work.....	61, 91
Requesting House of Bishops to suppress violations of Ecclesiastical law (not brought up).....	20
Impugning the legality of the election of the Clerical Secretary (not put).....	20
Protesting against interference in Rectory boundaries, without the consent of the Rector (not put).....	20
Proposing uniform rule for the Laity having a voice in the appointment of Rectors (not put).....	20
To maintain the Canon of the Synod of Constantinople prohibiting the interference of Bishops in other Dioceses than their own (not put).....	20
On confirmation of amendment to Article I, (ruled out of order).....	32
That Candidates for Divinity Degrees should be members of recognized Universities.....	35
Ruled out of order.....	43
For appointment of Joint Committee to consider extension of powers of Provincial Synod.....	35, 47, 89, 92
For appointment of Committee to prepare address to late Prolocutor.....	35, 50
For a Committee to prepare the Year Book.....	35
Committee appointed.....	48
For <i>Witness</i> newspaper to prepare a Journal of Synod Proceedings.....	35, 79
Office-bearers.....	201
Order of Proceedings of Lower House.....	160
Permanent Order of Proceedings.....	158-159
Printing Committee appointed under Rule 31.....	9
Prorogation of Synod.....	95
REPORTS OF COMMITTEES:	
On Constitution and Rules of Order.....	21-22
Of Committee appointed last Session, to frame petition to House of Bishops for form of prayer for those at sea.....	30
Of Treasurer.....	31-32

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES— <i>Continued.</i>	PAGE
Of Committee appointed to deal with communication from Methodist Conference.....	39
Of Committee appointed to select Delegation to General Convention, Church of U.S.A.....	40
Of Committee on Constitution and Rules of Order	43, 68, 69
Of Committee on clause 7, Canon on Women's Work	56
Of Committee on Memorials of W. C. T. U.....	59
Of Committee on proposed address to H. M. Queen Victoria, 59, 62, 63	
Of Committee on address to late Prolocutor	60-61
Of Committee on Year Book.....	61, 83
On Memorial of Diocese of Niagara.....	70-71
Of Joint Committee on Centennial.....	72-73
Of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	80
Of Committee on Religious Education in Public Schools.....	77-78
Of Joint Committee on Women's Work.....	97-98
No. 2 on Constitution, &c.....	98-99
Of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	100-111
Of Bishop of Algoma.....	112-133
Roll of Delegates.....	5-6
Rules of Order.....	160-163
Schedule of Business transacted.....	94-95
Summary.....	231-233
Table of Business for next Session.....	230
Upper House.....	94-95
Votes of Thanks.....	92-93

JOURNAL
OF THE
THIRTEENTH SESSION OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD,
HELD IN MONTREAL, SEPTEMBER, 1886.

FIRST DAY.

Wednesday, September 8th, 1886.

SERVICE IN THE CATHEDRAL.

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF THE UNITED CHURCH OF ENGLAND AND IRELAND in Canada met, in accordance with the notice given by the Most Rev the METROPOLITAN, on Wednesday, 8th September, 1886, in the Synod Hall, Montreal, and proceeded to the Cathedral for Divine Service at 10.30 a.m. The hymn "The Church's one Foundation" was sung as the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Delegates advanced up the Cathedral from the principal door.

The Litany was chanted by the Coadjutor BISHOP of FREDERICTON.

The METROPOLITAN celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the BISHOP of NOVA SCOTIA, and the other Bishops. The Epistle was read by the BISHOP of MONTREAL, and the Gospel by the BISHOP of NIAGARA.

The Sermon was preached by the BISHOP of ALGOMA.

The alms were devoted to the current expenses of the Provincial Synod.

After the administration of the Holy Communion the Benediction was pronounced by the METROPOLITAN.

The Nunc Dimittis was sung as the procession left the Church.

RE-ASSEMBLING FOR BUSINESS.

At 2.30 p.m. the Synod re-assembled for business in the School-house of St. George's Church.

At 3.50 the METROPOLITAN, accompanied by the rest of the House of Bishops, entered the room, and after prayers had been read by the METROPOLITAN, he delivered the following address:—

THE METROPOLITAN'S ADDRESS.

RIGHT REVEREND AND REVEREND BRETHEN AND BRETHREN OF THE LAITY,—I do not deem it necessary to detain you by any long address on the present occasion. By the mercy of God, we meet together again at our appointed time, without any apprehension of attacks, either of a political or religious nature, from the action of Parliaments, or individuals, and our dangers and difficulties, whatever they may be, are likely to arise from our own divisions, or backwardness to fulfil urgent duties, rather than from any encroachment on the part of the State, or attempt to deprive us of property secured us by law. Enjoying as we do, under Providence, so much freedom and security, it becomes us the more to recollect that our duty to the Church is not ended when our Synod is prorogued, that our chief business is to work lovingly together as brethren, to think and say the best we can of each other, to provoke, not to envy and strife, but to good works, trying who shall give the most, and do the most for Christ's sake, so as to bear one another's burdens, and set before the world the bright example of a Christian commonwealth who preach Christ by their love, and live to Christ as the source of every holy thought, of every self-sacrificing word and deed.

Who can doubt that if this spirit thoroughly pervaded every member of the Synod, it would spread itself abroad in every Diocese, quench the flames of party spirit, and allay, if it could not destroy, all unworthy strife. I say no more on this point lest I should be thought to stir up the very evil which I desire to lessen.

We have done what we could in the Maritime Provinces to aid our richer brethren in missionary work, more especially in promoting the cause of the Church in the newly-formed Diocese of Algoma, to which our Right Reverend Brother was elected, and consecrated with singular unanimity on our part, with much self-sacrifice on his own part, and it was to be expected with fervent zeal which would not

easily be wearied. Something, however, seems to be wanting; and you will hear, I apprehend, from our Brother, that his reasonable expectations have not been fulfilled. One hindrance I may name, as it involves no question of party, that in most Dioceses so many new plans are undertaken at the same time, when assistance from England is wholly or in a considerable degree withdrawn, and our people have only just begun to feel really interested in one plan before they are called on to begin another: every founder of every scheme earnestly desiring that all other plans should be set aside, and his favorite project taken up, whilst our ancient nurse thinks that we have received aid long enough and are fully able to take care of ourselves. I cannot tell how my Right Reverend Brethren feel in this matter. I can, for one, assure the Synod that the difficulty presses heavily on the Diocese over which I preside, and that it is not from lukewarmness, that our contributions are not larger, but from the necessities of the case. Our divinity scholarships have all been taken away, and we are called on to raise a fund for their restoration. Our aged and infirm Clergy, wearied with the toil of years, require rest and refreshment. Our over large missions need division, and every new mission calls for support.

The incomes of most of our Clergy are such as no layman in a like position would be content with, and only if they exercise a more than ordinary prudence can they keep out of debt. In most cases, their subscriptions to missionary funds are larger in proportion than those of the people amongst whom they live and toil. In many cases, if a new plan is formed, the Clergyman is expected to begin it from his own purse. I take the liberty of setting this plainly before the amiable projectors of new schemes. Benevolent as are their intentions, sincere as is their earnestness, their project is only one out of many that appear on our tables in a single week. North and South, East and West are continually asking for contributions.

I infer from papers sent to me that a vast deal is expected from the present meeting of Synod; so much indeed that I feel sure it cannot all be accomplished. A new title, and a new Prayer-Book, new discipline, and new offices, the union of all Acts which have the force of law in our several dioceses, and which have occupied the care and attention of our several Synods for years; the burning question of patronage, which at present varies, and which, like every-

thing human, certainly admits of improvement. Here is work enough for the Provincial Synod if it sat for a whole year, and even the question of Home Rule might not prove more troublesome, or bristle with more difficulties of every kind.

Happy is the man on whose shoulders the responsibility does not rest of a new Canadian Prayer Book, for what a majority might not be unwilling to accept, a reluctant minority might refuse to put in practice, and our sad heart burnings and rival forms might ascend not as incense, but as signs and instruments of disunion, to the Throne of Him who once prayed that all His people might be one. It is not given to everyone to compose new prayers; it is not given to every assembly to delight in them when they are made.

If I may venture advice, it is that we should do a few things well, and see how they work, before we set about others; that we should know distinctly what we want ourselves, and what our people want, and that we should pray, not only to have a "right judgment in all things", but that, "what for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, God would vouchsafe to give us for the worthiness of His son, Jesus Christ our Lord."

One short practical hint I venture to recall to your recollection, that some limit should be put to the length of time during which speakers shall address the House; exceeded only by the unanimous wish of the whole body in consideration of the importance of the subject under discussion. It is not for me, however, to anticipate the decision of the House on this point. May the great "Author of peace and lover of concord" direct us by His wisdom, and preserve us in His love; that the charity of all towards each other abounding, we may take heed to the wise patriarchal counsel, "see that ye fall not out by the way."

The METROPOLITAN also read a document transmitted from His Grace the ARCHBISHOP of CANTERBURY mentioning the number of persons consecrated by him to the Episcopate during the preceding year, between July 1st, 1885, and July 1st, 1886.

At the close of his remarks, the METROPOLITAN named the Rev. J. LANGTRY as Chairman, until a Prolocutor should be elected by the Lower House.

The METROPOLITAN, followed by the other Bishops, then withdrew to the chamber appointed for the meeting of the Upper House.

The Rev. J. LANGTRY then took the chair, and directed that the roll of delegates should be called.

ROLL OF CLERGY.

The Rev. Dr. NORMAN, clerical secretary, accordingly called the roll of the clerical delegates as follows,—

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Rev. Canon BROCK, M. A., Windsor.*
 " F. PARTRIDGE, D. D., Halifax.†
 " F. R. MURRAY, Halifax.*
 " CHARLES HOLT, LL. D., Halifax.*
 " D. C. MOORE, R. D., Albion Mines.*
 " D. SMITH, B. D., R. D., Sydney.†
 " G. C. CASWALL, M. A., Lunenburg.*
 " V. E. HARRIS, W. A., Amherst.*
 " J. A. KAUBRACH, M. A., Iruo.*
 " R. D. BAMBRICK, M. A., North Sydney.*
 " A. C. MACDONALD, Bayfield.†
 " G. F. MAYNARD, Herring Cove.*

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Rev. Dr. ALLNATT, Quebec.*
 " Dr. BOY, LENOXVILLE.*
 " A. A. VON IFFLAND, M. A., Quebec.*
 " R. ADAMS, LENOXVILLE.*
 " G. THORVELD, M. A., Sherbrooke.*
 " J. FOSTER, M. A., Coaticook.*
 " M. M. FOTHERGILL, Quebec.*
 " A. C. SCARTH, M. A., Lennoxville.*
 " H. J. PETRY, B. A., Quebec.*
 " G. V. HOUSMAN, M. A., Quebec.*
 " G. H. PARKER, Compton.*
 " JAS. HEPBURN, M. A., Magog.*

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Rev. T. W. ALLEN, M. A., R. D., Millbrook.*
 " A. H. BALDWIN, M. A., Toronto.*
 " Rural Dean BECK, M. A., Peterboro.*
 " C. J. S. BETHUNE, D. C. L., Port Hope.*
 " A. J. BROTHALL, M. A., Toronto.*
 " JOHN CARRY, D. D., Port Perry.*
 " J. D. CAYLEY, M. A., Toronto.*
 " Canon DE MOULIN, M. A., Toronto.*
 " O. P. FORD, B. A., Woodbridge.*
 " SEPTIMUS JONES, M. A., Toronto.*
 " JOHN LANGTRY, M. A., Toronto.*
 " A. W. SPRAGGE, B. A., Newmarket.*

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Rev. Canon MEDLEY, B. A., Sussex.*
 " Canon DE VEBER, M. A., St. John.*
 " G. G. ROBERTS, M. A., Fredericton.*
 " Canon NALDER, M. A., Woodstock.*
 " Canon BRIGSTOCKE, M. A., St. John.*
 " G. M. ARMSTRONG, M. A., St. John.*
 " J. ROY CAMPBELL, Dorchester.*
 " J. H. TALBOT, Springfield.*
 " J. M. DAYTON, M. A., St. John.*
 " D. FORTHY, B. A., Chatham.*
 " Canon KATHUM, D. D., St. Andrews.*
 " O. S. NEWNHAM, Hampton, Kings Co.*

† DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Rev. J. S. SNOW, D. D., Montreal.*
 Very Rev. the DEAN, D. C. L., Montreal.*
 Ven. Archdeacon EVANS, M. A., Montreal.*
 Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY, M. A., Waterloo.*
 Rev. Canon ELLEBOUD, M. A., Montreal.*
 " Canon HILES, B. D., Montreal.*
 " Canon HENDERSON, D. D., Montreal.*
 " J. F. RENAUD, R. D., St. Johns.*
 " J. G. BAYLIS, B. D., Montreal.*
 " J. H. DIXON, Montreal.*
 " Canon BLOCHER, Montreal.*
 " Canon EATSON, M. A., Montreal.*

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Rev. Canon LYNES, M. A., London.*
 " Canon RICHARDSON, M. A., London.*
 " G. G. BALLARD, A. R., London.*
 " FREEMAN HARDING, R. D., Haverhill.†
 " G. C. MACKENZIE, R. D., Brantford.*
 " EVANS DAVIS, M. A., London.*
 " Principal FOWELL, M. A., London.*
 " Canon SMITH, R. D., London.*
 " W. A. YOUNG, B. D., London.*
 " Canon HILL, M. A., R. D., St. Thomas.*
 " Canon MULHOLLAND, Owen Sound.*
 Ven. Archdeacon ELWOOD, Goderich.*

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Ven. Archdeacon LAUDER, D. C. L., Ottawa.*
 Rev. J. J. BOGERT, M. A., R. D., Ottawa.*
 " Canon WHITS, B. A., Mississauga.*
 Ven. Archdeacon JONES, LL. D., D. C. L.,
 Napanee.*
 Rev. Canon PETTIT, M. A., R. D., Cornwall.*
 " J. W. BURKE, B. A., Belleville.*
 " A. SPENCER, Kingston.*
 " E. H. M. BAKER, Cumberland.*
 " E. F. CRAWFORD, M. A., Brockville.*
 " W. LEVY, B. A., Prescott.*
 " A. C. Nesbit, Smith's Falls.*
 " W. B. CARRY, M. A., R. D., Kingston.*

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Rev. W. BELT, M. A., R. D., Burlington.*
 " GEORGE BULL, M. A., R. D., Niagara
 Falls, S.*
 " W. R. CLARK, M. A., Ancaster.*
 Ven. Archdeacon DIXON, M. A., Guelph.*
 Rev. Canon HOUTON, M. A., Niagara Falls.*
 " C. H. MOCKRIDGE, D. D., Hamilton.*
 Ven. Archdeacon MCMURRAY, D. D.,
 D. C. L., Niagara.*
 Rev. Canon BRAD, D. D., Grimsby.*
 " P. L. SPENCER, R. D., Elora.*
 " R. G. SUTHERLAND, M. A., Hamilton.*
 " Canon WORRELL, M. A., Oakville.*
 " W. J. MACKENZIE, Milton.*

In the absence of a Lay Secretary, the Rev. Canon NORMAN then called over the list of lay delegates as follows:—

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Hon. Judge RITCHIE, Halifax.*
 Mr. W. C. SILVER, Halifax.*
 Professor HIND, Windsor.*
 Mr. ANDREW VIZARD, Windsor.*
 " E. J. HODGSON, Q.C., Charlottetown,
 P.E.I.*
 Lt. Col. STEWART, A.D.C., Halifax.*
 Mr. C. J. HARRINGTON, Q.C., Halifax.†
 J. J. DUNN, D.C.L., Halifax.†
 Mr. J. W. H. ROWLEY, Yarmouth.†
 " JAMES GOSSEP, Halifax.†
 " J. G. FOSTER, Halifax.*
 " CHAS. PALMER, Q.C., Halifax.*

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC

Mr. GEO. LAMPSON, Quebec.*
 R. W. HENKKE, D.C.L., Sherbrooke.*
 ROBERT HAMILTON, D.C.L., Quebec.*
 Mr. W. H. CARTER, Quebec.*
 E. J. HEMMING, D.C.L., Drummondville.*
 Hon. GEORGE IRVINE, D.C.L., Quebec.*
 Mr. JAMES DUNBAR, Q.C., Quebec.*
 Lt. Colonel FORSYTH, Quebec.*
 Mr. J. HAMILTON, Jr., Quebec.*
 " R. P. CAMPBELL, Quebec.*
 Com.-Gen. M. B. IRVINE, C.B., C.M.G.,
 Quebec.*
 Mr. G. R. WHITE, Lennoxville.*

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Hon. G. W. ALLAN, Toronto.*
 Hon. Judge BENSON, Port Hope.*
 Captain BLAIN, Brimpton.*
 Lt. Colonel BOULTON, Cobourg.†
 Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL, Toronto.*
 " U. J. CAMPBELL, Toronto.*
 " JOHN CARTER, Toronto.*
 " MARCELLUS CROMBIE, Toronto.†
 Major FOSTER, Cayuga.†
 Mr. W. LING, Toronto.*
 " CLARKSON JONES, Toronto.†
 " J. A. WORRELL, Toronto.†

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN, Fredericton.*
 " B. R. STEVENSON, St. Andrews.*
 " D. L. HARRINGTON, Dorchester.*
 Mr. W. M. JARVIS, St. John.*
 Dr. C. W. WELDON, Q.C., St. John.*
 Mr. HUB. PETERS, St. John.*
 " C. N. VROOM, St. Stephen.*
 " SHERIFF STERLING, Fredericton.†
 " R. T. CLINCH, Rothesay.*
 " R. B. HADLOW, Newcastle.†
 " H. W. FRITH, St. John.*
 " H. A. JOHNSON, Dalhousie.*

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

STACHAN BETHUNE, D. C. L., Q. C.,
 Montreal.*
 Mr. JAMES HUTTON, Montreal.*
 " GEORGE MACRAE, Q. C., Montreal.*
 " JAMES STEPHENSON, Montreal.*
 Hon. Judge ARMSTRONG, Sorel.*
 Mr. ALEXANDER GOWDY, Montreal.*
 Dr. T. P. BUTLER, Montreal.*
 Mr. CHARLES GARTH, Montreal.*
 Hon. THOS. WOOD, Dunham.*
 " W. W. LYNCH, Knowlton.*
 Mr. G. F. C. SMITH, Montreal.†
 " W. R. SALTER, Montreal.†

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Mr. RICHARD BAYLY, Q.C., London.*
 " E. HAYNES REED, London.*
 " A. H. DYMOND, Brantford.†
 " ROBERT FOX, Lucan.*
 " NATHANIEL CURRIE, Glencoe.*
 " WILLIAM GREY, Woodstock.*
 " HENRY CHRYSTIE, Ingersoll.*
 " W. H. EAKINS, Woodstock.*
 " G. H. GULDING, Chesley.*
 " ROBERT MARTIN, Listowel.*
 Dr THOS. BRADLEY, Berville.*
 Mr. R. S. GARD, Sarnia.†

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, D.C.L., Q.C.,
 Kingston.*
 Mr. R. T. WALKER, Q.C., Kingston.*
 Hon. G. A. KIRKPATRICK, D.C.L., Q.C.,
 M. P., Kingston.*
 Lt. Col. A. J. MATHESON, Perth.*
 Hon. Judge M. DONALD, M.A., Brockville.*
 Mr. R. V. ROGERS, M.A., Kingston.*
 Hon. Judge KEYNOLDE, Brockville.*
 " THOS. WHITE, M.P., Ottawa.†
 Dr. WILSON, Oshawa.*
 Mr. SAMUEL KEPPER, C.E., Brockville.*
 " JAMES SHANNON, Kingston.*
 " E. H. SMYTHE, LL.D., Kingston.*

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Mr. ADAM BROWN, Hamilton.†
 W. F. BURTON, Hamilton.*
 " GEORGE ELLIOTT, uelph.*
 " F. W. GATTS, Hamilton.†
 " F. E. KILVERT, M. P., Hamilton.†
 " S. MACKLEM, Chippawa.†
 " J. J. MASON, Hamilton.*
 " C. MOSS, Drummondville.*
 " H. McLAREN, Hamilton.†
 " B. R. NELLES, Grimsby.†
 " W. Y. PEPPER, Oakville.†
 Hon. J. B. PLUMB, Niagara.*

* Answered to his name.

† Arrived after session had commenced.

† Not present during session.

ELECTION OF PROLOCUTOR.

The CHAIRMAN having announced that a full quorum of both Orders was present, it was moved by the Rev. Canon BROCK, and seconded by the Hon. GEO. IRVINE, that the Rev. John Langtry be the Prolocutor of the Lower House.

It was moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL, and seconded by the Rev. Canon ELLEGOOD, that the Rev. Canon Brigstocke be appointed Prolocutor.

A LAY DELEGATE named the Hon. G. A. Kirkpatrick.

The CHAIRMAN then put the question to the House, when the result was as follows: For the Rev. John Langtry, as Prolocutor, 100; against his election, 41; and there being a majority of those present in his favour, the Rev. J. Langtry was declared duly elected Prolocutor.

Mr. LANGTRY, in accepting the office of Prolocutor, expressed, in fitting terms, his sense of the honour conferred upon him. The Prolocutor then, accompanied by the Mover and Seconder, and other members of the Lower House, proceeded to the Upper House to be presented to the Bishops.

The PROLOCUTOR, on his return, named the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal as his Deputy. He then made a few remarks upon the nature of the business to be submitted to the Lower House, and, in accordance with No. 2 Rules of Order, named the Hon. G. A. Kirkpatrick, M.P., and Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., as his Assessors, to assist in determining questions of order.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES, TREASURER AND AUDITORS.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon INNES, seconded by the Rev. F. R. MURRAY,

That the Rev. Canon Norman be re-elected Clerical Secretary of the Lower House, and, there being no other nomination, upon the vote being taken, the resolution was *Carried*.

It was moved by Dr. HEMMING, seconded by Chief Justice ALLEN,

That L. H. Davidson, D.C.L., advocate, of the City of Montreal, be elected Lay Secretary of the Lower House.

It was moved by Mr. J. C. MOSS, seconded by Mr. W. F. BURTON,

That Mr. J. J. MASON, of the Diocese of Niagara, be elected Lay Secretary,

Mr. Mason asked permission to decline the nomination, and supported that of Dr. Davidson.

Mr. E. Baynes Reed, of the Diocese of Huron, having also declined to act, Dr. Hemming's motion proposing Dr. Davidson as Lay Secretary of the Lower House, was, after some discussion, put to the vote of the Laity, as required by the Constitution, and *Carried*,

For Dr. Davidson.....	45
Against	14

On motion of the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL, the rules of order were suspended to admit of the following motion being put:—

Moved by the Rev. Dr. MOCKRIDGE, seconded by the Rev. G. G. BALLARD,

That the Rev. Canon Cooper, a deputation from the venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; the Rev. E. F. Wilson, from the Diocese of Algoma; and the Rev. Octave Fortin, from the Diocese of Rupert's Land, be admitted to seats on the floor of this House.—*Carried*.

It was then moved by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL, seconded by Dr. R. W. HENEKER,

That Mr. James Hutton, of the Diocese of Montreal, be re-elected Treasurer.—*Carried*.

It was then moved by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL, seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL,

That Mr. Charles Garth and Dr. Butler be elected Auditors.—*Carried*.

It was moved by the Rev. J. F. RENAUD, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY,

That Mr. Alex. Gowdey, Mr. George Macrae, Q.C., and the Treasurer form the Finance Committee.—*Carried*.

The PROLOCUTOR then appointed the following gentlemen as a Printing Committee, to prepare the business from day to day :—

The Rev. M. M. Fothergill, the Rev. Canon Brock, the Rev. Canon Empson, Messrs. E. Baynes Reed, W. C. Silver, and George Macrae, Q. C.

The Clerical Secretary at this juncture placed on the table two certified copies of the Journal of the Session for 1883 and informed the House that, in accordance with instructions given at the last Provincial Synod, copies of Journals of the various Diocesan Synods were in the room for the use of delegates.

READING OF MEMORIALS, ETC.

The CLERICAL SECRETARY then read the following memorials, petitions, etc

I. A letter from the Ven. Archdeacon Pinkham, Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, communicating a resolution of thanks from that Diocese to the Church in Canada.

WINNIPEG, Manitoba, August 19th, 1886.

The Rev. CANON NORMAN, D.C.L.,
Secretary, Provincial Synod of Canada.

DEAR CANON NORMAN,—I have pleasure in sending you the following resolution adopted at the recent meeting of our Diocesan Synod:

Moved by Archdeacon Pinkham, seconded by Canon O'Meara, and *resolved*:

"That the Synod of the Diocese of Rupert's Land hereby expresses its gratitude to the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada for the kind response that has been given to its appeals for help; and prays that a more intimate knowledge of our circumstances and wants may lead to larger measures of assistance, to enable us fully to do our Master's work in this portion of His Vineyard."

With kind regards,

I am,

Sincerely yours,

W. CYPRIAN PINKHAM,
Secretary of Synod.

II. Memorial from the Rector and Churchwardens of the Church of St. Paul, Portland, Diocese of Fredericton.

To the Clerical and Lay Delegates constituting the Lower House of the Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada in Synod Assembled :—

The Memorial of the Rector, Churchwardens, and Vestry of the Parish of St. Paul, in the City of Portland, in the Diocese of Fredericton, in the said Ecclesiastical Province of Canada,

Humbly Sheweth :—

1. That in the year 1881 a Mission Church was erected in the City of Portland, within the ecclesiastical limits of the said parish of Saint Paul, and a clergyman licensed by the Bishop of the Diocese to officiate therein, contrary to the expressed dissent and protest of your memorialists, made previous to the erection of said church.

2. That in July, 1882, your memorialists, finding that their protest to the Bishop of the Diocese against the erection of the said Mission Church was unavailing, memorialized the Synod of the Diocese upon the subject.

3. That this memorial, together with all matters relating thereto, was referred by the said Synod to a committee of nine, of whom the Bishop of the Diocese was Chairman.

4. That in July, 1883, this committee submitted to the Diocesan Synod a report signed by every member thereof, in which they stated that it was a matter of regret that the legal question involved had not been considered and settled before the erection of the said church; that a binding decision could only be obtained by an appeal to the judicial tribunals of the country, involving hostile legal proceedings, but that they most strongly deprecated the resort to any legal proceedings whatever, feeling that such proceedings would not only be antagonistic to that spirit of love and charity which should animate every member of our Church, but also, irrespective of the result, could not fail to be highly detrimental to the interests of the Church in the Diocese.

In view of the difficulties that thus presented themselves to the Committee they recommended that, for the information of the Synod, and under the direction of the Synod, the legal propositions involved in this question should be submitted to some able counsel, before whom the respective parties should be required to lay their respective statements, and his Opinion obtained thereon.

This course the Committee hoped would lead to a solution of the difficulties without the notoriety of an hostile suit in the Courts, which would only engender strife and widen the breach in the Church.

5. That this report was unanimously received and the recommenda-

tions therein adopted by the Synod, and the same Committee continued to carry out the recommendations thereof.

6. That the session of the Diocesan Synod in July, 1884, this Committee reported that they had selected Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., of Montreal, as Counsel, who gave the following opinion:

OPINION.

MONTREAL, 10th May, 1884.

C. W. WELDON, ESQ., Q.C.,
St. John, N.B.

DEAR SIR,—After careful consideration of the questions submitted to me by your letter of the 25th March last, on the subject of the Proprietary Chapel, or Chapel of Ease, erected within the limits of the Parish of St. Paul, and of the Royal instructions to the first Governor of New Brunswick, and of such of the Statutes of New Brunswick as I have been enabled to consult, (and which, I may say, were amply sufficient for the purposes of the present enquiry), and of the decisions of the Courts of that Province, I have reached the following conclusions:—

I am of opinion that ever since the first establishment of New Brunswick, the existence therein of "The Church of England" as a Church by law established, and of the use of the rites and ceremonies of, and membership in, that Church, and of the establishment of Ecclesiastical Parishes in connection with that Church have been fully recognized by the Crown, and by the Legislature and the Courts of that Province, and, it being conceded that the Parish of St. Paul was duly erected in the year 1856 "for all purposes Ecclesiastical or relating to the Church of England," and that the Rev. William H. De Veber was duly instituted and inducted as the Rector of the parish several years ago (and prior to the erection of said chapel) and still is the Rector, and as I am not informed of the existence of any Provincial Law or Canon specially defining or regulating the rights or powers of Rectors in New Brunswick, I am of opinion that his rights and powers as such Rector were and are the same as those of a Rector of the Church of England, in England, at the time that that Church was so established in said Province.

Now, the general law in England, with respect to Chapels, is thus laid down by Sir J. Nicholl in *Bliss vs. Wood*, 3rd Hag., 509, and recognized by Dr. Lushington in *Williams vs. Brown*, 1st Curt., 54: "I conceive that by the general law and constitutions of the Church of England, no person has a right to erect a new public Chapel, forming part of the ecclesiastical establishment of the Church of England, whether as a Chapel or otherwise, without the concurrent consent of Incumbent, Patron and Ordinary."

The cure of souls of every parish or parochial district belongs to, and all its emoluments are, by the original founder and endower, set apart for the maintenance of the Incumbent and his successors, and become vested in the existing incumbent by institution and induction. The principles on which the consent of all these parties is required are obvious.

The Incumbent himself is still more immediately affected, both in his pastoral duties and his pecuniary rights, both of which are committed to him when he is instituted and inducted.

If Chapels can be erected and Ministers be placed in them at the nomination of others, not only will it deprive the Incumbent of the means of directing the spiritual instruction of his parishioners, which has been entrusted to him, and which he has solemnly undertaken; not only will it produce schisms and dissensions, and thereby exert an injurious influence upon the religious principles of the parish, but it must almost necessarily affect, in some degree, the emoluments of the benefice, as well as the pastoral duties of the Incumbent."

And the same learned Judge said, in *Morpey vs. Hillcoatt*, 2 Hagg., 49: "Chapels possess no parochial rights, unless acquired by composition with the Patron. Incumbent and Ordinary."

And he affirmed that the same opinion was expressed by the Lord Chancellor Northington in the case of *Dixon vs. Kershaw*, Amble., 528, 2 Eden 60.

In the case of *Farnworth vs. The Bishop of Chester*, 4th B. & C. 569, Chief Justice Abbott remarked: "It is undoubtedly law, that whenever a Chapel of Ease is erected, the Incumbent of the Mother Church is entitled to nominate the Minister, unless there is a special agreement to the contrary, to which Parson, Patron and Ordinary must be parties.

It appears to me that no person can have a right to compel the Vicar of the Parish to allow another, although licensed by the Bishop, to officiate in a public Chapel, erected for the ease of the inhabitants of a portion of the Parish, and that no such person can officiate without the consent of the Vicar."

And Sir Robert Phillimore, in his treatise on Ecclesiastical Law, 2nd Vol., p. 1181, says: "There is no general principle of Ecclesiastical Law more firmly established than this: That it is not competent to any clergyman to officiate in any church or chapel within the limits of a parish without the consent of the Incumbent."

And he refers to the following, as "leading cases on this cardinal point of Ecclesiastical Law," viz. *The Duke of Portland vs. Bingham*, 1 Consist. Rep., 157; *Carr vs. Marsh*, 2 Phill., 108; *Morpey vs. Hillcoatt*, 2 Hagg., 30; *Bliss vs. Woods*, 3 Hagg., 486; *Williams vs. Brown*, 1 Curteis, 54, and *Hodgson vs. Dillon*, 2 Cur., 388.

I am, consequently, of opinion that the erection of the Chapel in question, not only without the consent, but contrary to the expressed

wish and protest of the Rector of the Parish of St Paul, was illegal, notwithstanding any consent which may have been given to the erection of such Chapel by the Bishop of the Diocese.

I am also of opinion that the Rev. John M. Davenport had not, and has not, any legal right to officiate in said Chapel, without the consent of the Rector of the Parish of St. Paul, notwithstanding that Mr. Davenport may have been licensed by the Bishop of the Diocese, and authorized and permitted by the Bishop to officiate and conduct services in such Chapel.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

STRACHAN BETHUNE, Q.C.

7. That the best thanks of the Synod were tendered to Mr. Bethune for his kindness in furnishing gratuitously this legal opinion, and a copy of the same was ordered by the Synod to be furnished to your memorialists, and to the Priest in charge of the said Mission Church.

8. That your memorialists, after waiting a reasonable time, applied to the Bishop of the Diocese to accept Mr. Bethune's opinion as a correct interpretation of the law, and recall the license issued by him to the Priest in charge of said Mission Church.

9. That the Bishop of the Diocese declined to be bound by Mr. Bethune's opinion.

10. Whereupon your memorialists in July last again memorialized the Diocesan Synod, setting forth what had taken place.

11. That thereupon the Synod concurred with the Bishop of the Diocese in refusing to receive Mr. Bethune's opinion as a correct interpretation of the law.

12. From the above facts it will be seen that the real point at issue is:—

Whether or not a Bishop has a right to license a clergyman to officiate in the parish of another clergyman, not only without the consent of that clergyman, but contrary to his expressed dissent and protest.

Your memorialists, conceiving that this is not merely a local question, but a question affecting the rights and privileges of every Rector in this Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, and having failed to obtain from their Diocesan Synod a declaration of the law of the Church on this matter, apply to your Reverend and Honorable House for such action in the premises as may, while preserving the authority of the Diocesan, secure to Rectors their rights and privileges.

Dated this thirty-first day of August, A.D., 1886,

WM. H. DE VEBER, Rector.

M. B. DIXON, Vestry Clerk.

III. Memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara with regard to Canon No. 18.

To the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in Canada, in Provincial Synod assembled :

The Petition of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara, in Synod assembled, humbly, sheweth :—

That your Petitioners request the Provincial Synod to reconsider Canon XVIII, on the Diaconate, with the view of amending the same.

And your Petitioners will ever pray.

Dated at Hamilton, this 27th day of May, 1886.

W. R. CLARK, M.A.,
Clerical Secretary.

J. J. MASON,
Lay Secretary.

IV. Memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, in reference to the use of the Revised Version of the Old and New Testaments.

To the Reverend the Prolocutor and Clerical Delegates and the Lay Delegates of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, respectfully sheweth :

That at the last meeting of the Diocese of Toronto, which opened on the twenty-second day of June last, the following resolution was proposed, seconded and passed :—

Resolved,—"That a memorial from the Synod of this Diocese be presented to the Provincial Synod at its next session, praying that the Provincial Synod shall consider the expediency of authorizing the use of the Revised Versions of the Old and New Testaments in reading the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer in all Churches in this Ecclesiastical Province, beginning on such day as the Provincial Synod may appoint, and that the Lord Bishop be requested to nominate a Committee to draft such memorial."

Your memorialists beg to submit some considerations which appear to them to weigh strongly in favor of the object of this resolution.

A large body of learned Divines, scholars and literary men having been diligently engaged in the work of Revision for ten and a-half years in the case of the New Testament, and for fourteen years in the case of the Old Testament, it seems impossible that the result of their labours should not be the production of a translation more accurate, and in many places more intelligible, than that which they were called upon to revise; more especially as, since the setting forth of the former translation, many ancient and important Manuscripts of the New Testament have come to light: and the scholarship brought to bear upon the Revised Versions is more full and accurate than that which prevailed at the time of the promulgation of the Version of 1611.

The result undoubtedly is, as we venture to submit, a translation conveying more correctly, more fully, and more vividly the very meaning and substance of God's Holy Word, as it proceeded from the inspired penmen, than that afforded by the Bible of King James I.; noble and valuable as that work was, and is, and justly prized by, and endeared to, all its readers and hearers.

For these reasons, and notwithstanding the natural and much to be respected pre-possessions in favour of the Old Version which many will at first entertain, we believe (to borrow the language of the Revisers) that a clearer knowledge of the Holy Scriptures will be attained, and the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ will be more clearly and freshly shown forth, by the public use of the Revised Versions.

If this result shall follow, and through the intervention of the Provincial Synod, it will be a pleasing consideration for Canadian Churchmen that, while to the Mother Church of England belongs the honor of originating and carrying out this important work, and to the Church in the United States, and learned representatives of other religious bodies on both sides of the Atlantic, the credit is due of affording much valuable aid towards its completion, the Church in Canada shall have the honorable distinction of so appreciating the labors of the Revisers (undertaken and completed under the auspices of the Mother and Sister Churches) as to be the first to bring their work into public and practical use in the Services of the Church.

Wherefore your memorialists pray that the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Upper House and the Reverend and Lay Delegates of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod will take this Memorial into their favorable consideration, and authorize the use of the Revised Versions of the Old and New Testaments in reading the Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer in all Churches in this Ecclesiastical Province, beginning on such a day as the Provincial Synod may think fit to appoint.

And your Memorialists, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

Dated at the Synod Office in the City of Toronto, this thirteenth day of August, 1886.

ARTHUR TORONTO,
President of Synod.

JOHN PEARSON,
Hon. Clerical Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto.

GEORGE HODGINS,
Hon. Lay Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto.

TORONTO, July 15th 1886.

V. Memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto with respect to the Union of different Christian bodies.

To the Reverend the Clergy and the Lay Representatives of the several Dioceses of the Church of England in Canada, in the Lower House of the Provincial Synod assembled:—

Whereas, by the unanimous vote of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, at its late meeting, it was resolved:—

“That this Synod instruct its delegates to the Provincial Synod respectfully to request that body to appoint a committee of representative men, to confer with any similar committee appointed by other Christian bodies, for the purpose of ascertaining the possibility of honorable union with such bodies, and, if such union be found possible, without sacrifice of essential Christian principles, to formulate a scheme for effecting such union.”

And whereas the Reverends James Roy, LL.D., John Langtry, M.A., and Canon O'Meara, LL.D., with the Hon. James Patton, E. N. Chadwick, Esq., and N. W. Hoyles, Esq., B.A., were appointed a committee, to prepare a memorial to the Provincial Synod on the subject of the foregoing resolution,

The said committee, in the name of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, respectfully request you, Reverend Brethren, and Brethren of the Laity, to take into your serious and prayerful consideration the subject of the said resolution, and to adopt such measures as may seem to you best calculated to attain the end therein sought.

Signed on behalf of the Committee,

JAMES ROY,
JOHN PEARSON,

Hon. Clerical Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto.

GEORGE HODGINS,
Hon. Lay Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto.

VI. Memorial from a Society of Ladies deprecating the Rev. Dr. Carry's motion respecting the use of fermented wine in the Holy Communion.

To the Provincial Synod of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada:—

We desire, with the greatest respect for your Venerable Body, to express deep regret and alarm at the proposal of the Rev. Dr. Carry regarding the wine used at the Holy Communion. The Church hitherto has not bound her members to any particular use; and for the Church to-day, by any canon or decree, to forbid the use of unfermented wine, would cause the deepest grief to some of her most devoted members, and almost destroy the grand position which God has permitted that branch of the Church which your Venerable Body represents, in the greatest, if not most wonderful reformation of modern days, namely, total abstinence from intoxicating drinks.

We represent the convictions of nearly 4,000 Christian Women in our Province of Quebec, being part of 20,000 more in the Dominion of Canada; and your Venerable Body knows how largely we women number at that Holy Feast, with which the resolution of Dr. Carry proposes, as it appears to us, so unwisely to legislate.

We lovingly entreat you to leave the Church her present liberty; for we are persuaded that the forbidding of the use of unfermented wine at the Holy Communion, will inflict a heavy trial on many of the Clergy, and lead to most serious difficulty on the part of ourselves; for the Church of England will be bound in fetters by thus deciding upon a question from which some of her most learned and devoted members will absolutely dissent. We earnestly pray that your Body will be guided by that Holy Spirit whose aid you daily implore, and that no action of yours will add to the burdens of that solemn, yea, awful work to which we have devoted ourselves, in endeavouring, for Christ's sake, to win our brethren and sisters from the blighting, deadly influences of intoxicating drinks.

We are, with earnest prayers that your deliberations may be blessed,

Your faithful sisters in Christ,

President.—ELIZABETH MIDDLETON.

1st Vice-President.—S. M. WALKER.

and “ “ E. I. GAULT.

Corresponding Secretary.—L. E. LAMB.

Recording Secretary.

Treasurer.—EMMA H. LUNN.

COUNTY PRESIDENTS.

Argenteuil.
 Brome.—Ellen S. G. Foster.
 Compton.—Persis Jordan.
 Drummond.—Elizabeth Stevens.
 Hochelaga.—J. E. Dougall.
 Missisquoi.—Janet Cotton.
 Ottawa.—Amelia Elizabeth Roe Gordon.
 Quebec.
 Richmond.—Mary E. Sanderson, Co. Pres. W.C.T.A.
 Stanstead.—Hortense B. Cowles.
 Shefford.—Sophia Lindsay.
 Sherbrooke.—Marianne Bompas.

SUPERINTENDENTS OF DEPARTMENTS.

Heredity and Hygiene.—E. Adelia Lucas.
 Scientific Instruction.—Lucy M. Noyes.
 Juvenile and S. S. Work.—Elvira F. Oughtred.
 Temperance Literature, and Influencing the Press.—Mrs. Annie L. Jack.
 Evangelistic Work.—Elizabeth Doran.
 Prison and Police Work, and Work among Intemperate Women.—Finance.—Mary L. S. Ewing.

VII. Memorial from the Quebec Provincial Women's Christian Temperance Union, requesting recognition and sympathy with their efforts on the part of the Provincial Synod.

To the Provincial Synod of the Episcopal Church.

Right Reverend Fathers, and Reverend Brethren,—

Three years ago we, a company of women, in the Province of Quebec, feeling the responsibility resting upon us in view of the widespread evils of intemperance, resolved to unite our efforts for its extinction. In accordance with this resolve, a Provincial Woman's Christian Temperance Union was organized. We take this, the first opportunity of approaching the Provincial Synod of the Episcopal Church, to ask most respectfully that we may receive recognition and sympathy from the important body here represented. The objects of our Society are: 1st. To unitedly array the Christian women of this Province against the manufacture, sale and use, of intoxicating liquors; 2nd. To educate and influence society in favour of sobriety and virtue; 3rd. To instruct the youth of our country, and pledge them to total abstinence; 4th. To labour for the reformation of the inebriate, the liquor seller, the fallen of our own sex, and the neglect-

ed masses in our cities and towns; 5th. To heartily co-operate with other Temperance Societies, and to unite with any other Association which is endeavoring justly, appropriately and guided by Christian principles, to procure more advanced and stringent legislation on this subject. For the accomplishment of these objects, we endeavour to employ the means God has placed within our reach, and continually to seek His direction and blessing. Believing, as we do, that intemperance constitutes one of the greatest obstacles to the spread of the Gospel in every land, and relying, as we do, upon Divine power, we most earnestly request you as a body, to use your influence in securing, during the week of prayer, one entire day to be devoted to prayer for the abolition of the liquor traffic.

We come to you, as representatives of the different branches of the Christian Church, many of us loving and loyal members of your own body, and we pray you to aid us by your influence in the pulpit, in pastoral visitation, and in any other way that Providence may open up.

On behalf of the Quebec Provincial W. C. T. Union,

ELIZABETH MIDDLETON,

President.

LUCY E. LAMB,

Secretary.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of motion were handed in by the Hon. Judge Macdonald, the Revds. Canon Richardson, Arthur Baldwin, Dr. Weldon, and Mr. W. F. Burton.

The hour of six having arrived, the PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction, and the Synod adjourned until 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

(Confirmed)

J. LANGTRY.

Prolocutor.

SECOND DAY.

MONTREAL, *Thursday, Sept. 9th, 1886.*

MORNING SESSION.

After morning service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 a.m. for business.

Prayers were said by the PROLOCUTOR.

READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the previous day were read, and confirmed.

The Rev. D. SMITH, R.D., of Sydney, Diocese of Nova Scotia; Messrs. R. S. Gurd, of the Diocese of Huron, W. M. Jarvis, of the Diocese of Fredericton, J. A. Worrell and Clarkson Jones, of the Diocese of Toronto, appeared and took their seats in the House.

It was moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL, seconded by the Ven. the Archdeacon of Niagara,

That the hour of half-past eleven be appointed for the reception of the Deputation from the Church of the U.S.A., and that notice be sent to them accordingly.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Ven. the ARCHDEACON of NIAGARA, seconded by the Rev. Canon INNES,

That during the remainder of the Session, speakers be required to stand upon the platform whilst addressing the Synod.—*Lost.*

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY, seconded by the Rev. J. G. BAYLIS,

That the two petitions from the Women's Christian Temperance Union be referred to a Committee to be named by the Prolocutor.—*Carried.*

Notices of motion were handed in by the Rev. E. P. Crawford, Mr. G. Elliott, the Rev. A. A. Von Iffland, four by the Hon. Judge Armstrong, one by the Rev. Arthur Baldwin, and one by Dr. T. P. Butler.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

In accordance with the resolution passed at the Session of 1883 (see pages 67 and 95, Journal, 1883), Chief Justice ALLEN brought up the Report of the Committee on the Constitution and Rules of Order, and, for the information of Delegates, read the Report.

Report of Committee on the Constitution and Rules of Order.

The Committee appointed to consider the Constitution of the Synod, and the Order of Proceedings and Rules of Order of the Lower House, and to report whether any, and if so, what alterations are necessary, submit the following report:—

They are of opinion that the following alterations and additions should be made:—

1. To add to the Eighth Article of the Constitution the following words—"who shall continue in office until the next meeting of the Synod."

2. In the first clause of the Permanent Order of Proceedings, to add after the word "Bishops" in the third line, the words "and clergy"; and to strike out the words in the fourth and fifth lines "and the clergy in their gowns, cassocks, bands and hoods."

3. In the 7th clause of the Permanent Order of Proceedings, to strike out the words "reserving all unfinished business to the next Session."

In the first clause of the Rules of Order of the Lower House, to strike out the words "The clergy shall appear in gowns and bands."

5. That the 10th Rule of Order be rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:—"When a resolution containing several clauses has been moved and seconded, any member may move that the same may be considered clause by clause, in which case the Parliamentary Rules relating to committees of the whole shall apply, with the exception that the provision of the 7th Rule of Order shall be applicable, and that the Prolocutor need not leave the chair."

6. That the 12th Rule of Order be rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:—"When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, except to adjourn; to lay it on the table; to consider it clause by clause; to postpone it to a certain time; to postpone it indefinitely; to refer it to a committee; to amend it; or to divide upon it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named. No more than one amendment to a proposed amendment of a question shall be in order, but a substitute to the whole matter may be proposed and received, provided it deals with the subject under consideration."

7. That the following words be added to the 29th Rule of Order:—"Within ten days after they shall have received the same."

8. That the 30th Rule of Order be amended by striking out the word "unfinished" in the second line.

9. That the 32nd Rule of Order be amended by adding thereto the following words:—"With the exception of those relating to the previous question."

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN C. ALLEN, Chairman.

Clause No. 1 was passed.

Clause No. 2 was passed.

After discussion, Clause No. 3 was passed.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—NO. 1.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House have passed the following Resolution:—

"That the Upper House, having heard the statements of the Rev. Canon Cooper on the subject of the Church Emigration Society, hereby gives its hearty approval to the work in which he is engaged.

"JOHN FREDERICTON, Metropolitan."

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—NO. 2.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Deputation from the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States is desirous of being introduced to the Provincial Synod to-day, at the hour of twelve.

J. FREDERICTON, Metropolitan.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following gentlemen to escort the Deputation from the Church of the U.S.A. into the presence of the Lower House:—The Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, the Ven. Archdeacon McMurray, the Hon. George Irvine, and Dr. James Henderson,

The discussion on Chief Justice Allen's motion was then resumed.

Clause No. 4 was passed.

After discussion on Clause No. 5,

It was moved in amendment by Mr. Chas. PALMER, Q.C., seconded by the Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL, M.A.,

That the 5th Clause of the Report of the Committee be amended by striking out all after the words "clause by clause" on the third line.

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, seconded by Mr. JARVIS,

That the first line of Clause 5, and to the word "therefor," be erased, and the remainder stand.

By permission of the House, Mr. Hanington withdrew his amendment.

It was then moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, in amendment to the amendment, seconded by the Hon. GEORGE KIRKPATRICK, M.P.,

That the 5th Clause of the Report be not adopted.

After a brief discussion, by permission of the House, this amendment, and also that of Mr. Palmer, were withdrawn; and the Clause No. 5 of the Report, being put to the House, was *Lost*.

The hour of twelve having arrived, the Metropolitan, followed by the rest of the Bishops, clad in their robes, entered the room, and, shortly after, the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal introduced the Right Rev. Dr. Harris, Bishop of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, Dean of the General Theological Seminary of the P. E. Church, New York; the Rev. George Sherman Converse, Rector of St. John's Church, Boston Highlands, and Mr. Richard M. Nelson, of the Diocese of Alabama.

The Most Rev. the PRESIDENT and the Rev. the PROLOCUTOR welcomed the Deputation most cordially, and requested them to address the Synod.

The Right Rev. Bishop HARRIS and the Rev. Dr. HOFFMAN spoke in warm terms of the strong tie that binds together the Church of the United States and the Church of England in Canada; and the former stated that the American Church was flourishing, and that party spirit had well nigh died out within its borders.

The Rev. G. S. CONVERSE, following in the same strain, mentioned that he had derived great advantage in former years from the teaching of the Venerable Bishop Mountain.

Mr. NELSON said a very few words of greeting and thanks for the reception accorded to the representatives of the General Convention of the Church of the U.S.A.

While the Bishops and the Delegation were quitting the room, the Doxology was sung.

The hour of one having arrived, the House adjourned until half-past two.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The House re-assembled for business at 2.30.

The Hon. Thomas White, of the Diocese of Ontario, appeared in the House, and took his seat.

The PROLOCUTOR called the Lower House to order, and announced that a Notarial Protest had been served upon him, officially, against the entertaining of the Canon on conferring Divinity Degrees, which is among the business likely to come before the House at this Session.

At the request of some Delegates, the PROLOCUTOR requested the Lay Secretary to read the said Protest.

PROTEST.

On this ninth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six,

At the request of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College, a body corporate, duly incorporated, having its head office at the City of Montreal,

I, WILLIAM McLENNAN, the undersigned, Public Notary for the Province of Quebec, residing in the City of Montreal, proceeded to the St. George's School House, in the said City of Montreal, for the purpose of meeting with the Rev. John Langtry, the Prolocutor of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod, now in session.

Where being and speaking to the Rev. John Langtry in person, and by and through him to said Lower House of said Provincial Synod,

I signified and made known unto the said Rev. John Langtry, in his said quality, a certain Notification and Protest, signified on the eighth day of September instant, upon the House of Bishops, at the request of said College, by serving upon the said Rev. John Langtry, *es qualité*, speaking as aforesaid, an authentic copy of the said Notification and Protest, together with a copy of these presents, and I notified said Rev. John Langtry *es qualité*, that said Protest applies to said Lower House of the said Provincial Synod—and I did hereby most solemnly protest against the entertaining of the proposed Canon (recited at length in said Protest) by the said Provincial Synod, and also against the discussion of the same at any session thereof; and do specially declare that the said Diocesan College will not consider itself in any way bound by any action which may be taken upon said proposed motion to introduce said Canon or by said proposed Canon, if introduced or passed by said Synod, but will, by all legal ways and means, defend itself against any attempt to put the same into opera-

tion, if the said Provincial Synod takes upon itself to ordain any such Canon as proposed; and I further notified the said Provincial Synod that the said College will hold the said Synod, and every member thereof, and any and every other person and body that may vote in favor of or further in any way the passing of said proposed Canon, liable for all costs, losses, damages, injuries and hurts, already, or which may hereafter, be had, suffered or sustained in consequence.

For all of which I did and do most solemnly protest,

And required said Lower House of said Provincial Synod to take notice of said transfer, and to conform and submit itself thereto, on pain, &c.

Whereof Acte

Thus done and signified at Montreal aforesaid, and I have signed these presents, which are of record in my office, under No. Two thousand six hundred and seventy-one, in truth and testimony of the premises.

(Signed,) WILLIAM McLENNAN.

A true copy of the original hereof remaining of record in my office.

WILLIAM McLENNAN, N.P.

On this eighth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six,

At the request of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College, a body corporate, duly incorporated, having its head office at the City of Montreal,

I, Mtre William McLennan, the undersigned Notary Public, for the Province of Quebec, residing at the said City of Montreal,

Personally went to St. George's School House, in the said City of Montreal, for the purpose of meeting with the Right Reverend John Medley, Lord Bishop of Fredericton, in his quality of President of the House of Bishops of the Provincial Synod.

Where being and speaking to the said Bishop of Fredericton in person and by and through him to said House of Bishops,

I declared:—

That whereas the said College was incorporated in virtue of an Act passed by the Parliament of the Province of Quebec, (42-43 Vic. Cap. LXXII.) for the purpose of educating and training young men for the ministry of the Church of England in Canada, but no power of conferring degrees was granted said College by said Act.

And whereas a petition was presented to the said Provincial Parliament last session, praying that the power of granting degrees should be given to said College; but said petition was not allowed,

And whereas said College intends to renew said petition at the next session of the Provincial Legislature,

And whereas at the last session of the Synod of the Diocese of

Montreal, held at Montreal during the month of June last, it was resolved by a large majority of both clerical and lay delegates to said Synod,

“That it is the desire of the Synod and in the interest of this Diocese that the powers to confer degrees in divinity on graduates of recognized Universities should be granted to the Montreal Diocesan Theological College,

“That this Synod approves the action of the said College in petitioning for said degree conferring power.

“That this Synod recommends that said petition be renewed, and that the Bishop and Secretaries of this Synod be and they are hereby authorized to petition the Legislature in the name of this Synod to grant to the said College the said degree-conferring power.”

And whereas notice has been given that at the present session of the Provincial Synod the Bishop of Quebec will propose the passing of the following Canon :—

“CANON OF DEGREES IN DIVINITY. 7

“Whereas it is desirable that all degrees in Divinity conferred within this Ecclesiastical Province should be conferred upon candidates who have attained to a uniform standard of learning,

“And whereas there are, in this Ecclesiastical Province, three Universities empowered by Royal Charter to confer degrees, viz. : King’s College, Windsor; Bishop’s College, Lennoxville; and Trinity College, Toronto; it is ordered therefore, by this Synod, that no degree in Divinity hereafter conferred in this Ecclesiastical Province shall be recognized by the Church, saving such as have been conferred upon candidates who shall have been approved by a Board of Examiners to be appointed by the said Universities, together with such Theological Colleges and Schools as shall have been established with the sanction and be under the supervision of the Bishop of any Diocese in this Ecclesiastical Province, or by the majority of the said Universities and Colleges and Schools, And until the said Universities and Colleges and Schools shall have appointed a Board of Examiners, their appointment shall be made by a majority of the Bishops of this Province, of whom the Metropolitan shall be one

“The subjects of Examination and the text books shall be chosen in the same manner as the Examiners.

“Provided always that this Canon shall not apply to any degrees *jure dignitatis* conferred by any University having power to confer the same.

“The Metropolitan is hereby empowered to sign and present whenever it may be necessary on behalf of this Provincial Synod, a petition to the Legislature of any of the Civil Provinces within this Ecclesiastical Province, praying that no institution of the

“ Church of England in this Province be endowed with power to confer degrees, unless the said power shall have been asked for by petition from this Provincial Synod.”

And whereas the said Canon is an evident attempt to interfere with the carrying into effect of the said Resolution of the Synod of the Diocese of Montreal, and with the usefulness of the said Montreal Diocesan Theological College, and to over-ride the acts and rights of the said Synod of Montreal in favor of said College, and is evidently directed against and intended to injure said College and to prevent, if possible, the obtaining by said College of said degree-conferring power ;

And whereas the said Provincial Synod has no right to interfere with or impose restrictions upon any institution not connected with it or under its control, nor to compel any such institution to submit itself to such control or to seek the aid of such Provincial Synod in order to obtain from the Civil Legislature powers, which the Synod itself cannot confer upon it ;

And whereas the said proposed Canon is *ultra vires* and beyond the powers of the said Provincial Synod as established by law, and is in reality an attempt by the said Provincial Synod to control the action of the said Synod of the Diocese of Montreal, and to interfere with its expressed desire to obtain for the said College connected with the diocese, rights, to which it is justly entitled, and which rights are sustained and maintained by said Diocesan Synod in said Resolution ;

Wherefore I, the said Notary, at the request aforesaid and speaking as aforesaid, do hereby most solemnly protest against the entertaining of the said proposed Canon by the said Provincial Synod, and also against the discussion of the same at any session thereof, and do specially declare that the said Diocesan College will not consider itself in any way bound by any action which may be taken upon said proposed motion to introduce said Canon or by said proposed Canon, if introduced or passed by said Synod, but will, by all legal ways and means, defend itself against any attempt to put the same into operation, if the said Provincial Synod takes upon itself to ordain any such Canon as proposed, and I further notified the said Provincial Synod that the said College will hold the said Synod and every member thereof and any and every other person and body that may vote in favor of or further in any way the passing of said proposed Canon, liable for all costs, losses, damages, injuries, and hurts already or which may hereafter be had, suffered or sustained in consequence.

For all of which I did and do most solemnly protest.

And I served an authentic copy of these presents upon the said Bishop in his said quality speaking as aforesaid.

Thus done and protested at Montreal aforesaid, and I have signed

these presents, which remain of record in my office, under No. two thousand six hundred and sixty-five, in truth and testimony of the premises.

(Signed,)

WILLIAM MCLENNAN, N.P.

A true copy of the original hereof remaining of record in my office.

WILLIAM MCLENNAN, N.P.

When this had been done,

It was moved by the Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL, seconded by the Ven. the ARCHDEACON of NIAGARA,

That the Protest from the Theological College, now read, be laid upon the table of this House.

It was moved in amendment by Mr. R. BAYLY, Q. C., seconded by the Rev. Canon RICHARDSON,

That the Protest just read be laid over until the question it affects comes up for discussion.

This was put to the vote, and was *lost*. For, 26; against, 52.

By permission of the House, the Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL added to his motion the word "received." The motion would, therefore, read "That the Protest from the Theological College now read, be received and laid upon the table of this House."

Thus amended, the motion was put and *carried*.

The Rev. Dr. MOCKRIDGE then moved suspension of the Rules of Order, to admit of his making a motion in connexion with Message No. 1 from the Upper House this morning.

Permission was granted.

Moved by the Rev. Dr. MOCKRIDGE, seconded by Mr. J. J. MASON,

That in keeping with the suggestion made by the Upper House, the Rev. Canon COOPER be allowed to address this House in explanation of the Church Emigration Society, to-morrow forenoon.—
Carried.

At the request of the PROLOCUTOR, the Clerical Secretary read the following document:—

TORONTO, Sept. 8th, 1886.

To the Rev. The Prolocutor, Provincial Synod, Montreal:

REV. SIR,—I have the honor to transmit to you a copy of a Resolution adopted by the General Conference of the Methodist Church, now in session in the City of Toronto.

I have the honor to remain,

Yours very respectfully,

E. B. RYCKMAN, D.D.,

Secretary of General Conference.

"Moved by the Rev. Professor SHAW, seconded by his Honor the Lieut.-Gov. AIKINS, and

"*Resolved*,—That the Letter writers be instructed to communicate with the Provincial Synod of the Church of England, shortly to assemble in the City of Montreal, conveying to the Synod, from the General Conference of the Methodist Church in this Dominion, assurances of our very cordial and fraternal regard, and of our sincere and prayerful desire that the Church which it represents may continue to prosper in all things pertaining to the promotion of the Kingdom of Christ."

It was moved by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL, and seconded by the Hon. GEORGE KIRKPATRICK,

That the communication from the Methodist Conference be received and entered upon the minutes.—*Carried*.

The House then resumed the discussion of the Report on the Constitution, and Chief Justice ALLEN explained clause 6.

It was moved by the Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon JONES,

That all the words in clause 6 down to the words "shall be in order" be omitted, and that the remaining portion of the clause be added to No. 12 of the Rules of Order, inserting the word "directly" after the word "deals."

It was moved in amendment by Mr. R. BAYLY, Q. C., seconded by Dr. WELDON, Q. C.,

That the words "subject to the 10th Rule of Order" be inserted before the words "when a question is under consideration" in clause 6 of the Report, and that the words commencing with "but a substitute" in the last two lines of the said clause to the end, be struck out.—*Carried* on division, 45 to 16.

The original motion was therefore *lost*.

It was then moved by Mr. R. BAYLY, Q. C., seconded by Dr. WELDON,

That the clause as amended be adopted.—*Carried*.

Clause 7 was adopted.

Clause 8 was adopted.

The Chief Justice then withdrew clause 9, with the consent of the House.

The Report as amended was then put and adopted.

No Report was received at present from the Committee on the Constitution and Rules of Order on the subjects (a) of the repre-

sentation of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma, (b) on special meetings of the Provincial Synod, (c) on reducing the number of Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The Joint Committee on the work of Christian Women in the Church announced that they would report to-morrow.

Owing to the absence of the Chairman of the Committee on the Year Book, no report was forthcoming on this subject.

The Rev. Canon MILLS read the following report of the Committee to frame a petition to the House of Bishops with reference to a prayer for those whose occupation is on the sea :—

The Committee appointed by the Prolocutor at the last Session of the Provincial Synod (see Journal, 1883, page 101) to frame a petition to the House of Bishops, requesting their Lordships to prepare and issue a form of prayer for the use of those whose occupation is on the sea, beg to submit, for the judgment of this House, the following draft :—

To the Most Reverend the Metropolitan and the Right Reverend Members of the House of Bishops :

Whereas, among the large and constantly increasing class of persons whose occupation is on the sea, there are many members of our Church for whom no provision is made in the Prayer Book by which to express, in common prayer, their special wants in their approaches to the Throne of Grace, this House would hereby, as requested by the House of Bishops (*Vide* Journal, 1883, page 94), respectfully petition your Lordships "to prepare and issue a form of prayer" for the use of the persons above described.

W. L. MILLS,
Chairman.

By permission of the House, the Rev. Canon MILLS moved, and the Hon. B. R. STEVENSON seconded,

That the Report just read be received and adopted.—*Carried.*

The Treasurer, Mr. JAMES HUTTON, then presented his report, duly audited, showing a debit against the Synod of \$202.29, which was as follows :—

Ca.

The Provincial Synod of Canada in account with James Hutton, Treasurer.

Dr.

To Balance due Treasurer	\$22 54		
1883.			
Sept 15. To Dawson Brothers, stationery	7 54		
" Windsor Hotel, board of Deputation	70 50		
" Mrs. Hill, stationery and stamps	26 70		
Oct. 4. " Chicago and tables & chairs, use of	3 35		
" J. R. H. and Hamilton, felt	10 00		
" Sharr's Express	1 50		
" W. F. Scott	2 13		
" J. Tomkins, for services	1 50		
" Gazette Printing Co.	35 00		
" For Register	132 00		
" C. Hill, stamps and reports	8 50		
" Rev. Dr. Norman, postages	22 50		
" D. Bentley, cheque books	4 00		
" Gazette Printing Co., on account of	2 25		
printing report	200 00		
" Ellis, Robertson & Co.	32 75		
" Gazette Printing Co., balance	175 00		
" Discount on cheques	0 23		
	<u>\$757 99</u>		
Sept. 15. By Dawson Brothers, sale of reports ..	\$ 37 62		
" Assessment—			
Diocese of Montreal ...	\$ 50 00		
" " Ontario	50 00		
" " Toronto	50 00		
" " Niagara	50 00		
" " Quebec	50 00		
" " Nova Scotia	50 00		
" " Huron	50 00		
" " Fredericton	50 00		
Collection at Cathedral service ...	400 00		
" Interest	31 50		
" Missionary collector, deposited in	2 81		
mistake	83 77		
" Balance due Treasurer ...	175 00		
" " Bank	27 29		
	<u>202 29</u>		
			<u>\$757 99</u>

Audited and found correct,

Montreal, 8th September, 1886.

CHARLES GARTH, } AUDITORS.
T. P. BUTLER, }

The TREASURER then moved, by consent of the House, seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL,

That the Report be adopted, and that an assessment be made upon each regular Diocese of the sum of \$125 to defray the expenses of the Synod and all arrears.—*Carried.*

It was moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, Q.C., seconded by the Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN,

That the resolution passed by the Provincial Synod, at its twelfth Session, printed on page 37 of the Journal of Synod, amending Articles I. and V. of the Constitution, be confirmed.

And that this motion, as carried, be sent to the Upper House, and their concurrence therein asked for.

It was moved, in amendment, by Dr. HEMMING,

That the said amendment to Art I. be not confirmed, but that the following be substituted therefor :

The Provincial Synod shall consist of the Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland, and their lawful successors, having Sees within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, as the same is now or may hereafter be constituted by the Church in Canada, or executing, by due authority, the Episcopate as Assistant or Missionary Bishops therein, and of Delegates chosen from the Clergy and from the Laity ; and shall have full power to make all such regulations as shall be required for the general management and good government of the Church in said Ecclesiastical Province ; and no regulation of any Diocesan Synod shall have force in any Diocese of this Province if it be contrary to, or conflict with, such regulations of the Provincial Synod ; and in case any Diocesan Synod should contend that the Provincial Synod had infringed upon their rights in passing any such regulation, the matter in dispute shall be referred to the Metropolitan, whose decision shall be final.

Mr. WALKEM, Q.C., raised the point of order that an amendment to a motion for the confirmation of an amendment to the Constitution, already adopted, is out of order.

The PROLOCUTOR ruled that the point of order was well taken.

The confirmation to the Articles 1 and 5 was then put separately, and separately confirmed. And it was moved by Mr. S. BETHUNE that the amendment so confirmed be transmitted to the Upper House for their concurrence.—*Carried.*

A message to this effect was forwarded by the Prolocutor to the Upper House.

It was then moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, Q.C., seconded by Mr. R. WALKEM, Q.C.,

That the amendments to Canon 8, passed at the last regular Session of this Synod, and printed in pages 86 and 87 of the Journal, 1883, be now confirmed.—*Carried.*

A message to this effect was transmitted to the Upper House.

The following motion on Church Schools was moved by the Rev. O. P. FORD :—

1. That this House would welcome legislation securing to the members of the Church of England throughout the Dominion the privilege of having their own Schools, on the principle of "local option," supported by their own school rates, and receiving due assistance from public funds when other schools are so assisted; under regulations that would secure a degree of efficiency in secular subjects at least equal to that of the other Public Schools.

2. That the House of Bishops be requested to concur in this resolution, and that the Most Rev. the President and the Rev. the Prolocutor of this House be requested to appoint a Committee to ascertain the feeling of the Governments of the different Provinces, obtain other information on the subject, suggest a scheme or course of action, and report at the next regular meeting of this Synod.

3. That copies of this Resolution be sent by the Secretaries to the Ministers of the different Provinces to whose departments the subject of education belongs.

The Rev. O. P. FORD asked permission to alter his resolution by adding to the 1st Clause, "And to the ratepayers of all school sections the option of having daily religious teaching in the Public Schools, under suitable regulations, which might include "a conscience clause."

The alteration was permitted by the House.

The Rev. O. P. FORD then brought forward his motion thus altered, and it was seconded by the Rev. W. B. CARRY.

It was moved in amendment by the Hon. G. W. ALLAN, seconded by Mr. R. WALKEM, Q.C.,

That this House would desire to express its earnest conviction that, in this Christian country, religious teaching should not be divorced from secular education, whether in our Common Schools or in our Institutions of higher education; and that it is the duty of the

members of this Body to press upon the Government and Legislatures of their respective Provinces, such legislation as will ensure, not only the daily and reverent use of the Holy Scriptures in our Common Schools, but also the teaching of the essentials of our common Christianity as part of the instruction given in the Schools.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.—NO. 3.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House :—

Whereas, the Bishop of Montreal has undertaken to say he will not consent to the taking of any steps towards the renewal of the application of the Montreal Theological College to the Legislature for the power of conferring Degrees, before the next triennial meeting of the Provincial Synod, Therefore,

Resolved, That the consideration of the proposed Canon on Degrees in Divinity be postponed till the next Provincial Synod, and that the Metropolitan be respectfully requested to appoint a Committee of this House to confer with a Committee of the Lower House, and report for definite action at the next Session of the Provincial Synod.

And that the Committee of the Upper House consist of the Right Rev. the Bishops of Nova Scotia (convener), Quebec, Montreal, Toronto, Algoma and Niagara.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

The PROLOCUTOR then reminded the House that, in accordance with second section of Article 3 of Canon No. 19 (see page 176 of Journal of 1883), the third day of the Synod would be devoted to the business connected with the D. & F. Miss. Society, of the Church of England in Canada, and that the ordinary business would, in consequence, be suspended after 11 a.m., and that until that hour the present Debate would continue.

It being six o'clock, the PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned till 10 a.m. to-morrow, Friday.

(Confirmed)

J. LANGTRY,

Prolocutor.

THIRD DAY.

MONTREAL, *Friday, Sept. 10th, 1886.*

After morning service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 A.M. for business.

Prayers were said by the PROLOCUTOR.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

Notices of Motion were handed in by Mr. Geo. Elliott, the Rev. Dr. Carry, Mr. E. Baynes Reed, the Rev. A. J. Broughall, and Dr. E. J. Hemming.

It was moved by Judge MACDONALD, seconded by the Hon. Geo. KIRKPATRICK,

That the Rules of Order be suspended to admit of the following Motion being put.—*Carried.*

Moved by Judge MACDONALD, seconded by the Hon. Geo. KIRKPATRICK,

That the Prolocutor be requested to name a Committee to consider the communication from the Methodist Conference.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following gentlemen :—

The Rev. E. P. Crawford, the Rev. Canon Richardson, Hon. Judge Macdonald, (Convener,) the Rev. Dr. Carry, the Hon. George Irvine, the Hon. D. L. Hanington, the Hon. Chief Justice Allen, Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., Mr. R. Bayly, Q.C., Hon. J. B. Plumb, the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, the Rev. F. R. Murray, the Rev. Canon Brigstocke, the Rev. Canon Henderson, Mr. E. J. Hodgson, Q. C.

By permission of the House, on request of the Rev. J. F. RENAUD, the Rules of Order were suspended, to admit of the following Motion being put :—

“That the following gentlemen, (representatives of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A., viz., the Rev. E. H. Krans, of New York City; Dr. Langford, of the American D. & F. Missionary Society, of P. E. C., U. S. A.,) be invited to take seats on the floor of this House.”—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR then named the following Committee to deal with the two memorials from the W. C. T. U., in accordance with the Motion of the Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay :—

The Very Rev. The Dean of Montreal; the Rev. D.C. Moore, the Rev. Dr. Roe, the Rev. Dr. Carry, the Rev. G. G. Roberts, the Rev. E. P. Crawford, the Rev. Dr. Mockridge, the Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, (convener), Messrs. W. C. Silver, Robert Hamilton, Hon. Judge Benson, Hon. B. R. Stevenson, Mr. James Hutton, Mr. E. Baynes Reed, Mr. R. V. Rogers, Mr. W. F. Burton.

In accordance with previous practice, (see p. 54 of last Journal), the PROLOCUTOR appointed a special Committee to select names for the Deputation to the general Convention of the P. E. Church of the U. S.

The Rev. Canon Medley, Rev. D. C. Moore, Dr. Roe, the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, the Rev. Canon White, the Rev. Canon Dumoulin, the Ven. Archdeacon of Niagara, the Rev. G. C. Mackenzie; the Hon. Chief Justice Allen, Mr. W.C. Silver, Dr. Heneker, Dr. S. Bethune, Dr. Henderson, the Hon. G. W. Allan, Mr. Geo. Elliot, Mr. E. B. Reed. The Ven. the Archdeacon of Niagara, to be Convener.

The debate on the Rev. O. P. FORD's Motion was then resumed.

Mr. Geo. ELLIOTT continued his remarks, and moved, seconded by the Rev. Dr. HOLE,

“ That in view of the elimination, in a great degree, of Scriptural and religious teaching in our Public Schools, it is desirable that the Holy Scriptures should be restored to their former position as a textbook to be read by the scholars. That further and increased means and facility for religious teaching concurrent with secular instruction, be granted. With this end, the concurrence and assistance of the great Protestant Bodies of Christians be sought to aid in devising some plan by which these objects may be obtained. That the Prolocutor appoint a small Committee to act with any Committee that may be appointed by other religious Bodies, to consider this question, and that copies of this Resolution be sent by the Secretaries to the President of the Methodist Conference, and the Moderator of the Presbyterian Assembly.”

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 4.

The METROPOLITAN informs the Prolocutor that the Upper House have concurred in the confirmation of the amendments to Articles I. and V. of the Constitution : and in the confirmation of the amendments to Canon VIII.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

The hour of 11 having arrived, the business of the House was suspended, in accordance with the 2nd clause of Article 3 of Canon XIX., in order to allow of the business of the Dom. and For. Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada being proceeded with, as therein required. The members of the Upper House entered the room, and the business of the aforesaid Society was taken up, under the Presidency of the Most Rev. the Metropolitan, and occupied the time until a few minutes before six o'clock.

When the hour of six had arrived, the Missionary Meeting having ended its session, the PROLOCUTOR announced that the Lower House would adjourn till 10 o'clock to-morrow morning, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Huron.

(Confirmed)

JOHN LANGTRY,

Prolocutor.

FOURTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Saturday, Sept. 11th, 1886*

After Morning Service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 A. M., and was opened with prayer by the PROLOCUTOR.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and confirmed.

READING OF MEMORIALS.

The CLERICAL SECRETARY read a Memorial from the Rev. R. Lindsay, upon the subjects of Emigration, and our Indian Work in this Dominion.

Memorial of the Rev. R. LINDSAY, of the Diocese of Montreal, to the House of Clerical and Lay delegates of the Provincial Synod of Canada.

REV. BRETHERN AND BRETHERN,—

Having recently visited Manitoba and the North-West, I desire to bring before the consideration of your house two subjects which concern the interests of the Church.

First, Emigration—

The Church of England, acting upon the appeal of the late Archbishop of Canterbury, has made great advances in organizing the work of Emigration. Three clergymen are stationed at Liverpool to attend to emigrants for America. A clergyman, appointed by the Bishop of Quebec, is stationed at Quebec, and paid by the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge; another, appointed by the Bishop of Rupert's Land, is at Winnipeg. I attended a meeting of the City Clergy at Winnipeg, where the subject of immigration was considered. They felt that it needed co-operation between the Ecclesiastical Provinces of Canada and the Mother Church. For this purpose, I would respectfully recommend the appointment of a standing Committee for Immigration by the Provincial Synod, with power to enter into correspondence with the other provinces and the Mother Church, and to make such recommendations as may appear to them for the spiritual and temporal advantage of the immigrants. The future of the Church in this Dominion will be greatly affected by the immigration which in increased numbers is likely to come to her shores.

Secondly, our Indian Work in this Dominion—

This, in past years, has been done chiefly by the Church Missionary Society. It has been a very expensive work: The outfit—the journey—the children of Missionaries going home for education to the Society's schools, have added much to the cost.

The last report of the Church Missionary Society states that it paid out for Manitoba, the North-West and British Columbia, the sum of £18,549 stg., or \$90,000. It reports: 10,502 baptized Indians; 1,454 communicants; 25 schools; 1,261 scholars; 36 European clergy; 10 native clergy; 47 native lay helpers.

The Church in this Dominion is called to supplement this work. The Bishop of Qu'Appelle writes that he has 5,000 Crees in his Diocese; almost the whole of them are heathen. The Rev. E. F. Wilson has been doing a good work for twelve years past at Sault Ste-Marie for the Indian children. He has there two schools for the Christian instruction and industrial training of Indian children, and for teaching them English. Mr. Wilson is now seeking to establish four more such schools in distant places.

For the better understanding of the Indian work, I would suggest that it be referred to the care of a Committee for Indian work, who would, from time to time, give such information and recommendations to the members of the Church, as would advance the interests of our Indian races.

All which is respectfully submitted.

R. LINDSAY.

Montreal, 8th Sept., 1886.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Hon. Judge MACDONALD read the Report of the Committee appointed to deal with the communication from the general Methodist Conference in Toronto:

The Committee, to which was referred the Resolution adopted by the General Conference of the Methodist Church in session in the City of Toronto, beg to report as follows:—

That the Reverend the Prolocutor be requested to acknowledge the receipt of the Resolution adopted by the General Conference of the Methodist Church in session in the City of Toronto, to express the kind greetings of this House to such Conference, and its earnest desire and hope that its deliberations will, under God's blessing, conduce to the advancement of Christ's cause and true unity among Christians.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HERBERT S. McDONALD,

Convener of said Committee.

Synod Hall of Provincial Synod,
Montreal, 10th September, 1886.

By permission of the House, the Rules of the House were suspended to admit of the following motion being put :

Moved by the Hon. Judge MacDONALD, seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL,

“ That the Report of the Committee, to which was referred the Resolution adopted by the General Conference of the Methodist Church in Session, in the city of Toronto, be now received and adopted, and that this Resolution be sent up to the Upper House.”—*Carried.*

A message to this effect was transmitted to the Upper House.

The Ven. the ARCHDEACON of NIAGARA read the report of the Committee appointed to select the Delegation to the General Convention of the P. E. Church of the U.S., and moved the suspension of the Rules of Order to admit of the adoption of the report.

Permission was granted.

It was moved by the ARCHDEACON of NIAGARA, seconded by the Hon. G. W. ALLAN,

That the following Delegates be appointed to attend the approaching General Convention of the Church of the U.S. :—

The Prolocutor, the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, the Archdeacon of Niagara, and the Rev. Charles Hole, LL.D., the Hon. B. R. Stevenson, Mr. C. J. Campbell, Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C., and Mr. E. Baynes Reed—*Carried*—with the substitution of Canon Medley's name for that of Dr. Hole, who was unable to attend.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Two notices of motion were handed in by the Rev. Canon Brigstocke, one by the Rev. Rural Dean Moore, one by the Rev. Dr. Mockridge, and one by the Rev. J. F. Renaud, R.D.

Dr. WELDON, Q.C., asked permission to introduce a motion calling up the Memorial of St. Paul's Church, and that it be the order of the day now, but the House refused permission.

The discussion on the motion of the Rev. O. P. FORD was then resumed. The mover explained the agreement, and read the resolution arrived at after the conference between himself, the Hon. Geo. Allan, and Mr. Geo. Elliott. By permission of the House, the original motion and the amendment of the Hon. G. W. Allan were withdrawn.

A resolution, moved by the Rev. O. P. FORD, seconded by the Hon. G. W. ALLAN, was submitted as a substitute to the House, and after further discussion, by consent of the House, the debate was suspended in order to allow the Rev. O. P. Ford, the Hon. G. W. Allan and Mr. Geo. Elliott to confer further together, and endeavour to agree upon a resolution that would be accepted by the House.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.—NO. 5.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House have passed a resolution to the effect that the Lower House be requested to join in the appointment of a deputation to the General Convention of the Church in the United States, which will meet in Chicago in the month of October next; and that the Right Rev. the Bishops of Nova Scotia and Toronto will represent the Upper House on such deputation.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

The PROLOCUTOR then transmitted to the Upper House the names of the gentlemen already selected by the Lower House as a delegation to the General Convention.

The Message No. 3 from the Upper House, with reference to the Theological College of Montreal, was taken up as the order of business by precedence.

was moved by Dr. HENEKER, seconded by the Rev. Dr. BETHUNE,

That this House hereby expresses its concurrence in the Resolution of the ~~Upper~~ House for the postponement of the consideration of the proposed Canon on Degrees in Divinity till the next Provincial Synod, and that this concurrence is given on the distinct understanding, as expressed in the Preamble of the said Resolution, that the Bishop of Montreal has undertaken to say he will not consent to the taking of any steps towards the renewal of the application of the Montreal Theological College to the Legislature for the power of conferring Degrees, before the next tri-ennial meeting of the Provincial Synod, and that the following be a Committee to confer with the Committee of the Upper House, and report for definite action at the next Session of the Provincial Synod:—

powered to present and sign, whenever it may be necessary, on the part of this House, a petition to the Legislature of any of the Civil Provinces within this Ecclesiastical Province, praying that no institution of the Church of England in this Province be endowed with power to confer Degrees, unless the said power shall have been asked for by petition from this Provincial Synod, and that this Resolution be sent to the Upper House with a request for their concurrence therein.

The point of order having been raised, that this ought to have been presented as an amendment to the last motion, and is, therefore, out of order, there being other business before the House, and the motion not having been reached in its proper order, it was declared well founded, and the motion was ruled out of order by the PROLOCUTOR.

By consent of the House, Mr. R. T. WALKER, Q.C., read the Report of the Committee on Women's Work, and he moved that the Report be received and printed for the information of the House.—*Carried.* (For Report see Appendix.)

The Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN asked for the suspension of the Rules of Order, to enable him to present a Report of the Committee on the Constitution and Rules of Order, to whom was entrusted the questions: (1) the reduction of the number of Delegates to the Provincial Synod; (2) the powers of special Synods; (3) the Representation of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma.

Permission was granted.

The CHIEF JUSTICE then read the Report, and moved that the Report be received and printed for the information of the House.

The consideration of Mr. Ford's motion was then taken up.

Mr. GEORGE ELLIOTT announced that he had withdrawn his amendment; and the following motion was substituted for the original and for the amendments.

Moved by the Rev. O. P. FORD, seconded by the Hon. G. W. ALLAN,

“That without prejudice to the opinion of those who desire the privilege of Church schools on the principle of local option, this House desires to express its earnest conviction that, in this Christian country, religious teaching should have its due place, both in our Common Schools and in our Institutions of higher education, and that it is the

duty of the members of this Synod to press upon the Governments and Legislatures of their respective Provinces, such legislation as will ensure, not only the daily and reverent use of the Holy Scriptures, by teachers and children in our Common Schools, but also the teaching of the elements of Christian truth, as a part of the course of instruction given in such Schools. That to this end the concurrence and assistance of other Bodies of Christians be sought to aid in devising some plan by which these objects may be obtained. That the Prolocutor appoint a small committee to act with any committee that may be appointed by such religious Bodies to consider the question, and that copies of this Resolution be sent by the Secretaries to the Presidents of the various Christian Bodies."—*Carried.*

With the consent of the House, the Rev. O. P. FORD moved, seconded by the Rev. W. B. CARRY,

That the subject of Church schools be referred to a Committee to be appointed by the Prolocutor; said Committee to report at the next session of the Synod. The Resolution was carried.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 6.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House have adopted a Resolution to the effect that a joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to report upon the mode of commemorating the completion of the first century of the existence of the complete organization of the Church in the colonies, and that the Committee report during this session; and that the Most Rev. the Metropolitan and the Right Rev. the Bishops of Nova Scotia and Quebec, will act for this House.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 7.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that a separate message was sent to the Upper House by the Secretary of the Methodist Conference, and a separate answer was sent to the Methodist Conference, by the Metropolitan, on behalf of the Upper House, before the message of the Lower House was sent to them.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

At this point, the Deputation from the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A. consisting of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Michigan, the Rev. G. S. Converse and Mr. R. M. Nelson, in well chosen words, took their leave of the Lower House, and the PROLOCUTOR, in appropriate and feeling terms, bade the Deputation farewell in the name of the House.

The Bishop of Michigan having pronounced the Benediction, the Synod adjourned until 2.30.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The PROLOCUTOR called the House to order at 2.30.

Dr. WELDON moved that the Rules of Order be suspended to allow of the consideration now of the Memorial from St. Paul's Church, Portland.

The vote being taken, the result was as follows:—45 for; 29 against.

As there was not a $\frac{2}{3}$ vote in favour of the motion, it was declared lost.

The following motion of Mr. SILVER was then taken up in order:

“That the Upper House be requested to appoint a Committee to act with a Committee of this House, to be appointed by the Prolocutor, on the relative rights and duties of Bishops, Rectors and Church-Wardens in this Ecclesiastical Province, to report at the next regular Session of this Synod.” (See pages 77 and 202, Journal of 1883.)

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE—No. 8.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

That the House of Bishops be requested to prepare a form for the making and setting apart of Deaconesses.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 9.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following Canon has been adopted by the Upper House :—

1. The propriety of giving official sanction to the employment of women, either as Deaconesses or as members of Sisterhoods, is hereby recognized, provided that, in each case, arrangements be made for efficient supervision by the Bishop of the Diocese in which they may be employed.
2. A Deaconess is to be formally made and set apart for the performance of certain ministrations by the Bishop, and no one so set apart may abandon her office, unless with the written approval of the Bishop in whose Diocese she may be ministering when wishing to resign.
3. No one shall be made and set apart as a Deaconess under the age of twenty-five years.
4. Testimonials as to character and proof of qualification by examination or otherwise, after a period of probation at the discretion of the Bishop, shall be required previous to the setting apart of a Deaconess.
5. When the House of Bishops shall have prepared a form for the making and setting apart of Deaconesses, such form shall be used in every case.
6. No Deaconess shall be appointed to minister in any Mission or Congregation, without the consent of the Incumbent ; but this shall not prevent the temporary employment of a Deaconess or Sister for any special or individual case, such, as for example, attendance on the sick of any particular family.
7. No Sisterhood or association of women for the purpose of mutual help and encouragement in a life of prayer and works of charity, shall be recognized by the Church of this Ecclesiastical Province, as a Religious Order or Society, unless it has the sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese in which it is established, and every such Bishop may require that its rules and regulations be submitted to him for approval. Such approval to be expressed in writing under his hand."

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

In the absence of Judge SAVARY, MR. SILVER moved, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON,

"That a Committee be appointed to consider and report what measures will, in their opinion, be necessary to secure for the Provincial and Diocesan Synods more independent power of legislation for themselves, on matters respecting which the aid of the civil legislature has

now so often to be invoked to give legal effect to the wishes and decisions of such Synods. (See page 77, Journal of 1883.)

Dr. WELDON, Q.C., seconded by Mr. CLINCH, moved that the following words be added to the original motion, "and that the Memorial from St. Paul's Church, Portland, be referred to the same committee.

It was moved in amendment to the amendment by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, Q.C., seconded by the Hon. B. R. Stevenson,

That the following motions be referred to a committee to be named by the Prolocutor, and to report at the next Session of this Synod; (a) Mr. Silver's motion, (see p. 46); (b) the motion of Mr. Silver above given; (c) Mr. Weldon's motion (above given) and (d) Mr. E. Baynes Reed's motion as follows:

That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to concur with the Lower House in the appointment of a special committee to consider the whole subject of the relative positions of the various Dioceses of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada with the Provincial Synod, and, if requisite, recommend such legislation as shall so extend the Powers of the Provincial Synod that it may be enabled to legislate for the Canadian Church as a whole, to bring about a uniform method of procedure in all matters pertaining to Church government, a uniformity of canons and of discipline of the clergy and laity.

And further, to consider and advise what legislation may be necessary in the several Dioceses to bring about the beneficial result of an entire and united church in the Dominion of Canada.

On the suggestion of the PROLOCUTOR, Dr. Weldon, by the consent of the House, withdrew his amendment, on the understanding that the same would be taken up immediately after the decision on Mr. Silver's motion.

Mr. SILVER's motion (p. 47.) was then put and *Carried*.

Dr. WELDON then moved, seconded by the Hon. B. R. STEVENSON,

That the Memorial of the Rector, Church-Wardens and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Portland, in the Diocese of Fredericton, presented to the Synod, be referred to a committee of this House, to report at this present Session. (See pp. 10 et seq.)

Before the adjournment, the PROLOCUTOR named the following committees:—

1. To act as part of the Joint Committee of the two Houses, to report on the commemoration of the completion of the first Century of the existence of the complete organization of the Church in these colonies, to report during this Session.

The Rev. Canon Brock,	Dr. Henderson,
“ D. C. Moore,	Mr. R. T. Clinch,
“ Dr. Roe,	Hon. Thos. White,
“ Canon Medley,	“ J. B. Plumb,
“ “ Ellegood,	Mr. E. Baynes Reed,
“ “ Innes,	Rev. A. J. Broughall,
Ven. Archdeacon Jones,	Mr. W. C. Silver,
Rev. R. G. Sutherland,	Mr. E. J. Hodgson, Q.C.
Mr. H. W. Frith,	Mr. John Carter,
	Dr. Heneker.

A message to this effect was forwarded to the Upper House.

2. On the Year Book :—

The Rev. Dr. Carry,	Ven. Archdeacon Jones.
“ J. D. Cayley,	Rev. S. Jones,
“ Canon Empson,	“ A. Spencer,
“ Dr. Mockridge,	Rev. Canon Brigstocke,
Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay,	Mr. E. Baynes Reed,
	Dr. Smythe,

3. On Church Schools.

The Rev. Canon Innes,	The Rev. W. B. Carry,
“ Dr. Bethune,	Dr. S. Bethune,
“ J. Bogert,	Mr. Macklem,
“ A. A. Von Iffland,	Mr. Hodgson,
“ O. P. Ford, mover,	Hon. D. L. Hanington.

Chief Justice ALLEN moved that the Debate be adjourned until Monday Morning.—*Carried.*

The hour of 6 o'clock having arrived, the PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned till 10 o'clock on Monday Morning.

JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

FIFTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Monday, September 13th, 1886.*

MORNING SESSION.

After morning service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 o'clock. Prayers were said by the Prolocutor.

READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of September 11th were read, corrected and confirmed.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES

On the motion of the Hon. Judge MACDONALD, the Rules of Order were suspended to admit of the following motion being put.

It was then moved by Judge MACDONALD, seconded by the Hon. D. L. Hanington,

“ That an humble address be presented to Her Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, congratulating Her Majesty upon her having attained the fiftieth year of her reign, and expressing the loyal and dutiful attachment for her of the members of the Church of England in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, and their earnest prayer that she may long be spared to rule over the British Empire; and that a Committee, to consist of two clerical and two lay delegates, be named by the Prolocutor to prepare such address, and, if needful, to act with a Committee to be named for a similar purpose by the Upper House; and that a copy of this Resolution, with the names of the members of the Committee of the Lower House, be sent up to the Upper House.—*Carried.*”

The committee was named by the PROLOCUTOR, as follows:—The Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, the Rev. Dr. Carry, the Hon. B. R. Stevenson, Judge Macdonald. Judge Macdonald to be convener.

The above names were put to the House, and accepted.

A message conveying the above resolution was transmitted by the Prolocutor to the Upper House.

Mr. ELLIOTT asked for the suspension of the Rules of Order to allow of a motion being put for a Committee to prepare an address to the late Prolocutor upon his elevation to the Episcopate.

The suspension was granted, and the following motion, "That the Prolocutor be requested to appoint a small Committee to prepare an address to the late Prolocutor on his elevation to the Episcopate," seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL, was put and *adopted*.

The Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN moved suspension of the Rules of Order to admit of the following motion being put, with reference to the Committee on the Constitution. Permission was granted.

It was then moved by Chief Justice ALLEN, seconded by Dr. HEMMING,

That the report of the Committee on matters relating to the Constitution of the Synod be taken up for consideration to-morrow morning, immediately after the reading of the Journal.—*Carried*.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

A notice of motion was handed in by the Rev. E. H. M. BAKER.

The discussion upon Mr. WELDON's motion respecting the Memorial from St. Paul's Church, Portland, was then resumed.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 10.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Committee on the observance of the Centennial of the Organisation of the Colonial Church will meet at 2.30 to-day in Committee room No. 2.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

It was moved, in amendment to Dr. Weldon's motion, by Dr. HENDERSON, seconded by the Rev. A. SPENCER,

"That the Memorial of the Rector, Churchwardens, and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, in the Parish of Portland, in the Diocese of Fredericton, involving, as it does, a question of law which this House is not assured of its power to determine or enforce, and the matter not having been considered by the Diocesan Synod, this House, under the circumstances, deems it inadvisable to interfere."

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 11.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been passed by the Upper House, and requests the concurrence of the Lower House in the same:

The Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in Canada, in Provincial Synod assembled, desire to place on record their sense of the loss sustained by the Church in Western Canada by the decease of the first Bishop of Niagara.

Thomas Brock Fuller, descended from the talented and astute Thomas Fuller, the Church historian, and from Archbishop Loftus, the munificent and far-seeing co-founder of Trinity College, Dublin, was born in Kingston in 1810. Having been educated at the Church Theological School at Chambly, he was ordained by the Bishop of Quebec, and served for a time at the Parish Church of Montreal, and at Chatham. He was then appointed Rector of Thorold, where he worked faithfully for a quarter of a century, and was appointed by Bishop Strachan to be Rector of St. George's Church, Toronto, and Archdeacon of Niagara. On March 17th, 1875, he was elected the first Bishop of Niagara, and was consecrated on the festival of SS. Philip and James next ensuing, in St. Thomas' Church, Hamilton. During his Episcopate, the Church in his diocese prospered greatly. He was taken to his rest on December 17th, 1884. With great foresight, the late Bishop Fuller recommended, in a published address to the Canadian Church, the adoption of Synodical action. So far back as 1836, he urged that if the Church was to grow and prosper, the laity should be admitted into its councils, and that Synods or Conventions should be revived, where both Orders might meet for consultation. Fifteen years after the publication of this address, and as a result of it, the first Synod of Toronto was held in May, 1851, since which time Diocesan Synods have been adopted throughout the Colonial Church.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended to admit of a motion in reference to this Message.

It was moved by the Hon. Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That this House do concur in the Message from the Upper House with reference to the late Bishop of Niagara. The motion was adopted unanimously by a standing vote.

A Message conveying the above adoption was transmitted to the Upper House by the Prolocutor.

After further discussion on Mr. Weldon's motion,

It was moved, in amendment, by Mr. JOHN CARTER, seconded by the Rev. Dr. ADAMS,

That the Debate be adjourned until the afternoon, to enable the parties concerned to confer, and that the report of the result of this conference be the first order of business at the afternoon session.

The amendment was put, and was *lost*.

The discussion on Mr. Weldon's amendment was then resumed.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—NO. 12.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:—

Whereas, the sum of \$25,000 has been invested at 4½ per cent. for the endowment of the Diocese of Algoma, yielding an interest of \$1,150 per annum.

And whereas, the pledge given in 1882 for the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma expires July 1, 1887, and it becomes necessary to make provision for said stipend, therefore,

Resolved, that this House recommend to the Lower House the adoption of a Resolution, urging on the several Diocesan Synods the necessity of renewing their several pledges for the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma in the same proportions and amounts from each Diocese as hitherto prevailing, in order that the interest on the sum now invested may be added to the capital, and the Bishop aided to that amount in meeting the conditions upon which the S.P.G. and S.P.C.K. have promised a further grant of £500 sterling each to the endowment fund.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

The amendment of Dr. Henderson was then finally put from the chair, and was declared *carried*.

For 76

Against 42

The original motion was therefore *lost*.

The hour of one o'clock having arrived, the Lower House adjourned until 2.30.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The House was called to order by the PROLOCUTOR at 2.30.

The Prolocutor named the following Delegates to form the Committee to frame an address to the late Prolocutor; the Revds. Canon Medley, J. D. Cayley, the Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, Dr. Heneker, Mr. George Elliott, Convener.

Suspension of the Rules of Order was asked for by Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL, to allow of a motion being put, expressing the concurrence of the Lower House in the Message from the Upper House respecting the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma. Permission was granted.

Moved by Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL, seconded by Mr. BAYLY, Q.C., That the Message of the Upper House in regard to the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma be concurred in.—*Carried.*

The Canon sent down by the Upper House with respect to Women's work, embodied in Message No. 9, was then taken up.

Resolved, that the Canon be taken up clause after clause.

Clause No. 1 was put and concurred in.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE, seconded by Dr. WELDON,

That in clause No. 2, line 2, the words "by the Bishop" be inserted after the word "apart," and that in line 3, in place of the words "by the Bishop," the following words be substituted, "to be defined by him."—*Lost.*

It was moved by the Rev. W. LEWIN, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean CARMICHAEL,

That the word "approval" in line 3, of clause 2, be changed to "consent."—*Carried.*

It was then moved by the Hon. Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by the Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN,

"A Deaconess is to be formally made and set apart by the Bishop for the performance of certain ministrations under rules or regulations to be prescribed by the House of Bishops, and no one so set apart may abandon or resign her office unless and until she shall have given three months' notice in writing of her intention so to do to the Bishop in whose Diocese she may be ministering.—*Carried.*
48 to 35.

Clause 3 was concurred in.

Clause 4 was concurred in.

Clause 5 was concurred in.

Clause 6 was amended as follows:—

No Deaconess shall be appointed to minister in any Parish or Mis-

sion without the consent of the Rector or Incumbent thereof, but this shall not prevent the temporary employment of any Deaconess or Sister for any special or individual case, such as, for example, attendance on the sick of any particular family.—*Carried.*

Clause No. 7 having been read, it was moved by the Rev. Dr. BETHUNE, seconded by Mr. JOHN CARTER,

That all the words after the words "order or society" be omitted, and the following words inserted, "unless at the time of its establishment, it has the sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese in which it is situated."

It was moved in amendment by Mr. S. BETHUNE, Q.C., seconded by the Rev. Rural Dean ALLEN,

That the following words be added to Dr. Bethune's motion: "but after being so established, no change in its rules or regulations shall be made, without the consent in writing of the Bishop."

It was moved by the Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD, seconded by the Rev. O. P. FORD,

That the whole 7th clause, with the amendments, be referred to a small Committee, to be appointed by the Prolocutor, to put the clause into shape, and report as soon as possible.

The Committee to consist of the Dean of Montreal, Revs. Dr. Bethune, E. P. Crawford, Dr. Hole, A. Spencer, O. P. Ford.—*Carried.*

It was moved by the Hon. Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by the Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN,

That the rules be suspended, in order to allow of a motion being put fixing the consideration of his motion with reference to the Missionary Diocese of Algoma, as the first order of business to-morrow morning, immediately after the routine business has been dealt with.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 13.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following Resolution has been adopted:

"That a Committee of this House be appointed to confer with any similar Committees appointed to represent other Christian Bodies, for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is any possibility of honourable union with such Bodies, and that the Lower House of this Synod be invited to appoint a Committee to act jointly with the Committee of this House."

The Joint Committee to report to the Synod at its next Session. The Bishops of Toronto, Huron and Niagara, were appointed on this Committee.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 14.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following have been appointed as the members of the Board of Inquiry in the case of the trial of a Bishop. 7th clause, Canon IV.:

The Rev. Canon Brigstocke, Mr. R. W. Heneker, D.C.L., Dr. Jas. A. Henderson, the Ven. the Archdeacon of Niagara, the Rev. Dr. Partridge, Mr. S. Bethune, Q.C., the Hon. Edw. Blake, Mr. V. Cronyn, the Rev. Canon Du Moulin.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

With the consent of the House, Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by Dr. WILSON, brought forward his motion with regard to the Diocese of Algoma, at once, instead of to-morrow morning.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 15.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Right Rev. the Bishops of Montreal and Toronto, have been appointed to act on the Committee with respect to an address to Her Majesty the Queen.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 16.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following gentlemen have been appointed assessors to the Court of Appeal of the Metropolitan:

The Hon. George Irvine, Q.C., Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C., Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q. C.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

By the wish of the House, Judge REYNOLDS' motion was put, clause by clause.

The Preamble was read, and was moved by Judge REYNOLDS, with the substitution of the number two for six :—

“That it is desirable that the Missionary Diocese of Algoma should be represented in the Provincial Synod by two Clerical and two Lay delegates, and that, for the purpose of electing such delegates, the following regulations should be adopted :—

1. On or before the first day of May, in the year 18 , and in each third year thereafter, the Bishop of Algoma shall appoint two scrutineers, one of whom shall be a priest having a Cure of souls in the said Diocese, and the other of whom shall be a layman resident therein and a communicant.”

It was moved by Rev. J. J. BOGERT, seconded by Dr. HEMMING,

That all the words after “That” in the first line of the resolution be struck out and the following be adopted : “Every Missionary Diocese constituted under the authority given by the 11th Canon of the Synod,” should be entitled to representation in the Lower House, as follows, viz. : two Clerical and two Lay delegates, to be chosen by a Convocation of all the Clergy and the representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese, and that a Canon be passed to carry out such recommendation.”

At this juncture, the Committee, to whom was referred clause 7 of the Canon on Women's Work, returned and reported the following, as the amended 7th clause :—

“7. No Sisterhood, or association of women for the purpose of mutual help and encouragement in a life of prayer and works of charity, shall be recognized by the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province as a religious order, or society, unless, at the time of its establishment, it had the sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese in which it is situated : and any Bishop, in whose Diocese a society so sanctioned, or a Branch thereof, is situated, may at any time require that its rules and regulations be submitted to him for approval : provided also that the Bishop's sanction, once given, be not withdrawn without the consent of the House of Bishops.

And no Branch of a recognized Society established in one Diocese shall be opened in another, without the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese.”—*Carried.*

The adoption of the Report as to clause No. 7 being moved, Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL moved, and the Rev. J. F. RENAUD, R. D., seconded,

That the words "order or" be omitted.—*Last*.

An additional clause, as clause 8, was moved by the Rev. ARTHUR H. BALDWIN, seconded by the Very Rev. The DEAN OF MONTREAL :

No Parish shall be obliged to assist in the formation, or support of a Sisterhood without the consent of the Rector or Incumbent and Churchwardens of the same."

This was lost—37 for ; 38 against.

The hour of six having arrived, the PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned till 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

(Approved,)

JOHN LANGTRY,

Prolocutor.

SIXTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Tuesday, 14th Sept., 1886.*

MORNING SESSION.

After morning service in St. George's Church, the Lower House assembled at 10 o'clock.

Prayers were said by the PROLOCUTOR.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read, corrected, and confirmed.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following as a Committee on the Resolution of the Rev. O. P. FORD, with reference to the religious teaching in the public schools:—

The Rev. Canon Brock, the Revs. Dr. Hole, J. A. Kaulbach, Dr. Roe, H. J. Petry, G. V. Housman, Dr. Bethune, the Ven. Archdeacon Boddy, the Revs. Provost Body, Canon De Veber, Canon Ketchum, J. M. Davenport, the Ven. Archdeacon Evans, the Rev. Canon Henderson, the Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, the Rev. Canon Innes, the Revs. G. C. Mackenzie, Principal Fowell, the Ven. Archdeacon Lauder, the Revs. A. C. Nesbitt, W. Carey, Dr. Mockridge, Canon Belt, Canon Read, the Hon. Judge Ritchie, Prof. Hind, Mr. C. Palmer, Q.C., Dr. R. W. Heneker, Mr. W. H. Carter, Dr. Hemming, the Hon. G. W. Allan, Rev. O. P. Ford, Mr. J. A. Wotrell, the Hon. Judge Benson, the Hon. B. R. Stevenson, the Hon. D. L. Hanington, Dr. C. W. Weldon, Q.C. Mr. Geo. Macrae, Q.C., Mr. Alex. Gowdey, the Hon. W. W. Lynch, Mr. R. Bayly, Q.C., Mr. William Grey, Mr. A. H. Dymond, the Hon. G. A. Kirkpatrick, Dr. Jas. Henderson, the Hon. Judge Reynolds, Mr. W. F. Burton, Mr. S. Macklem, Mr. George Elliott.

The Lay Secretary read the following Memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara :—

To the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in Canada, in Provincial Synod assembled.

The petition of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara respectfully sheweth :—

That at the twelfth session of the Provincial Synod, a Memorial was presented on the question of uniformity of Public Worship.

That the Memorial was referred to a special committee.

That the said committee presented a report thereon, (see Proceedings, 1883, page 68), but the motion for the adoption of the Report was not reached before the close of the session.

Your memorialists now request that the Provincial Synod will abandon the consideration of the Memorial above referred to.

CHAS. MOCKRIDGE, D.D.,

Hon. Clerical Secretary.

J. J. MASON,

Hon. Lay Secretary.

Hamilton 5th June, 1885.

The following Reports from the Committee as to the Women's Christian Temperance Union, were then read by the Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY.

The committee recommends that the Secretary be requested to acknowledge the reception of the two Memorials.

1. With reference to the Memorial regarding the proposed Resolution of Dr. Carry, to say that we thank them for their prayers that we may be guided by the Holy Spirit in our deliberations, Who, we trust, will lead us to a right judgment in all things.

2. To the Memorial regarding the work of the W. C. T. U, the Secretary should state that this Synod deeply sympathizes with the efforts of the W. C. T. U.; so far as they accord with the interests of true temperance, and heartily prays that its work will be blessed.

Archdeacon LINDSAY, Chairman, gave notice that at the proper time he would move the adoption of the Report.

The Hon. Judge MACDONALD read the Report of the Committee on the proposed Address to Her Majesty the Queen Victoria, and moved the suspension of the Rules of Order, to allow of its adoption.

Permission was granted.

On motion that the Report as read, be adopted, it was moved in amendment by the Rev. A. A. Von Iffland, seconded by the Rev. J. H. TALBOT,

That the Report be referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

Carried on division—46 for; 36 against.

The PROLOCUTOR named the Rev. A. A. Von Iffland and Mr. Bayly, Q. C., as additional members.

Mr. GEORGE ELLIOTT read the Report of the Committee on the Address to the late Prolocutor, on his elevation to the Episcopate, and asked the suspension of the Rules of Order, to admit of the Address being put.

The Rules of Order were suspended and the Address was carried unanimously by a standing vote.

The following was the address :—

To the Prolocutor and Lower House of the Provincial Synod.

The committee appointed to prepare an address to the late Prolocutor of this House, upon his elevation to the Episcopate, beg leave to report that they have prepared such address, which they now submit for the approval and adoption of the House, and recommend that when said address is approved, a deputation appointed by the Prolocutor be, on behalf of this House, instructed to present the same.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE ELLIOTT,
Chairman.

Montreal, 14th Sept., 1886.

To the Right Rev. Charles, Lord Bishop of Niagara.

We, the Prolocutor, Clergy and Laity, in Provincial Synod assembled, desire to express to your Lordship our feelings of pleasure and satisfaction upon the occasion of your elevation to the high and holy Office to which you have been called in the Diocese of Niagara.

From our knowledge of your high administrative abilities, kindness, and courtesy, exhibited as Clerical Secretary and afterwards as Prolocutor of this House, we feel assured that these qualities will greatly aid, under the Divine Blessing, in making your administration in the Episcopate a blessing to the Diocese over which you preside.

We desire to wish you every blessing, and pray that through Divine guidance, the Church in your Bishopric may prosper, and that you may be spared many years to fill the holy Office.

Dr. HEMMING moved, and Mr. PALMER seconded,

That the above Address be presented to the Bishop of Niagara in this House, and be subsequently engrossed and forwarded to the Lord Bishop of Niagara.

The Ven. Archdeacon JONES then read the Report of the Committee on the Year Book, and then gave notice that in due time he would move the adoption of the Report.

REPORT OF YEAR-BOOK COMMITTEE.

Your Committee having been instructed to carry out the work of publishing a Year-Book for the Church of England in Canada, are agreed as to the great importance of such a publication. The Committee consider it a valuable means of conveying necessary information, of drawing together the widely scattered portions of this extensive Ecclesiastical Province, and of encouraging the whole Church by exhibiting interesting summaries of the efforts and progress of each Diocese.

Your Committee entertain the hope that this work will command sufficient support from all interested in the Church's welfare to make the publication free of expense to this Synod. At the same time, your Committee desire the Synod to make such grant as shall protect the members of the Committee from personal liability in the initial stages of what they hope will become a permanent Church Annual of acknowledged and increased utility.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN CARRY,
Chairman.

The Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE then asked for the suspension of the Rules of Order, in order to move for an Evening Session.

Suspension was granted.

It was moved by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon JONES, that the House, on adjourning at 6 P. M., do meet again at 8 o'clock P. M.—*Carried.*

NOTICES OF MOTION.

A notice of motion was handed in by the Rev. R. D. BULL.

ORDERS OF THE DAY.

The consideration of the Canon on "Women's Work" was then resumed.

It was then moved by the Ven. Archdeacon DIXON, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

"That each and every Deaconess or Sister should be furnished with a license by the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is appointed to officiate; said license to be revocable on three months' notice, when the Rector or Incumbent of the Parish, in whose jurisdiction she is placed, shews cause to said Bishop why he deems it inexpedient to retain her services."

It was then moved by the Very Rev. DEAN OF MONTREAL, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, that section 6 be reconsidered.—*Carried*.

Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL moved, seconded by the Rev. S. JONES, to substitute for Archdeacon Dixon's motion,

That in clause 6 on the first line, add the words "or continue," after the word "appointed," of the Canon on Women's Work.

The amendment was *carried*, and the motion of Archdeacon Dixon was consequently lost.

It was moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN OF MONTREAL, seconded by the Rev. O. P. FORD,

That after the word Deaconess in line one, clause 6, the words "or Sister" be added.

The point of order being taken, that this would re-open the discussion of a question already determined, the PROLOCUTOR ruled this motion out of order.

The Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD moved, and Dr. HENDERSON seconded,

That the canon on Deaconesses and Sisterhoods, as amended by this House, be adopted, and sent up to the Upper House for their concurrence.

At the request of two clerical and two lay delegates the vote was taken by orders, and the motion was carried on the following vote:—
For; Clergy, 61; Laity, 20. Against; Clergy, 19; Laity, 16.

The Hon. Judge MACDONALD then asked leave to read the Report as amended of the Committee to prepare the Address to the Queen.

Permission was granted.

The Committee to whom was referred the question of the preparation of an Address to Her Majesty the Queen, beg to report as follows,

That the following Address to Her Majesty, has been agreed upon:—

To Her Most Excellent Majesty, Queen Victoria:

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,—

“ We, the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, composing the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada, in Synod assembled, humbly approach your Majesty, and, as representing your Majesty's loyal subjects, members of the Church of England in this Ecclesiastical Province, beg to offer our most loyal congratulations upon the attainment of the fiftieth year of your Majesty's happy and prosperous reign.

We desire, with all earnestness, to assure your Majesty of our loyal and dutiful attachment to your Crown and Person, and we sincerely pray that it may please the Lord of All to have your sacred Person, and all the interests, spiritual and temporal, of the Empire, in His holy and safe keeping, and that He may be generously pleased to spare your Majesty long to continue your beneficent reign over us.

Your Committee recommend that the said Address be signed by the Reverend the Prolocutor on behalf of this House, and that the necessary steps be taken to have the same completed and transmitted to her Majesty.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HERBERT MACDONALD,

Convener.

The resolution was carried with enthusiastic unanimity, all the members standing and singing the National Anthem.

A message conveying the above was transmitted to the Upper House by the Prolocutor.

The House then took up the consideration of Judge Reynolds' motion respecting the representation of the Diocese of Algoma.

A Canon respecting the representation of the Diocese of Algoma.

The Missionary Diocese of Algoma shall be represented in the Provincial Synod by 2 Clerical and 2 Lay delegates, and that for the

purpose of electing such delegates, the following regulations shall be adopted:—

1. On or before the first day of May, in the year 1891, and in each third year thereafter, the Bishop of Algoma shall appoint two scrutineers, one of whom shall be a priest having a cure of souls in the said Diocese, and the other of whom shall be a layman resident therein and a communicant, and

2. Such scrutineers shall hold office until their successors are appointed.

3. The scrutineers shall, at as early a date as possible after their appointment, issue voting papers, one for the election of 2 clerical delegates, to be sent to each clergyman in charge of a parish or mission in the Diocese, and one for the election of 2 lay delegates, to be sent to each parish or mission in the Diocese regularly constituted by the Bishop, such last mentioned voting paper to be transmitted to the clergyman in charge of the parish or mission.

4. Each clergyman who is so qualified to vote, may enter on his voting paper the names of any two clergymen, resident in the diocese, whose election as clerical delegates he desires, and may transmit his voting paper so filled up and after he has signed it, to the scrutineers, at such time as will be sufficient to allow of its receipt by them on or before the first day of September in the year of its issue.

5. Each clergyman to whom a voting paper or voting papers are transmitted for the parish or mission, or parishes or missions of which he is in charge, shall call a meeting of the lay communicants of each parish or mission for which he has received a voting paper, at such time as he deems most convenient in each case and best adapted to ensure as large an attendance as possible of those who are entitled to take part in the proceedings, but so, nevertheless, as to admit of the receipt of the voting papers by the scrutineers, as hereinbefore provided in respect of voting papers for clerical delegates.

6. The clergyman shall preside at the meeting, but shall not have any vote thereat.

7. The meeting shall proceed to select, by a majority of the votes of those present and entitled to vote, the names of two laymen, resident in the diocese, whose election as lay delegates they desire, and the clergyman shall fill up the voting papers accordingly. He and at least two of the persons present at the meeting shall then sign the

voting paper, which shall forthwith be sent by the clergyman to the scrutineers.

7. Every voting paper shall be sent to the scrutineers in a closed envelope.

8. As soon as possible after the first day of September in the year of election, the scrutineers shall together examine the voting papers which they have received, and shall prepare a list according to the number of votes cast of the four clergymen who have received the highest numbers of votes according to the voting papers for clerical delegates, and a similar list of the four laymen who have received the highest number of votes according to the voting papers received from parishes or missions. The two persons whose names are the highest on each list shall be clerical and lay delegates respectively to the Provincial Synod, and the remaining two shall be substitutes to attend, in their order, in the event of inability on the part of any Clerical or Lay Delegate to attend, as the case may be.

9. In the event of an equality of votes, the clerical scrutineer as respects clerical delegates, and the lay scrutineer as respects lay delegates, shall have a casting vote.

10. The Bishop of Algoma may, if he thinks fit, be present at the examination of the voting papers.

11. Immediately after the voting papers have been examined by the scrutineers, they shall draw up and sign a report certifying the names of the clerical and lay delegates and substitutes elected. Such report shall be countersigned by the Bishop of Algoma, and shall be transmitted to the Secretaries of the Provincial Synod. The scrutineers shall also transmit to each delegate and to each substitute called upon to act, a certificate under their hands, of his election.

12. The delegates, and in their absence, the substitutes who are so certified as elected, shall have the like right to sit and vote at meetings of the Provincial Synod as clerical and lay delegates from dioceses other than that of Algoma.

13. Each delegate and substitute shall remain in office for three years from the date of his election.

14. Any vacancy in the office of a scrutineer may be filled for the unexpired part of the term in the manner hereinbefore provided for an original appointment.

15. Voting papers may be in the forms hereto subjoined, or in any other form to the like effect.—*Carried.*

DIocese of ALGOMA—PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Election of Clerical Delegate.

No.	Names of persons for whom vote is given.
1
2
3
4

.....
Date.

.....
Signature.

DIocese of ALGOMA—PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Election of Lay Delegate.

No.	Names of persons for whom vote is given.
1
2
3
4

.....
Date.

.....
Signature of Clergyman.

..... }
..... } Signature of two persons
..... } present at the Meeting.

The Preamble was moved by the Hon. Judge REYNOLDS, and seconded by Dr. WILSON.

The Rev. J. J. BOGERT's amendment, seconded by Dr. HEMMING, brought forward the previous day, was then put and *lost*.

The original motion was carried.

It was then moved by the Hon. Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by Dr. WILSON,

That the whole Canon, as proposed, be adopted; but at the request of the House, the Canon was put clause by clause.

Clauses No. 1 to 15 were all carried,

And on motion by the Hon. Judge REYNOLDS, the Canon in its entirety was *carried*.

It was then moved by Dr. HENEKER, seconded by Judge MACDONALD,

That the Rules of Order be suspended to allow of the following resolution.—*Carried*.

Moved by Dr. HENEKER, seconded by Judge MACDONALD,

That this House having heard with great interest of the formation of the Church Emigration Society, under the patronage of a large number of distinguished Prelates and other Church Dignitaries in England, Ireland and the Colonies, as well as of several well-known ladies and gentlemen interested in the spiritual and material welfare of those who seek a new home in the Colonies.

Resolved—That the attention of the Diocesan Synods be invited to the consideration of the aims and objects of this Society, and that they be asked to take such action as to them may seem advisable, tending to the co-operation with the said Society.—*Carried*.

The Message from the Upper House, No. 13, with regard to Christian Union, was then taken up, and

It was moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL, seconded by the Rev. Canon DU MOULIN,

That this House respectfully concur with the Message, and that the Prolocutor be requested to appoint a committee in accordance therewith.—*Carried* unanimously.

A message to this effect was transmitted to the Upper House by the Prolocutor.

The Report of the Committee on the Constitution, &c., (see Ap-

pendix), was then called up, and the same having been read by the Hon. Chief Justice Allen,

The CHIEF JUSTICE moved, seconded by Dr. HEMMING,

That the first recommendation, reducing the number of delegates from each regular Diocese from 12 to 8 of each order be concurred in.

An amendment was moved by the Rev. Canon READ, seconded by the Rev. Canon INNES,

That in clause (in the Report) beginning "As to first matter," after the word "reduced" in second line, the words "eight of each order," be left out, and the following inserted: "So that every Diocese of this Ecclesiastical Province, in which there are less than 50 regularly constituted parishes or missions, shall be entitled to send four clerical and four lay representatives to Provincial Synod; a Diocese having 50 and under 60, five of each order; representation increasing in same ratio until twelve is reached, which shall be the maximum."

The hour of one having arrived, the House adjourned till 2 30.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The PROLOCUTOR called the House to order at 2.30.

A letter received by the Prolocutor from the Rev. E. Wood was read to the House and ordered to be received.

At the request of the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL, the Rules of Order were suspended to admit of the following motion being put.

Moved by the DEAN of MONTREAL, seconded by Mr. JAMES HUTTON,

That the address from this House be presented to the Lord Bishop of Niagara at 5.30, with his sanction.—*Carried.*

The Rev. Dr. CARRY requested the suspension of the Rules of Order to admit of the motion standing No. 16 on the original list being brought forward.

Permission was refused.

Discussion was resumed on Chief Justice ALLEN's motion,

That the third article of the Constitution be rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:—

The clerical and lay delegates shall consist of eight of each order from each Diocese, except Missionary Dioceses.

The Rev. Canon READ's motion was then put and *lost*.

The main motion was then put and *lost*.

It was then moved by the Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN, seconded by Dr. HEMMING,

That the fourth article of the Constitution be rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:—

A general meeting of the Synod shall be held on the second Wednesday in September, in every third year hereafter, and extra or special sessions at the discretion of the Metropolitan, or, on the requisition of any two Bishops, or, of the Bishop and half the delegates of each order in any Diocese, and no business shall be transacted at any such extra or special meetings other than that for which such meeting is called, or business necessarily incident thereto or connected therewith, unless, in the notice calling such meeting, it shall be stated that the same is called for the transaction of general business.—*Carried*.

The CHIEF JUSTICE then read the following:—

REPRESENTATION OF MISSIONARY DIOCESES.

1. Every missionary diocese constituted under the authority of the eleventh canon of this Synod—"of Missionary Bishops"—shall be entitled to representation in the Lower House by two clerical and two lay delegates, to be chosen by a convocation of all the clergy and the elected representatives of the laity of such Diocese, convened by the authority of the Bishop thereof.

2. The election of such clerical and lay delegates shall be certified under the hand and seal of the Bishop of the Diocese which they represent; which certificate shall be forwarded by the said Bishop to the Secretaries of the Lower House of this Synod within fourteen days after such election.

The above was withdrawn by Chief Justice ALLEN, with the consent of the House.

The CHIEF JUSTICE then moved, seconded by Dr. HEMMING,

That there be added to the 3rd Article of the Constitution the words "except Missionary Dioceses."—*Carried*.

It was then moved by the Rev. Canon READ, seconded by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL,

That the Memorial from the Diocese of Niagara read this morning with reference to the next order of the day, be complied with.

It was moved in amendment by Chief Justice ALLEN, seconded by Mr. JARVIS,

That the Report of the Committee (printed in page 68, Journal, 1883) on the Memorial of the Diocese of Niagara, be now considered and adopted.

It was moved in amendment by Mr. GEO. ELLIOTT, seconded by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON,

That the Report of the Committee to whom the Memorial of the Diocese of Niagara was referred, be referred back to the said committee with instructions to prepare a Canon forbidding certain ritual observances, as e. g., the Elevation of the Elements during the Holy Communion, the use of Incense during Divine Service, and the mixing of water with the Sacramental Wine, within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, in accordance with resolutions adopted by this Synod and the Upper House in the year 1868."—(See pages 95 and 203, Journal for 1882.)

Lost—For, 32; against, 61.

Discussion resumed on Chief Justice ALLEN'S motion to adopt the following Report:—

The Committee to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Niagara, requesting this Synod to enact a Canon for the promotion of greater uniformity in the public worship of the Church in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, report,

That having carefully considered the matter so referred to them, they are of opinion that the question of ritual covers so large a ground, and the means for the promotion of greater uniformity in public worship are surrounded by so many difficulties, that it is, at present, impossible to define in the dogmatic form of a Canon what should be considered legal or illegal in the public and private ministrations of the ritual of the Church; therefore, they are unable to frame such a Canon as is called for by the Memorial; but they would recommend that this Synod should urge upon all clergymen, having cure of souls within this Ecclesiastical Province, the duty of submitting to the ruling of their Diocesan in all matters connected with the public services of the Church, as to the legality of which doubts are entertained, or

controversy shall have arisen, so that the same order be not contrary to anything contained in the Book of Common Prayer.

At this time, being the hour of 5.30, the deputation left the room to escort the Bishop of Niagara into the presence of the Lower House. The Bishop entered the room, and was received by the House standing. The Clerical Secretary then read the Address agreed upon, to which the Bishop returned the following reply :—

To the Rev. the Prolocutor, and the Rev. the Clerical Delegates, and the Lay Delegates of the Provincial Synod :

Rev. Prolocutor, my Rev. Brethren, and my Brethren of the Laity,—

Your satisfaction and pleasure in welcoming me as a Bishop of the Church of God, in this Ecclesiastical Province, afford me, under the weighty responsibilities now laid upon me, a measure of encouragement at once very needful and most precious to me.

I thank you with all my heart for your kind wishes for me personally, and for your prayers for the Diocese entrusted to my care.

Permit me to assure you that I look back upon my position as Clerical Secretary, and as Prolocutor of this august body, with unalloyed satisfaction. The duties were always a delight to me, both for love of the Church, and for the sake of those who seemed, in their generosity, to bestow upon me, not only their confidence, but their affection. The experience which I gathered among you in many directions, is invaluable to me in the discharge of many of the duties which devolve upon me now. Although no longer a member of this House, I esteem very highly the opportunities of working together with you, which still belong to me, and the joy of meeting old friends and renewing old associations in Provincial Synod is to me most attractive.

CHARLES NIAGARA.

The addition to Chief Justice Allen's amendment was put and *carried*.

The whole amendment was then put and *carried*.

Mr. Elliot's 2nd motion, No. 7, was disposed of by the adoption of the Report referred to in Chief Justice Allen's motion, and the amendment thereto.

The Rev. Dr. MOCKRIDGE then moved,

That in the Rules of Order (on page 131 Journal, Prov. Synod, 10th session) a clause to be called No. 6 be inserted, as follows :—

(6). The consideration of Reports of Committees already received by the House and printed, to be taken up in the order of their recep-

tion. The succeeding clauses to be numbered accordingly.—(Page 69, Journal of 1883.)

With the sanction of the House, the above was withdrawn.

The hour of six o'clock having arrived, the House adjourned till 8 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

The PROLOCUTOR called the House to order at 8 o'clock, and named the Committee on the Centennial Celebration :—

Quebec.—Rev. M. M. Fothergill, Captain Carter,

Niagara.—Ven. Archdeacon McMurray, Mr. J. J. Mason.

Fredericton.—Rev. Canon Medley, Mr. H. W. Frith.

Huron.—The Rev. Canon Smith, Mr. E. Baynes Reed.

Nova Scotia.—The Rev. F. R. Murray, Mr. W. C. Silver.

Montreal.—The Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, Mr. S. Bethune, Q. C.

Toronto.—The Rev. the Prolocutor, Major Foster.

Ontario.—The Ven. Archdeacon Jones, Mr. R. V. Rogers.

By permission of the House, the Rev. D. C. Moore read the Report of the Joint Committee on the Centennial of the Colonial Church, as follows :—

The Joint Committee appointed to suggest arrangements for the celebration of the 100th Anniversary of the Colonial Episcopate, beg to report that a Resolution of Praise and Thanksgiving be adopted as follows :—

1. Whereas, the 12th day of August, 1887, is the 100th Anniversary of the first establishment of the Colonial Episcopate by the consecration of the Right Rev. Charles Inglis, D. D. first Bishop of Nova Scotia, to whom was entrusted the Episcopal oversight of the whole of the British possessions in North America :

And whereas, since the founding of this first Colonial Episcopate, a most marvellous growth, especially during the last 40 years, has marked that Episcopate—the Church of England possessing to-day no less than 82 Colonial and Missionary Bishops :—

Resolved,—That the Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, desires to record its deep sense of thankfulness to the Great Head of the Church, for the signal blessings conferred by Him on the English branch of His Church, by the great extension of

her Colonial Episcopate, and the consequent enlargement of her borders.

2. That a Central Commemoration be held at Halifax on or including August 12, 1887, being the anniversary of the Consecration of the first Colonial Bishop.

An earnest effort should be made to secure the presence at this Commemoration of the following:—

- (a) As many as possible of the Bishops of B. N. America;
- (b) A delegation from this Provincial Synod;
- (c) A delegation from the General Convention of the Church in the United States;
- (d) A delegation from each Diocesan Synod of Canada.

3. The Central Commemoration should be conducted as follows:—
There shall be—

- (a) A special service of Thanksgiving in one or more of the Churches in Halifax, on August 12;
- (b) A Commemoration sermon or sermons by a selected preacher or preachers on that day and the Sunday following.
- (c) A public meeting with addresses by selected speakers.

4. The Archbishops of England and of Ireland, and the Primus of the Church in Scotland, and the venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, shall be requested to make such arrangements as may be practicable for a simultaneous Commemoration in England and throughout the British Empire.

5. The Clergy throughout the Dominion shall be requested to hold a special Commemoration service of Thanksgiving on the third Sunday in June, 1887, and at such service to give instruction to their congregations with respect to the history and progress of the Colonial Church. The offerings at such services as well as at the Central Commemoration in Halifax, should be given towards the erection of a Memorial Cathedral in the City of Halifax, the See of the first Colonial Bishop.

It is recommended that all such offerings be remitted to Halifax previous to the celebration of August 12.

6. That a joint Committee be appointed by this Synod to advise and co-operate with the local Committee in Halifax.

* JOHN FREDERICTON,
Chairman.

The PROLOCUTOR then read the names of the Committee on Christian Union:—

The Revs. Canon Brock, D. C. Moore, Canon Caswall, Dr. Hole, F. R. Murray, Dr. Roe, A. C. Scarth, M. M. Fothergill, Dr. Carry, J. Pearson, A. J. Broughall, J. Langtry, Septimus Jones, Archdeacon Boddy, Provost Body, Canon Medley, Canon Brigstocke, J. M. Davenport, Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, Ven. Archdeacon Evans, Revs. Dr. Stone, J. F. Renaud, Canon Mills, Canon Norman, O. P. Ford, Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, Rev. E. H. M. Baker, Revs. Canon Innes, Canon Richardson, G. G. Ballard, G. C. Mackenzie, Dr. Mockridge, Ven. Archdeacon Dixon, Revs. W. J. Mackenzie, R. G. Sutherland, E. P. Crawford, A. Spencer; Rev. J. W. Burke, Ven. Archdeacon Lauder, Hon. D. L. Hanington, Mr. Jas. Gossip, Mr. J. G. Foster, Dr. Heneker, Hon. Geo. Irvine, Mr. J. Dunbar, Hon. G. W. Allan, Hon. Judge Benson, Messrs. Clarkson Jones, W. Ince, the Hon. Chief Justice Allen, Messrs. S. Bethune, Jas. Hutton, Chas. Garth, Geo. Macrae, A. F. Gault, Dr. Davidson, Messrs. R. Bayly, A. H. Dymond, P. Cronyn, Geo. Elliott, Adam Brown, Hon. J. B. Plumb, Hon. Judge Macdonald, Messrs. R. V. Rogers, and R. T. Walkem.

With the consent of the House, the Rev. D. C. MOORE moved, seconded by the Rev. Canon RICHARDSON, that the report of the Committee on the Centennial be adopted.—*Carried.*

The Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE asked leave to suspend the Rules of Order, in order to present a resolution with reference to the remaining business.

Permission was granted.

It was then moved by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE, seconded by Mr. Chancellor BETHUNE,

That a small Committee be appointed to-night to wait on the Upper House, as early as possible to-morrow, as to the remaining business, and on the order in which it is to be taken up.—*Carried.*

The next order of business was the motion of the Rev. J. M. DAVENPORT, seconded by the Rev. J. W. BURKE,

That whereas, it has been shown by members, both of the Upper and Lower Houses of this Province, that great difficulties exist in securing sufficient funds and men for missionary enterprise in new fields of labour, and whereas it has been proved by the past experi-

ence of the Church, that the most efficacious, fruitful and economical method of bringing under cultivation new fields of labour is by Missionary Brotherhoods, and whereas such organizations call forth in an especial manner that Christian enthusiasm for which our Bishops often plead,

Resolved, that this Provincial Synod encourage by all means in its power the formation of such Missionary Brotherhoods for the pioneer work of the Church of England in Canada. (Pages 85 and 203, Journal of 1883.)

After some discussion, the Rev. W. B. CAREY, seconded by the Rev. F. R. MURRAY, moved

That in the fifth line, the words "Missionary Brotherhoods" be changed to "Missionaries living in community or mission houses," and the words "such organizations" to "Missionaries living in this way." In line 7, the words "Missionary Brotherhoods" to "Mission houses."

It was moved, in amendment to the amendment, by the Rev. J. D. CAYLEY, seconded by the Rev. G. C. MACKENZIE,

That this Synod is of opinion that a very valuable pioneer work may be done in the Church of England by missionary Clergy associated in mission houses, in such circumstances as may be approved by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following gentlemen to form the committee to wait on the Upper House with reference to the remaining business, and the order in which it is to be taken up:—The Rev. Dr. Ketchum, the Rev. Canon Brigstocke, Ven. Archdeacon McMurray, the Rev. A. J. Broughall, and Mr. S. Bethune, Q.C.

With the sanction of the seconder, and the permission of the House,

The Rev. J. D. CAYLEY withdrew his amendment in favor of the amendment introduced by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, with certain additions:

That, whereas, it has been shown by members, both of the Upper and Lower Houses of this Province, that great difficulties exist in securing sufficient funds and men for missionary enterprise in new fields of labour, and whereas it has been proved, by the past experience of the Church that the most efficacious, fruitful, and economical method of bringing under cultivation new fields of labour, is by Mis-

sionaries living in community or mission houses, and whereas missionaries living in this way call forth in an especial manner that Christian enthusiasm for which our Bishops often plead,

Resolved,—That this Provincial Synod encourage by all means in its power the formation of such mission houses in which missionary Clergy shall be associated, but under no other vows than his ordination vows, for the pioneer work of the Church of England in Canada.

It was then moved by the Rev. O. P. FORD, seconded by the Rev. A. C. NESBITT,

That the question of Brotherhoods be referred to a Committee to be appointed by the Prolocutor, such Committee to report at the next Session, and, if they think it well, embody a scheme for brotherhoods in their Report.—*Lost*. 23 for, 46 against.

On the amendment of Mr. CAREY being read to be put, a vote for orders was called for by four members.

It was also moved by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL, seconded by the Rev. A. A. VON IFFLAND,

That the debate be adjourned.—*Lost*.

Some discussion followed on the question of the vote by Orders, and, on the suggestion of the Prolocutor, with the consent of the House, the amendment and the main motion were both withdrawn, and the whole matter was allowed to drop.

At 11.20, the House adjourned till 10 o'clock to-morrow morning

Confirmed,

JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

SEVENTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Wednesday, 15th Sept., 1886.*

The House assembled at 10 A.M.

Prayers were read by the PROLOCUTOR.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read by the Clerical Secretary, corrected and confirmed.

Mr. W. H. Dymond, of Brantford, in the Diocese of Huron, appeared and took his seat in the House.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following Committee to form the delegation to attend the Centennial Celebration in Halifax :—

The Revs. the Prolocutor, Dr. Bethune, Dr. Roe, Canon Medley, the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal, the Rev. Canon Innes, the Ven. Archdeacon Jones, the Ven. Archdeacon McMurray, Chancellor Heneker, Hon. G. W. Allan, Mr. H. W. Frith, Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C., Mr. R. Bayly, Q.C., Hon. G. A. Kirkpatrick, Hon. J. B. Plumb.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Report of the Committee on the Religious Education in the Public Schools in Canada, was then read.

The Committee beg to report that Mr. George Elliott, of Guelph, was elected chairman and the Rev. W. Carey, M.A., of Kingston, hon. general secretary. It was resolved that a copy of the Resolution of this House, appointing this Committee, be sent to the heads of the several religious bodies in Canada, and also to each member of this Committee, announcing his appointment on said Committee, and naming the first person on the sub-committee in each Diocese as convener of said sub-committee, and asking him to convene his committee and report progress to the general secretary. That the secretary issue a circular to the diocesan sub-committees asking for the following information :—(1) The existing state of the law in each Diocese with reference to education, and the practice observed in the schools *re* religious instruction. (2) What practical amendments they would suggest to the laws as they now exist. That the secretary make out a digest of all these reports, and send the same to each member of this Committee. That the members of this Commit-

tee in the Diocese of Toronto, with one clerical and one lay member of this Committee from each of the other dioceses, be a central executive Committee, with power to take such steps in the interests of the object for which this Committee was appointed as they may deem fit, until the next meeting of this Provincial Synod. The following to be the members of the executive committee:—Rev. Canon Hole, Rev. Mr. Davenport, Rev. Dr. Roe, Archdeacon Lindsay, the Rev. G. C. MacKenzie, Rev. Dr. Mockridge, the Rev. W. B. Carey, Messrs. Chas. Palmer, Q.C., Dr. Heneker, Hon. D. L. Hanington, Hon. W. W. Lynch, Mr. Dymond, Hon. Judge Reynolds, and Mr. Geo. Elliott.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE ELLIOTT, Chairman.

At the request of the convener, the Rules of Order were suspended to admit of this Report being put. It was accordingly put and *carried*,—and a copy was ordered to be transmitted to the Upper House, and their concurrence therein to be asked for.

It was moved by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, seconded by Mr. CHAS. PALMER, Q.C.,

That the Upper House be requested to concur in the Resolution of the Lower House appointing the Committee on Religious Education in the Public or Common Schools of Canada, and that the Bishop of each Diocese be respectfully requested to give the several Diocesan Committees all the aid and assistance in his power.

A message to this effect was transmitted to the Upper House by the PROLOCUTOR.

Notices of Motion:—One, by the Rev. D. FORSYTH; two, by the Rev. J. H. DIXON.

It was then moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN OF MONTREAL, seconded by the Hon. G. W. ALLAN,

That the Rules of Order be suspended to admit of the following motion being put:—

That the Hon. Treasurer be authorized to pay the expenses of postage and printing which may be unavoidably incurred by the joint committee on Divinity Degrees.

The Rules of Order were suspended, and the motion was put and *carried*.

The Rev. W. B. CAREY, requested that the Rules of Order be suspended to admit of a motion from him being put.

Permission was not granted.

ORDERS OF THE DAY.

The Rev. Dr. CARRY moved, seconded by the Rev. A. A. VON IFFLAND,

That this Provincial Synod should have a fair and full report of its proceedings and discussions, as a sort of Journal of Convocation, and with a view to this object, that the publishers of the Montreal *Witness* be requested to renew the offer which they made at a previous regular Provincial Synod.—(Page 69, Journal of 1883.)

It was moved in amendment by the Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD, seconded by the Rev. Canon INNES,

That this Synod at the opening of its Session, do appoint some gentleman to prepare a correct and full report of the proceedings of this Synod from day to day for the press. That a Committee of three be now appointed to select such a gentleman, to be recommended for such work at the next Session, and a Committee be appointed by the Prolocutor on the first day of the Session of the Synod to supervise such Report.—*Carried.*

In the absence of the Rev. J. D. H. BROWNE, the Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY moved, seconded by the Rev. G. M. ARMSTRONG,

That a Committee be appointed to enquire how the work of the Church among the French population can be best carried on. (See page 28, Journal of 1883).—*Carried.*

The Rev. D. C. MOORE, moved, seconded by the Rev. A. SPENCER,

For a Committee to consider the propriety of the adoption by this Provincial Synod of a Canon similar to the statute (No. 5) of the Church of the Province of New Zealand, or Chapter IV. of the Constitution of the Church of Ireland, with regard to the appointment to cures and parishes.—*Carried.*

The Rev. Canon CASWALL, moved, seconded by Rev. W. B. CAREY,

That the petition of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara, presented to this Provincial Synod at its tenth session in 1880, and recorded on pages 68 and 69 of the Journal, 1883, be assented to; and that it be hereby

Resolved,—That, until such time as the Provincial Synod shall provide occasional prayers for Rogation Days, for the sick, for those at sea, and thanksgivings for recovery from sickness, and for a safe

return from sea, the occasional prayers on these subjects of the Irish and the American Prayer books be authorized for use.

It was moved in amendment by the Hon. D. L. HANINGTON, seconded by the Rev. J. J. BOGERT,

That the House of Bishops be requested to prepare, for use in the Churches, Occasional Prayers for the Rogation days, for the sick, for those at sea, thanksgivings for recovery from sickness, and for a safe return from sea.—*Lost*.

It was moved in amendment by the Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL, seconded by the Rev. Rural DEAN BULL, that the following words :

“That the special form of service for Rogation days issued by the Lord Bishop of Toronto be adopted and authorized by this Synod for use in this Ecclesiastical Province,” be added to the motion.—*Lost*.

The original motion was then put and—*Lost*.

The Committee on the remaining business then reported,

That they have waited upon the Upper House, and that their Lordships will send a message to this House on the subject at an early hour to-day, and also on the hour for the prorogation of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. KETCHUM,

Convener.

The Rev. Dr. CARRY then moved, seconded by Mr. GEORGE ELLIOTT,

That whereas, of late years, in different quarters, and under various pleas, other liquids than wine have been employed in the Sacrament of the Holy Communion, and the lawfulness of wine, as usually understood, denied for the same, thereby affecting the reality of the Sacrament, and greatly endangering the peace of the Church, this Provincial Synod feels bound to express its strongest disapprobation of such unauthorized acts, and does hereby admonish the Clergy of this Ecclesiastical Province to make no innovation in so sacred a matter as the Elements divinely ordained in this Holy Sacrament, and to adhere faithfully to the Custom and Tradition of the Catholic Church in the same.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.—No. 18.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House have agreed to the Canon respecting the representation of the

Missionary Diocese of Algoma in the Provincial Synod, with the following amendments:—

"In case of the absence of a Clergyman, from any cause, the Bishop be empowered to make such arrangements as may be necessary to give effect to this clause;

To add to clause 5 the following:

"In the absence of the Clergyman a Chairman shall be elected by the meeting;"

In clause 6:

To substitute the word "Chairman" for the word "Clergyman" in line 3 and line 5;

In clause 11:

To insert the words "by him" after the word "be" and before the word "transmitted" in the third line.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

The various amendments from the Upper House were put and concurred in.

A message to this effect was transmitted to the Upper House, by the PROLOCUTOR.

The discussion on the Rev. Dr. CARRY's motion was then resumed.

It was moved in amendment, by the Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY, seconded by the Rev. J. F. RENAUD,

That the Upper House be asked to appoint a Committee to confer with a Committee of this House on the subject of the Rev. Dr. Carry's Resolution.

The hour of one o'clock having arrived, the House adjourned till 2.30.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The PROLOCUTOR called the House to order at 2.30.

The discussion on the Rev. Dr. CARRY's motion, and Archdeacon LINDSAY's amendment, was resumed.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE,—No. 19.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House desires the business of the Synod to be brought to a close, so as to allow of the Prorogation of the Synod at 9 p. m. to-night.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE—No. 20.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House do not concur—

(1). In the insertion of the words "under rules or regulations to be prescribed by the House of Bishops," in clause 2 of the proposed Canon on Women's Work in the Church;

(2). In the substitution of the words "at the time of its establishment it had" for the words "it has" in clause 7; and the Metropolitan also further informs the Prolocutor that the other amendments to the said proposed Canon have been concurred in by the Upper House, with the addition of the following amendments:—

After the words "association of women" insert "established in a Diocese," and after "Ecclesiastical Province" strike out the words "as a religious order or society."

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

Discussion on Dr. CARRY's motion was resumed. It was moved by the Rev. G. M. ARMSTRONG, seconded by the Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN,

To omit from the Resolution the words "to the Custom and Tradition of the Catholic Church in the same," and substitute the following:—"To the directions of the Church, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer."

The PROLOCUTOR ruled the Rev. G. M. ARMSTRONG's amendment was out of order, not being an amendment to the amendment.

The Ven. Archdeacon LINDSAY's amendment was then put and *Lost*; 8 only voting for it.

The Rev. G. M. ARMSTRONG renewed his amendment, which was put and *Lost*; 7 members voting for it.

The Rev. Dr. CARRY's main motion was then put and *Carried*; only 5 voting against it.

A message to this effect was transmitted to the Upper House.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following Committee on French Work:—

Toronto.—Rev. Canon Dumoulin, Mr. A. H. Campbell.

Huron.—Rev. Canon Innes, Mr. E. Baynes Reed.

Niagara.—Rev. W. R. Clark, Mr. A. Brown.

Fredericton.—Rev. G. M. Armstrong, Mr. W. M. Jarvis.

Nova Scotia.—Rev. D. C. Moore, Mr. C. Palmer, Q.C.

Montreal.—The Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, the Rev. J. F. Renaud, the Ven. Archdeacon Evans, Mr. C. Garth.

Quebec.—The Revs. M. M. Fothergill, G. Thorneloe, J. Foster, Dr. Hemming.

Ontario.—The Rev. H. Pollard, Hon. Geo. Kirkpatrick.

The Rules of Order were suspended, to admit of Mr. GEORGE ELLIOTT bringing up for adoption, the Report of the Committee on the Religious Education in our Public Schools.—*Carried.*

It was also moved by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, seconded by the Very Rev. DEAN CARMICHAEL,

That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the sum of not more than \$50, to defray the expenses of printing, postage, etc., to be incurred by the Committee on Religious Education in the Public Schools.—*Carried.*

By request of the Ven. Archdeacon JONES, the Rules of Order were suspended, to admit of the Report on the Year Book being adopted.

It was moved by the Ven. Archdeacon JONES, seconded by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That the Report on the Year Book be adopted.—*Carried.*

For, 37 ; against, 28.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE—No. 21.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Report of the Joint Committee upon the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the institution of the Colonial Episcopate, has been adopted by the Upper House, with the exception of the date proposed for the services and sermons, which this House desires to change from the last Sunday in July to the third Sunday in June.

The Upper House has appointed the Metropolitan, the Bishop of Nova Scotia, and the Bishop of Quebec, members of the Joint Committee proposed in the Report.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

The above message was concurred in by the Lower House.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—NO. 22.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor of the Lower House that the Upper House has adopted the following amendments

in the address to Her Majesty the Queen sent up by the Lower House, viz.:-

1. For the title and address substitute, "To Her Most Excellent Majesty, Victoria, by the Grace of God, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, Empress of India, and Defender of the Faith." May it please Your Most Gracious Majesty.

2. For "the Lord of all" substitute "Almighty God."

3. For "holy and safe keeping" read "safe and holy keeping."

And further that it was resolved that he should sign the Address when finally settled, on behalf of the Upper House.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

The Very Rev. the DEAN OF MONTREAL moved the suspension of the Rules of order to admit of a motion being made with reference to Christian Union.—*Lost.* For 30; against 39.

It was then moved by the Rev. W. B. CAREY, seconded by the Rev. J. F. RENAND, that the vote just taken be reconsidered.—*Carried.*

On request of the DEAN, the Rules of Order were suspended to admit of the following Resolution being put.—*Carried.*

It was then moved by the DEAN OF MONTREAL, seconded by the Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD,

That the resolutions on Union passed unanimously by this Synod be forwarded by the Prolocutor to the Moderator of the Presbyterian General Assembly, the Presiding Superintendent of the Methodist Conference and the Presiding officers of other Christian bodies.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 23.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor, that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution, and requests the concurrence of the Lower House therein :-

Resolved, That the Metropolitan be respectfully requested to communicate to the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land the desire of the Church in this Province to establish closer relations with the Church in the Province of Rupert's Land and their readiness to consider and adopt any measure which may promote the same.

JOHN FREDERICTON,

Metropolitan.

The above message was concurred in by the Lower House on the motion of the Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD, seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN OF MONTREAL.

The discussion on the Dean of Montreal's motion was then resumed.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 24.

The Metropolitan begs to convey to the Prolocutor the accompanying communications from the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land, with the request of the Upper House that they may be read to the Lower House and entered on their minutes.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

A Message was transmitted to the Upper House conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in Messages 21, 22, 23 from the Upper House.

Discussion was then resumed on the subject of Christian Union. The Resolution was *carried* unanimously by a standing vote.

The Doxology was then sung, and at the request of the Prolocutor, the Clerical Secretary read the Collect for Unity and the Lord's Prayer.

The Prolocutor at this point left the chair and the Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal took his place.

The Clerical Secretary then read, at the request of the Upper House, the following communications from the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land:—

[COPY.]

LAMBETH PALACE, S.E., 26th April, 1884.

My Dear Bishop of Fredericton, and Metropolitan:

At the last Session of the Convocation of the Province of Canterbury, I expressed to the Upper House an earnest desire that (as a due and recognized part of our fraternal communications) all Episcopal Consecrations taking place from time to time in this Province should be announced to the Metropolitans of all Churches of the Anglican Communion and that we should request their Lordships to favor us, if they were so minded, with similar announcements of Consecration of Bishops within their respective Provinces.

This would seem to be not only in accordance with primitive custom, but to be a sign and bond of Our Unity, and a thankful acknowledgment that we are, by God's grace and blessing, one with each other, in Him, throughout the world.

The Prelates, whose names are stated in the enclosed documents, then moved and seconded, and the Upper House unanimously agreed to the Resolutions of which I forward copies to your Lordship.

Praying for the perpetual Unity of His Church, and for the holiest blessings of God in Christ upon you and your flock,

I remain,

Your faithful Brother and
Servant in Christ Jesus,

(Signed,) _____

EDWARD CANTUAR.

[COPY.]

UPPER HOUSE OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE PROVINCE OF
CANTERBURY.

February 12th, 1884.

Proposed by the BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

Seconded by the BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS.

"That His Grace the President be requested in future to communicate officially to the Archbishop of York, the Archbishop of Armagh, the Archbishop of Dublin, the Primus of Scotland, the Metropolitans of Canada, India, New Zealand, Australia, South Africa, Rupert's Land, the West Indies, and the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America, all Consecrations of Bishops of the Anglican Church taking place in his Grace's Province from time to time, and that a copy of this Resolution be transmitted to the Archbishop of York."

[COPY.]

UPPER HOUSE OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE PROVINCE OF
CANTERBURY.

February 13th, 1884.

Proposed by the BISHOP OF LICHFIELD.

Seconded by the BISHOP OF LONDON.

"That His Grace the President be requested to communicate to the Metropolitan Bishops of the Colonial Church, and the Presiding

Bishops of Foreign Churches in Communion with the Church of England, the request of this Convocation that official information may be sent to his Grace of any Consecration of Bishops, occurring within their respective Provinces or Jurisdictions."—*Carried* unanimously.

[COPY.]

In the Name of God. Amen.

To Our Most Reverend Brother in Christ,

The Bishop of Fredericton, Metropolitan of Canada, &c.

GREETING :

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Robert, by Divine permission, Bishop of Rupert's Land, having received the nomination and appointment by the Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of this Province, in favor of our beloved in Christ, Richard Young, Clerk, Clare College, Cambridge, did consecrate the said Richard Young, Bishop of the Diocese of Athabasca in this Province, on the eighteenth day of October, being St. Luke's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four, in the Cathedral Church of St. John, in Winnipeg, calling to our assistance our Right Reverend Brothers in Christ the Bishops of Saskatchewan and Assiniboia—the Rites of the Church of England as is prescribed in the book, intituled, "The Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining and Consecrating of Bishops, Priests and Deacons," being in all things duly observed at the above Consecration. He, the newly Consecrated Bishop, having first taken the Oath and made the declaration required on his behalf.

Given under our hand and seal, this eighteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four, and of our Consecration the twentieth.

(Signed,)

R. RUPERT'S LAND,

(Registered)

R. MARLING,

Sec'y House of Bishops of Rupert's Land.

On permission being given to suspend the Rules of Order, it was then moved by the Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD, seconded by Rev. J. F. RENAUD, that the House when it adjourns at 6, do re-assemble at 8 p.m.—*Carried*,

17. The following resolution was, in Mr. Parkin's absence, withdrawn until next Session:—

"Whereas, it seems in accord with the teaching of Scripture, with the practice of the Primitive Church and with the system of the Church of England, that consecrated places of worship should be free, on equal terms, to rich and poor alike, and that seats in them should not be subject to any conditions of purchase and sale: therefore,

Resolved, that in the opinion of this Synod, it is desirable, as a matter of Christian principle, that the sittings in all churches of this Ecclesiastical Province should be free and unappropriated, and that the members of the Church will serve her best interests and forward the cause of Christianity, by earnestly endeavoring to bring about this result, with a view to the ultimate adoption of the principle as a part of the common law of the Church of England in Canada." (See pages 23 and 203, Journal of 1883.)

The Rev. the PROLOCUTOR, on his return, informed the House that it was the wish of the Upper House that the Synod should be prorogued at 10 o'clock to-night, or earlier if possible.

The hour of six having arrived, the House adjourned until 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The House re-assembled at 8 o'clock and was called to order by the PROLOCUTOR. Mr. HODGSON rose to a question of privilege, and requested that his name be dropped from all committees, and that he be excused from further attendance. The House granted the request.

The next business was the Canon on Deaconesses, with amendments sent down from the Upper House.

It was moved by the Rev. A. SPENCER, seconded by Mr. John CARTER,

That considering the difficulties surrounding any definite regulations in regard to Sisterhoods and women's work generally, the further discussion of the Canon proposed be deferred until the next Session of the Provincial Synod.—*Carried*.

A message to this effect was transmitted by the PROLOCUTOR to the Metropolitan.

It was moved by Mr. E. BAYNES REED, seconded by the Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD,

That the Upper House be respectfully requested to concur with the Lower House in the appointment of a special committee to consider the advisability of procuring the Incorporation of the Provincial Synod and also to consider the whole subject of the relative positions of the various Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province of Canada with the Provincial Synod, and, if requisite, recommend such legislation as shall so extend the Powers of the Provincial Synod that it may be enabled to legislate for the Canadian church as a whole, to bring about a uniform method of procedure in all matters pertaining to church government, a uniformity of Canons and of Discipline of the Clergy and Laity.

And further, to consider and advise what legislation may be necessary in the several Dioceses to bring about the beneficial result of an entire and United Church in the Dominion of Canada.

The committee to report at the next meeting of the Synod.—*Carried.*

The above was transmitted by [the PROLOCUTOR to the Upper House.

The PROLOCUTOR'S motions were withdrawn, with the exception of the first, which was, in effect, covered by the resolution on Christian Unity.

It was moved by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL, seconded by the Rev. E. H. M. BAKER,

That the thanks of this Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the Right Rev. the Bishop of Algoma for the very eloquent and impressive sermon delivered by him at the opening of this Synod, and that a copy of this Resolution be sent to him by the Secretary.

Mr. ELLIOTT moved, seconded by the Rev. W. B. CARRY,

That this House humbly requests the House of Bishops to prepare and frame a solemn service for the Institution of Lay Readers, to form the text of a Canon for adoption by both Houses.

At the suggestion of some members of the House, Mr. Elliott dropped the concluding words of the motion, and substituted the word "admission" for "institution."—*Lost.*

It was moved by REV. A. A. VON IFFLAND, seconded by Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL,

That a committee of three members of the legal profession be appointed to enquire into the mode of keeping and recording the Minutes and the method of authenticating copies of the Journal as records of the proceedings of this Synod, in accordance with 9th Article of the Constitution; and that the said committee do report as soon as possible at the next session what changes, if any, in the system now adopted, are necessary.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 25.

The Metropolitan begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House have concurred in the resolution sent to them, No. 13, expressing the judgment of the Lower House upon the use of wine in the Holy Communion.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

The Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE moved, seconded by Mr. Clarkson JONES,

That the Secretaries be directed to print the Act, 37-38 Vict., c. 77, (Imperial), "An Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy," passed by the British Parliament, as an Appendix to the Journal of this session.—*Carried.*

The Rev. E. P. CRAWFORD moved, seconded by Mr. John CARTER,

That the proceedings of the 3rd day, from the time when the Prolocutor left the chair and the Most Rev. Metropolitan took the same as President of the General Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, be entered in the Journal of this House as an Appendix to its own proceedings.—*Carried.*

Notice of motion by the Rev. J. F. RENAUD, seconded by Mr. Clarkson JONES,

That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to prepare a special form of prayer for the use of the Military Schools and Garrisons in their ecclesiastical province.—*Lost.*

The PROLOCUTOR appointed the following

COMMITTEE ON PRESENTATION TO PARISHES.

The Rev. D. C. Moore, <i>Convener.</i>	Mr. G. I. Townshend.
“ “ Dr. Roe.	Dr. Heneker.
“ “ Dr. Carry.	Chancellor Henderson.
“ “ Canon Medley.	Mr. George R. Parkin.
“ “ Canon Ellegood.	Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q. C.
The Ven. Archdeacon Elwood.	Mr. Martin.
“ “ Archdeacon Jones.	Mr. Walkem, Q. C.
The Rev. Dr. Mockridge.	Mr. George Elliott.

The PROLOCUTOR also named the following Committee to act with reference to the motion of Mr. E. Baynes Reed, on the extension of the powers of the Provincial Synod :—

CLERICAL.

Nova Scotia.—The Rev. Dr. Partridge.

Quebec.—The Rev. M. M. Fothergill.

Toronto.—The Rev. John Pearson.

Fredericton.—The Rev. Canon Medley.

Montreal.—The Rev. Canon Empson.

Huron.—The Rev. W. A. Young.

Ontario.—The Rev. A. Spencer.

Niagara.—The Rev. Dr. Mockridge.

LAY.

Hon. D. L. Hanington.

Hon. George Irvine.

Mr. A. H. Campbell.

Chief Justice Allen.

Mr. Strachan Bethune.

Mr. E. Baynes Reed.

Mr. R. T. Walkem.

Mr. J. J. Mason.

MR. E. BAYNES REED,

Convener.

It was moved by the Rev. Geo. BULL, M. A., seconded by the Rev. Canon HOUSTON, M. A.,

That this Synod desires earnestly to recognize the very important work of educating and training Indian youth, so zealously undertaken by the Rev. E. F. Wilson, M. A., at the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes, at Sault Ste. Marie, in the Missionary Diocese of Algoma, and this Synod also desires to recommend the said institution to the generous sympathies of all our people.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. E. H. M. BAKER, seconded by the Rev. W. B. CAREY,

That in the opinion of this House, the time has fully arrived when the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province should actively engage in Foreign Mission work by means of missionaries sent forth from our own borders; and that it be an instruction to the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to take steps to send

missionaries into the foreign field with as little delay as possible."—
Carried.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following Committee to examine the authenticity of the Records:—

Mr. Strachan Bethune, Dr. Henderson, Mr. George Lampson.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following as a Committee to carry out the Resolution of the Rev. E. P. Crawford, with reference to the printing of the proceedings:—

Chancellor Bethune, Rev. Canon Empson, Mr. George Macrae, Q.C.

It was proposed by the DEAN OF MONTREAL, seconded by Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Rev. John Langtry, M. A., Prolocutor, for the able, courteous and impartial manner in which he has presided over the deliberations of this House.—*Carried* unanimously, the whole House standing.

It was moved by the Rev. Dr. KETCHUM, seconded by Mr. E. Baynes Reed,

That the cordial thanks of this House be given to the Honorary Secretaries, for their able and efficient discharge of all the duties of their office.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL, seconded by the Rev. A. A. VON IFFLAND,

That the thanks of this Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the Rev. J. G. Norton, M. A., Rector of Montreal, and also to the choir of the Cathedral for the excellent service held on the first day of the Session.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. J. J. BOGERT, seconded by the Rev. JOHN FOSTER,

That the thanks of the Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the Very Rev. the DEAN OF MONTREAL and Church Wardens of St. George's Church, for the use of the school building, to the members of the choir of that Church for their kind attendance during the daily services; and to those ladies who have decorated the Synod Hall with flowers during the Session.—*Carried.*

Moved by Mr. A. H. CAMPBELL, seconded by Mr. CLARKSON JONES,

That the usual grant of \$35.00, for attendance on the Synod, be made to the sexton of St. George's Church.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. Canon MILLS, seconded by the Rev. Dr. STONE.

That the cordial thanks of this Synod are hereby given to the *Gazette, Star, Witness* and *Herald*, for their admirable reports of the debates, and the copies of the papers gratuitously presented to the Synod by them.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE, seconded by Mr. GEORGE ELLIOTT,

That the thanks of this Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the Governors of McGill College, for their kind invitation to the members of the Synod to visit the Museum, and for the use of the Library.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. E. H. M. BAKER, seconded by the Rev. W.R. CLARK,

That the thanks of this Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the Railway and Steam-boat Companies, for their kind reduction in fares to members attending this Synod.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.—No. 28.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House concur with the resolution of the Lower House (16), respecting the Incorporation of the Provincial Synod, and that the Coadjutor Bishop of Fredericton, the Bishop of Huron and the Bishop of Niagara have been appointed to represent the Upper House.

Moved by the Rev. F. R. MURRAY, seconded by Archdeacon BEDFORD JONES,

That the best thanks of this Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the citizens of Montreal, for the kind hospitality shown to the members of the Synod.—*Carried.*

Moved by the Rev. H. J. PETRY, seconded by Colonel FORSYTH, That the thanks of this House are due and are hereby tendered to James Hutton, Esq., Hon. Treasurer, for his very valuable services.—*Carried.*

The Minutes of the 7th day were read, corrected and confirmed.

JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

UPPER HOUSE.

Montreal, *September 8th*, 1886.

The House of Bishops met in the School-house of St. George's Church.

PRESENT:

The Most Reverend the Lord Bishop of Fredericton, Metropolitan,
President.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Montreal.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Toronto.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Algoma.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Huron.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Niagara.

The Right Reverend the Coadjutor Bishop of Fredericton.

The proceedings of the Upper House are not open to the public, but the results, as on previous occasions, will appear in the Messages transmitted to the Lower House, and in the Closing Address, which was as follows:—

THE METROPOLITAN'S CLOSING ADDRESS.

RIGHT REVEREND, REVEREND BRETHREN, AND BRETHREN OF THE LAITY,—I beg to announce to you the following list of measures passed by the Provincial Synod at its present Session, viz. :—

1. Confirmation of amendments to Art. 1 and Art. 5 of the Constitution.
2. Confirmation of amendments to Canon viii.
3. Appointment of a Joint Committee on the Centenary of the Colonial Episcopate.
4. The adoption of a Resolution appointing Delegates to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

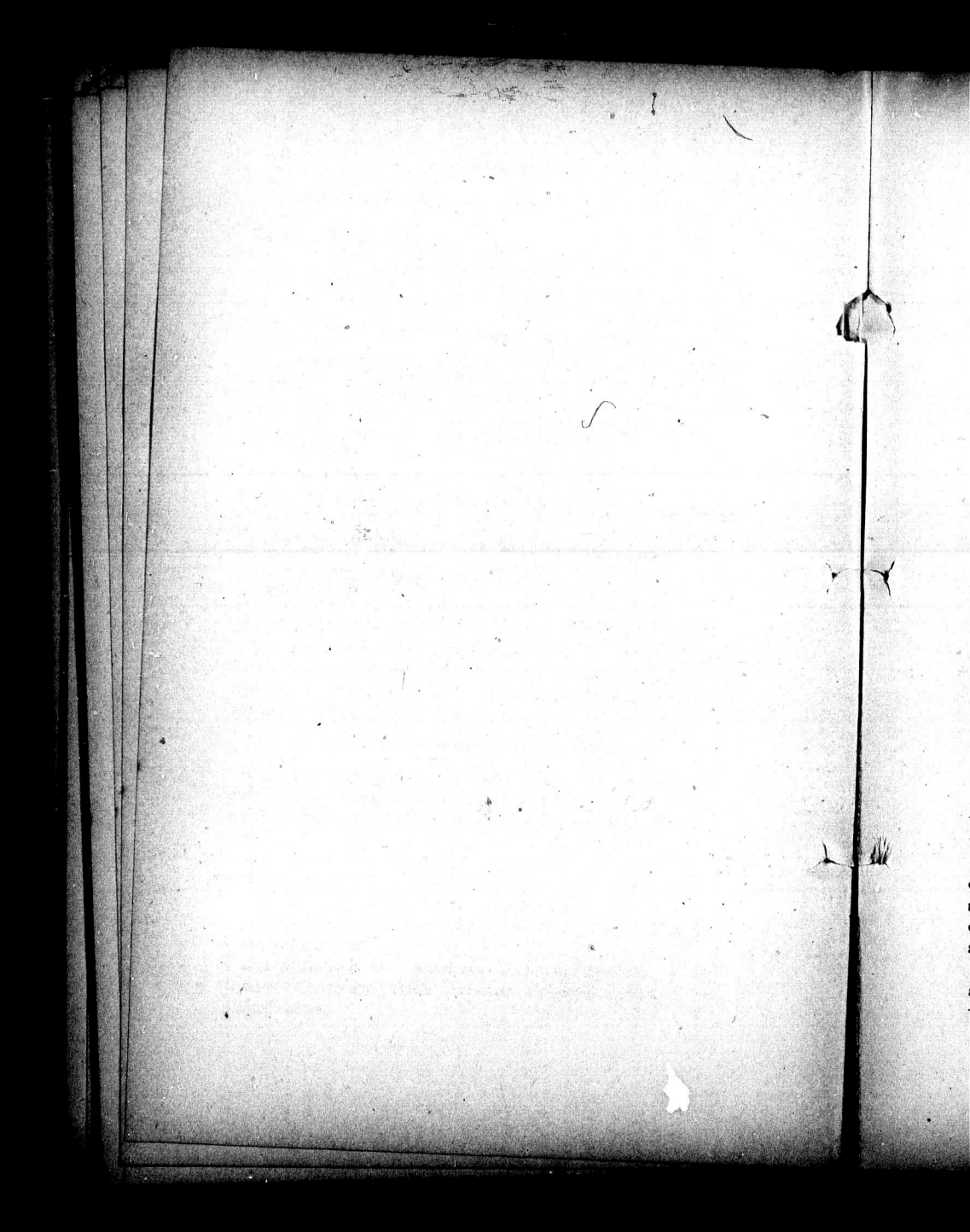
5. Appointment of a Joint Committee on the subject of Degrees in Divinity.
6. Appointment of a Joint Committee to confer with Committees of other Christian bodies on the subject of Union.
7. The adoption of an Address to H.M. the Queen on the attainment of the 50th year of her reign.
8. The enactment of a Canon respecting the Representation of the Diocese of Algoma in the Provincial Synod.
9. The adoption of a Resolution regarding the use of fermented wine in the Administration of the Holy Communion.
10. The appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the question of extending the powers of the Provincial Synod.

I earnestly pray that both in what we have done, and even in what we have left undone, a higher wisdom than our own may have guided our deliberations, and that God may pardon whatever has been amiss.

I have now to declare that this Synod is prorogued.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

September 15th, 1886.



APPENDIX.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK.

The Joint Committee instructed to prepare a Canon upon the subject of the Work of Women in the Church, beg to report the following Canon framed on the basis of the Report presented by them at the last Session:—

1. The propriety of giving official sanction to the employment of women, either as Deaconesses or as members of Sisterhoods, is hereby recognised, provided that in each case arrangements be made for efficient supervision by the Bishop in whose Diocese they may be employed.

2. Every Deaconess is to be formally made and set apart for the performance of certain ministrations by the Bishop,—and no one so set apart may abandon her office unless with the written consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese she may be ministering when wishing to resign.

3. No one shall be made and ordained Deaconess under the age of twenty-five years.

4. Testimonials as to character and proof of qualification by examination or otherwise, after a period of probation at the discretion of the Bishop, shall be required previous to the ordination of a Deaconess.

5. When the House of Bishops shall have prepared a form for the making and setting apart of Deaconesses, such form shall be used in every case.

6. No Deaconess shall be appointed to minister in any Mission or Congregation without the consent of the Incumbent; but this shall not prevent the temporary employment of any Deaconess or Sister for any special or individual case, such as, for example, attendance on the sick of any particular family.

7. No Sisterhood or Association of Women, for the performance of mutual help and encouragement in a life of prayer and works of charity, shall be recognised by the Church in this

Ecclesiastical Province as a Religious Order or Society unless it has the sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese in which it is established,—and any such Bishop may require that its Rules and Regulations be submitted to him for approval in writing under his hand.

The Committee further report that the House of Bishops be requested to prepare a form for the induction of Deaconesses.

H. NOVA SCOTIA,
Chairman of Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTITUTION,
ETC.

The Committee appointed to consider the following subjects, viz. :

- 1st. The question of reducing the number of Clerical and Lay Delegates from each Diocese to the Provincial Synod ;
- 2nd. The right of a Synod summoned to meet at any other time than that fixed by the 4th article of the Constitution, to transact any business but that for which such Synod was especially called ;
- 3rd. The report of the Committee appointed to consider the subject of the representation of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma ; beg to submit the following Report.

As to the first matter so referred : They are of opinion that the number of such Delegates should be reduced to eight of each order ; and therefore recommend that the 3rd article of the Constitution be amended accordingly.

As to the second matter referred : They are of opinion that a Synod summoned to meet at any other time than that fixed by the 4th Article of the Constitution should not have power to transact any business, except that stated in the notice calling such meeting, and business necessarily incident thereto, or connected therewith, unless it is stated in the notice calling such meeting, that the same is called for transacting the general business of the Synod ; and they recommend that the 4th article of the Constitution be amended accordingly.

As to the third matter referred : They recommend that every Missionary Diocese constituted under the authority given by the 11th Canon of the Synod should be entitled to representation in the

Lower House, as follows, viz. : Two Clerical and two Lay Delegates to be chosen by a convocation of all the Clergy and the representatives of the Laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese ; and that a canon should be passed to carry out such recommendation.

They submit herewith certain resolutions for the purpose of carrying out the above several recommendations, numbered, respectively, 1, 2, and 3.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN C. ALLEN,
Chairman.

No. 1.—That the third article of the Constitution be rescinded, and the following substituted therefor :—

“The Clerical and Lay Delegates shall consist of eight of each order from each Diocese, except Missionary Dioceses.”

No. 2.—That the fourth article of the Constitution be rescinded, and the following substituted therefor :—

“A general meeting of the Synod shall be held on the second Wednesday in September in every third year hereafter, and extra or special sessions at the discretion of the Metropolitan, or on the requisition of any two Bishops, or of the Bishop and half the Delegates of each order in any Diocese ; and no business shall be transacted at any such extra or special meetings, other than that for which such meeting is called, or business necessarily thereto or connected therewith, unless in the notice calling such meeting, it shall be stated that the same is called for the transaction of general business.”

No. 3.—Representation of Missionary Dioceses :—

1. Every Missionary Diocese constituted under the authority of the eleventh Canon of this Synod “of Missionary Bishops,” shall be entitled to representation in the Lower House by two Clerical and two Lay Delegates to be chosen by a convocation of all the Clergy and the elected representatives of the Laity of such Diocese convened by the authority of the Bishop thereof.

2. The election of such Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be certified under the hand and seal of the Bishop of the Diocese which they represent ; which certificate shall be forwarded by the said Bishop to the Secretaries of the Lower House of this Synod, within fourteen days after such election.

MEETING OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSION-
ARY SOCIETY.

At eleven o'clock on Friday morning, Sept. 10th, 1886, the Provincial Synod, in accordance with the constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, suspended its business and resolved itself into the Triennial Meeting of the General Board of Missions.

The Bishops of the Province having entered the House and taken their seats on the platform,

The Most Rev. the METROPOLITAN in the chair,

The Rev. Dr. MOCKRIDGE, General Secretary, opened the proceedings with special prayers.

The meeting then proceeded to confirm the nominations made to the Board of Missions by the several Dioceses, viz. :—

For the Diocese of Nova Scotia.

Rev. F. Partridge, D.D.	Mr. W. C. Silver.
" F. R. Murray, M.A.	" J. W. Wylde.

For the Diocese of Quebec.

Rev. M. M. Fothergill.	Dr. Hemming.
" A. A. Von Iffland, M.A.	Capt. Carter.

For the Diocese of Toronto.

Rev. Canon Dumoulin.	Hon. G. W. Allan.
" J. D. Cayley, M.A.	Mr. A. H. Campbell.

For the Diocese of Fredericton.

Rev. Canon Brigstooke, M.A.	Mr. R. T. Clinch.
" D. Forsyth, M.A.	" G. Herbert Lee.

For the Diocese of Montreal.

The Very Rev. Dean Carmichael.	Hon. T. White.
Rev. R. W. Norman, D.C.L.	L. H. Davidson, D.C.L.

For the Diocese of Huron.

Rev. Canon Innes, M.A.	Mr. V. Cronyn.
" W. Shortt.	" E. Baynes Reed.

For the Diocese of Ontario.

Ven. Archd'n Bedford Jones, D.C.L.	Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C.
Rev. E. P. Crawford.	The Hon. Judge Reynolds.

For the Diocese of Niagara.

Ven. Archdeacon Dixon.	Mr. H. McLaren.
Rev. Canon Houston.	" S. Macklem.

The Rev. Dr. MOCKRIDGE (General Secretary) then read the Triennial Report of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada :

The Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, in presenting their First Triennial Report to the General Board of Missions, point, with great joy, to three facts which are full of happy encouragement for all to whom our Church Mission efforts are dear.

1. The Constitution of the Society, as provided under the Canon, adopted by the Provincial Synod, has been proved and no change in it has been sought for. Already, in the brief space of three years, the Society has realized the aim of its constitution, and have proved itself co-extensive with the Church.

2. All the congregations in each of the nine Dioceses have been reached.

3. The congregations, with such rare exceptions, as a glance at the admirable tabulated statements of the Treasurer will discover, have responded to the Epiphany and Ascensiontide appeals by contributing to our Church Missionary work, both Domestic and Foreign.

These three facts proclaim more powerfully than words can declare, that we have only to pursue the course provided for us, and the Missionary work of extending the Kingdom of Christ must advance and prosper among us. When we consider that the Redeemer has left it to His Church to make His name known upon earth: when, too, we remember how closely the life of religion in the individual and in the parish advances or recedes *pari passu* with active personal interest in missionary work, we must rejoice that a method has been adopted and commenced amongst us which actually unites every congregation and affords the promise of uniting every member of our Church in missionary work. An acquaintance with the facts of the Church's efforts and progress throughout the world is essential to a living interest in the cause of Missions. This acquaintance can not fail to be promoted amongst us now by the two appeals from your Board of Management, which are read to every congregation year by year at Epiphany and Ascensiontide, and by the monthly periodical *Our Mission News*, of which we shall speak more fully later on, as the organ of your Board; the monthly visitor from our Society in every home. Your Board cannot set forth in terms too plain their conviction that all the machinery and materials are now provided, and it only remains for the clergy and leading laymen in each parish and congregation to make diligent and faithful use of them. No organization or methods of action can

make up for the absence of personal interest and personal efforts. Your Board do, accordingly, in the most earnest terms, call upon each and every clergyman and to each and every layman in all the congregations of this Ecclesiastical Province to take a personal, warm interest in the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada; to make a point of always being present in their parish churches to hear the two-annual appeals from the Board of Management, to make their offering to Foreign Missions at Epiphany and to Domestic Missions at Ascensiontide, upon principles as to God Himself, and ever to be as liberal and generous in their offering as their circumstances will permit.

"Our Mission News."

Your Board has issued three monthly numbers of a Missionary Magazine entitled *Our Mission News*. The aim is to place, regularly, in the hands of all the members of our Missionary Society tidings of the Church's missionary work at home and abroad. Items of the truest interest, which come to the knowledge of the clergy through many periodicals within their reach, are never seen or heard of by the members of their congregation. *Our Mission News* will certainly quicken and extend an intelligent interest in the Church's missionary work, by conveying from month to month, into every home, attractive information concerning the lives and labors of our missionaries and the state of progress of those to whom their lives are being devoted.

It cannot fail to prove an excellent as well as needful means of frequent communication between the Board and the Clergy. Acknowledgments of money received and its distribution can be promptly made through its pages. The acts, too, and meetings of the Board can be readily conveyed to all who are interested in them. The annual appeals and reports also of the Board will be printed in it, and may thus be read and studied, and not merely listened to when read to the congregations in church. The question is, will the members of our Society support the magazine by subscribing for it in sufficient numbers? Two thousand subscribers at one dollar *per annum* will defray the whole cost.

Your Board have appropriated \$150 towards the expense of the specimen numbers, which have been widely circulated in all the Dioceses. Surely each of our Dioceses can provide 250 subscribers at the very outset and with little effort.

In order to place the question of the financial support of *Our Mission News* beyond all doubt, it is proposed, with the approval of the Society, that the two clerical and two lay members of the

Board should secure, before this meeting closes, signatures from the delegates of the Provincial Synod from their Dioceses to the following statement:

"We, the undersigned, recognizing the importance and value to the Church amongst us of *Our Mission News*, hereby pledge ourselves to be responsible respectively for the subscriptions opposite our names, if we do not forward to the General Secretary the names of subscribers to this amount at the rate of one dollar per annum, before the first day of November next."

This seems to your Board a true and practical way of securing at once active agents to introduce the magazine into each parish and of placing the unavoidable outlay and all risk connected with it in a safe position.

THE FUNDS OF THE SOCIETY.

Although the sum total passing in and out of the Treasury of your Board may appear in the eyes of many to be very small, there is no reason to be discouraged. The following seems to be sound reasons for hopefulness: First of all, it was simply impossible for any one to form a true estimate of what amount of money might be fairly looked for from our congregations, so many of whom have been accustomed rather to receive aid than to extend it to others. Then the aid of nearly every congregation has been elicited. No doubt the sums received from each are small, but they will increase as more information is conveyed and a more intelligent interest is extended. Moreover, our Society and its organization were created only three years ago, and time is a very necessary and important element in establishing confidence and inducing our congregations to give up, in not a few instances, old ways and methods, and adopt the plans provided by our Missionary Society. The statements of our General Treasurer will show that there is a solid foundation on which these facts rest, in the steady, if slow, increase of our funds.

Your Board adopted in the outset the principle of scrupulously observing the wishes of the donors in the appropriation of their contributions. While fully determined to adhere to this principle in the future, they appreciate the confidence placed in them by the congregations and dioceses who have left their contributions to be appropriated by your Board in accordance with their closer and wider acquaintance with the missionary field.

DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

Your Board have considered it their duty to appropriate to the Missionary Diocese of Algoma a large proportion of the amount

contributed to Domestic Missions. This Diocese, as the creation of the Provincial Synod and the only Missionary Diocese under its control has, undoubtedly, the first claim upon the Board for maintenance and support.

The Bishop of Algoma gives the following statement:—

The total amount, per annum, needed for Missionary Stipends.....	\$18,000.00
The amount contributed by the Societies in England.....	4,000.00
The amount contributed by the congregations in the Diocese....	4,000.00
The amount needed from the Dioceses of Canada.....	8,000.00

Instead of placing at the disposal of the Bishop of Algoma \$8,000. per annum, we have been enabled to pay him only about \$3,000 per annum.

We understand that the Bishop of Algoma has been enabled to make up the amount needed for the stipends of his clergy by contributions both from generous individuals and from Dioceses whose money has reached him directly, and not through the Board. The amount, therefore, asked for from the dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province has been fully met, although the money has not passed through your Board, as seems to be the most desirable course, now that we have a Missionary Society, co-extensive with the Church in the Province.

The claims of the Dioceses in the North-West which, in addition to Algoma, constitute our field of Domestic Missions, have been deeply felt by your Board and as fully recognized as the funds at their disposal would admit.

In Rupert's Land, Saskatchewan, and Qu'Appelle Dioceses, there is a large and ever increasing white population. The inhabitants of the Dioceses of Moosonee, Mackinaw River and Athabasca are chiefly Esquimaux Indians and a few white traders. It is true that the work there is purely missionary, and the men engaged in it have shown and are showing most laudable self-sacrifice. There is little parade or boast made of this work, which is performed by men who are practically exiles from civilization. At the same time, the needs of the more Southern Dioceses, Rupert's Land, Saskatchewan and Qu'Appelle are more pressing, and have been felt to be so by the Board. The completion of the Canadian Pacific Railway marks a memorable epoch in the missionary work of the Canadian Church. The Missionary Societies in England, particularly the Church Missionary Society, are giving material assistance in the North-West, but while the fact is that the immigration into that territory is largely composed of people from the mother country, yet there are many of the sons and daughters of eastern Canada who have settled there and who naturally look to us for aid.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

As regards foreign missions, the custom of your Board has been to divide unappropriated money sent for that purpose between the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and the Church Missionary Society. Your Board bears in mind the fostering care extended to this country, in days gone by, by the venerable S.P.G., and the debt of gratitude to which the Church in this country must feel to be due to it for the noble work it has done and is still doing for us; but your Board likewise felt that the C. M. S. has also put forth such faithful exertions in the way of aiding the North-West Indian Missions of this Dominion that it was likewise entitled to aid from us. Lately, however, a grant has also been made to the Colonial and Continental Church Society.

While making grants of money contributed for foreign missions, your Board cherishes the hope that the day is not far distant when the Church of England in Canada will be able herself to enter the foreign mission field and send forth her own missionary bishops, each with a staff of co-workers, to assist in the great work of bringing heathen lands under the saving power of the Gospel. Young men have already offered themselves for foreign mission work, but as yet your Board have been reluctantly led to conclude that, for the present, it is inexpedient to enter into such engagements.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARIES.

The meeting of your Board, which was held in Ottawa, in April, 1885, will be ever memorable as being closely connected with the formation of a Woman's Auxiliary to our Society. Your Board were waited upon by a deputation of ladies who, in well chosen language, requested that they might be allowed to form a Woman's Auxiliary branch in connection with our Society. The request was signed by Fanny M. Forest, Annie M. Pollard, Harriet Muckleston, Roberta E. Tiltan, Geraldine Stewart and Jessie Bell.

The request was cordially granted, and as a consequence there was formed in Ottawa a Society of Churchwomen, banded together for the purpose of aiding missions, from which we have every reason to expect the very best results in the future. The example of the ladies in Ottawa has been followed in other places.

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

have been held in Montreal, Toronto, Ottawa, Kingston, Hamilton and Quebec, and in each case (with the exception of that

held in Hamilton, which was called merely for the purpose of issuing the annual report) a large and appreciative missionary meeting was held, and it is the opinion of your Board that these meetings have been productive of very great benefit.

PRAYERS.

Your Board have prepared and published forms of prayers to be used at missionary meetings and upon occasions of a missionary nature, and earnestly hope that they may be used in all auxiliary branches connected with the Society.

CONCLUSION.

As already stated, the contributions have not been as large as perhaps many may have hoped that they would be, but there is a feature in them which your Board ventures to hope argues well for the future. It is that the appeals seem to have reached a large number of parishes and out-stations in the Ecclesiastical Province, and a glance at the tabulated forms of returns will show that they have not only reached them but have been fairly well responded to. Your Board desire to impress upon the Society that the work of stirring up zeal in behalf of missions rests largely with the clergy. The power to point out to their people, from the vantage ground which they possess as their spiritual advisers and public teachers, is very great, and if any should feel a delicacy in urging their people to make contributions for any church purpose in which their own personal interests may be involved, they need have no such feeling in connection with the great cause of missions; and, as a rule, if people are affectionately urged as a matter of duty placed upon them as baptized Christians and members of Christ's own body, the Church, to be liberal with their means in support of the evangelization of the world, that liberality must and will have a beneficial effect upon all other departments of Church work.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CHAS. H. MOCKRIDGE, DD.,
General Secretary.

Moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN of MONTREAL, seconded by Dr. HENDERSON,

That the Report be adopted, printed and circulated under the direction of the Board of Management.—*Carried.*

The Treasurer's report, as printed and audited, was then presented and duly accepted.

S
M
S
th
T
M
H
Fo
M
Se
th
C
du
—
—
Hu
Nia
Tor
Ont
Mon
Que
Pres
Nov
Ala
Oth
—
from
Ala

ELECTIONS.

Moved by the Hon. Judge REYNOLDS, seconded by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL,

That the Rev. Dr. Mockridge be elected Honorary General Secretary.—*Carried unanimously.*

Moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN OF MONTREAL, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon McMURRAY,

That Mr J. J. Mason, of Hamilton, be elected Honorary Treasurer.—*Carried unanimously.*

Moved by the Rev. G. V. HOUSMAN, seconded by the Rev. F. R. MURRAY,

That the General Secretary be empowered to appoint an Assistant Honorary Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. MOCKRIDGE then appointed the Rev. M. M. Fothergill, of Quebec, as his assistant.

Moved by Mr. R. T. WALKEM, Q.C., seconded by the Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL,

That the thanks of this House be presented to the Honorary Secretary and Honorary Treasurer for the time and attention which they have devoted to the performance of their arduous duties.—*Carried.*

The HONORARY TREASURER made a statement as to his work during the past three years, as follows :

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1ST OCTOBER, 1883,
TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1884.

DIocese.	Dom. Unapp.	Dom. App.	Total.	Foreign Unapp.	Foreign App.	Total.	Grand Totals.
Huron	\$1215 31	\$ 454 33	\$1669 64	\$734 00	\$ 34 69	\$ 768 69	\$2438 33
Niagara	205 74	1341 53	1547 27	133 74	0 00	133 74	1681 01
Toronto	841 22	30 00	871 22	883 81	251 50	1135 31	1896 03
Ontario	614 30	138 65	752 95	489 53	0 00	489 53	1242 48
Montreal	886 70	1002 86	1889 56	9 67	1309 21	1318 88	3158 44
Quebec	2163 92	150 00	2303 92	0 00	976 60	976 60	3280 52
Fredericton	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
Nova Scotia	54 22	350 03	404 25	7 00	0 00	7 00	411 25
Albema	11 15	0 00	11 15	26 86	0 00	26 86	38 01
Other sources..	81 88	20 00	51 88	41 83	10 00	51 83	108 66
Total.	\$5964 39	\$ 3487 40	\$ 9451 79	\$2805 94	\$2582 00	\$4687 94	\$14,339 73

NOTE.—The Receipts on account of Domestic Missions appropriated, include \$150 from Quebec, and \$348.08 from Nova Scotia, on account of the stipend of the Bishop of Algema.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1st OCTOBER, 1884,
TO 30th SEPTEMBER, 1885.

DIOCESE.	Dom. Unapp.	Dom. App.	Total	Foreign Unapp.	Foreign App.	Total.	Grand Total.
Huron.....	\$692 14	\$364 75	\$1056 89	\$599 26	\$422 06	\$1021 32	\$2078 21
Niagara.....	888 01	634 92	1422 93	205 94	217 61	423 55	1846 48
Toronto.....	711 81	77 96	789 27	937 43	2 00	939 48	1728 75
Ontario.....	354 49	44 12	398 61	440 02	115 33	555 35	953 96
Montreal.....	694 84	529 74	1224 58	0 00	1333 78	1333 78	2558 36
Quebec.....	581 56	868 83	1445 49	0 00	730 23	730 23	2175 72
Fredericton...	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
Nova Scotia....	38 12	445 30	483 42	342 36	111 79	454 15	937 57
Algoma.....	43 07	0 00	43 07	41 44	0 00	41 44	84 51
Other sources..	27 50	0 00	27 50	21 50	0 00	27 50	55 00
Total.....	\$4031 04	\$2860 72	\$6891 76	\$2694 00	\$2632 80	\$5326 80	\$12,718 56

NOTE.—The Receipts on account of Domestic Missions appropriated, include \$300 from Quebec, \$300 from Nova Scotia, and \$175 from Huron on account of the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS FROM 1st OCTOBER, 1885,
TO 31st JULY, 1886.

DIOCESE.	Dom. Unapp.	Dom. App.	Total.	Foreign Unapp.	Foreign App.	Total.	Grand Total.
Huron.....	\$759 84	\$399 69	\$1159 53	\$809 69	\$444 55	\$1254 24	\$2413 77
Niagara.....	854 37	1244 55	2099 22	362 67	10 75	472 42	2571 64
Toronto.....	837 71	360 00	1247 71	863 39	245 32	1108 71	2356 42
Ontario.....	358 49	1206 54	1568 03	570 54	172 89	743 43	2311 46
Montreal.....	500 45	342 66	843 11	0 00	893 06	893 06	1736 17
Quebec.....	1007 99	1222 94	2260 93	0 00	1081 34	1081 34	3342 27
Fredericton....	272 06	159 06	428 14	0 00	0 00	0 00	428 14
Nova Scotia....	158 44	300 00	458 48	18 00	0 00	18 00	476 48
Algoma.....	11 91	8 00	19 91	50 73	37 84	88 62	108 53
Other sources..	78 71	0 00	78 71	73 71	0 00	73 71	157 42
Total.....	\$4890 51	\$5273 46	\$10,163 97	\$2763 78	\$2984 75	\$5738 53	\$15,902 50

NOTE.—The Receipts on account of Domestic Missions appropriated, include \$500 from Niagara, \$300 from Ontario, \$300 from Nova Scotia, and \$300 from Quebec, on account of the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS FROM 1st OCTOBER, 1883,
TO 31st JULY, 1885.

Diocese.	Dom. Unapp.	Dom. App.	Total.	Foreign Unapp.	Foreign App.	Total.	Grand Total.
Huron.....	\$266 29	\$1218 77	\$3886 06	\$2442 95	\$ 901 80	\$3344 25	\$7280 31
Niagara.....	1948 62	3121 00	5069 62	702 35	327 86	1029 71	6099 33
Toronto.....	2440 24	467 96	2908 20	2654 18	498 82	3163 00	6071 20
Ontario.....	1327 28	1362 31	2719 59	1800 02	288 22	1788 31	4507 90
Montreal.....	2031 99	1875 26	3907 25	9 67	3536 05	3545 72	7452 97
Quebec.....	3743 47	2296 87	6010 34	0 00	2788 17	2788 17	8798 51
Fredericton.....	272 06	156 08	428 14	0 00	0 00	0 00	428 14
Nova Scotia.....	230 82	1095 33	1346 15	367 36	111 79	479 15	1825 30
Algoma.....	60 18	8 00	74 18	119 08	57 64	156 82	231 05
Other sources.....	138 04	29 00	158 04		10 00	138 04	316 08
Total.....	\$14,885 94	\$11,621 68	\$26,507 52	\$ 7958 72	\$8499 55	\$16,453 27	\$42,960 79

Note.—The Receipts on account of Domestic Missions appropriated, include \$175 from Huron, \$500 from Niagara, \$200 from Ontario, \$750 from Quebec, and \$843.03 from Nova Scotia, on account of the stipend of the Bishop of Algoma.

ANALYSIS OF RECEIPTS.

1.—DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

For Domestic Missions generally.....		\$14,885 94
For Algoma:—		
For Bishop's stipend.....	\$2,568 03	
“ Widows' and Orphans' Fund.....	259 59	
“ Indian Homes.....	632 19	
“ Memorial Church.....	4 00	
“ Mr. Crompton's work.....	133 45	
“ Nepigon District.....	50 00	
“ Fund for one of the New Churches.....	32 00	
“ Church Building Fund.....	40 10	
“ Missions generally.....	3,744 83	7,484 19
For Rupert's Land:—		
For Sioux Indians.....	\$ 440 08	
“ Swan Lake Mission.....	100 00	
“ Verdun.....	60 00	
“ Rounthwaite.....	84 60	
“ Missions generally.....	1,118 79	1,802 87
For Saskatchewan:—		
For Blackfeet Indians.....	4 00	
“ Church at Fort Pitt.....	4 75	
“ Rev. Mr. Quinney.....	10 00	
“ Missions generally.....	659 82	678 57
For Moosonee.—For Missions generally.....		48 75
“ Athabasca.....		97 64
For Qu'Appelle:—		
For Chancel in Church at Medicine Hat in memory of the late Rev. A. Mountain.....	\$ 79 76	
“ Missions generally.....	133 03	212 79
For Mackenzie River.—For Missions generally.....		15 45
“ North-West Missions.....		1,124 32
“ Sabrevois Missions.....		176 00
“ Labrador Missions.....		1 50
		<u>\$26,507 52</u>

2.—FOREIGN MISSIONS.

For Foreign Missions generally.....	\$ 7,958 72
" The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.....	5,196 81
" The Church Missionary Society.....	922 61
" The Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.....	18 75
" The London Missionary Society.....	12 00
" The Colonial and Continental Church Society.....	18 85
" Irish Society.....	20 15
" The London Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews.....	1,900 78
" Mexican Missions.....	141 24
" East Indian Missions.....	16 19
" Zenana Missions.....	125 00
" Dr. Bernardo's Home for Working and Destitute Lads.....	129 20
	5 52
	<u>\$16,453 27</u>

ABSTRACT OF EXPENDITURE, FROM 1st OCTOBER, 1883,
TO 31st JULY, 1886.

	App. Funds.	From Unapp. Funds.	Total.
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Algoma—			
General Missions.....	3,744 38	7,125 63	10,870 46
Bishop's Stipend.....	2,583 93		2,583 93
Indian Homes.....	632 19		632 19
Widows' and Orphans' Fund.....	259 59		259 59
Memorial Chapel.....	4 00		4 00
Nepigon District.....	50 00		50 00
Rev. Mr. Crompton's work.....	133 45		133 45
Church Building Fund.....	40 10		40 10
Font for New Church.....	32 00		32 00
Rupert's Land—			
General Missions.....	1,445 18	1,871 98	3,317 11
Sioux Indians.....	440 08		440 08
Swan Lake Mission.....	100 00		100 00
Bouchswalte.....	84 00		84 00
Verdun.....	60 00		60 00
Saskatchewan—			
General Missions.....	889 90	1,519 74	2,409 64
Blackfeet Indians.....	4 00		4 00
Church at Fort Pitt.....	4 75		4 75
Rev. Mr. Quinney.....	10 00		10 00
Moosonee—General Missions.....	202 80	995 60	1,198 40
Athabasca—			
(Old Diocese) General Missions.....	162 45	572 16	734 61
(New Diocese) General Missions.....	86 84	416 44	503 28
Qu'Appelle—			
General Missions.....	326 38	1,255 08	1,581 36
Chancel at Medicine Hat.....	79 78		79 78
MacKenzie River—General Missions.....	84 65	421 31	506 96
Sabrevois Missions.....	175 00		175 00
Labourer Missions.....	1 50		1 50
Proportion of General Expenditure.....	0 25	708 10	708 35
Total.....	\$11,621 58	\$14,885 94	\$26,507 52

ABSTRACT OF EXPENDITURE, FROM 1st OCTOBER, 1883,
TO 31st JULY, 1886.

	App. Funds.	From Unapp. Funds.	Total.
The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.....	\$ 5,196 31	cts. 9,837 10	\$ 8,538 41
The Church Missionary Society.....	922 61	3,113 72	4,036 33
The Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.....	16 75	.....	16 75
The London Missionary Society.....	12 00	.....	12 00
The Colonial and Continental Church Society.....	18 85	809 62	828 47
The Irish Society.....	20 15	.....	20 15
The London Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews.....	1,900 73	.....	1,900 73
Parochial Missions to the Jews.....	141 24	.....	141 24
Mexican Missions.....	16 19	.....	16 19
East Indian Missions.....	125 00	.....	125 00
Zenana Missions.....	129 20	.....	129 20
Dr. Bernardo's Home for Working and Destitute Lads.....	5 52	.....	5 52
Proportion of General Expenses.....	.....	698 28	698 28
Total.....	\$8,499 55	\$7,958 72	\$16,458 27

J. J. MASON,
General Treasurer.

HAMILTON, 16th August, 1886.

Examined and found correct,

ADAM BROWN,
HENRY McLAREN, } *Auditors.*

Hamilton, 31st August, 1886.

NOTE.—These Statements of Receipts represent only the moneys received by the Board of Missions, constituted by the Provincial Synod for Foreign and Algoma and Northwest Missions (which latter are called Domestic Missions), and for the expenditure of which the Treasurer holds vouchers, and do not include sums given independently of the Board which are very considerable. It must be borne in mind, also, that the Board has nothing to do with Diocesan Mission work.

After the closing of the books, the Treasurer received, in cash and vouchers, from Toronto \$149.85, from Ontario \$426.75, and from Nova Scotia \$921.44.

ADDRESSES.

At the request of the METROPOLITAN, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Algoma then addressed the meeting on behalf of his Diocese.

On motion, the meeting adjourned to three o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Board re-assembled at three p.m.

Addresses were delivered by the following, viz. :—

The Rev. O. Fortin, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land; the Rev. Dr. Langford, General Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the sister Church in the United States; the Hon. Thos. White, M.P., Minister of the Interior; the Rev. J. M. Davenport, M.A., on the subject of "Missionary Brotherhoods;" the Rev. Canon Cooper, on the work of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and the Rev. E. F. Wilson, of Shingwauk, on his work in the Homes for Indian Children.

Moved by the LORD BISHOP OF TORONTO, seconded by the COADJUTOR BISHOP OF FREDERICTON,

That the thanks of this Board are due, and are hereby tendered, to the Rev. Dr. Langford, General Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the sister Church in the United States, for his kindness in attending and addressing the Missionary meeting last evening and the meeting of this Board this afternoon.—*Carried unanimously.*

Moved by the Rev. A. A. VON IFFLAND, seconded by Mr. E. BAYNES REED,

That the cordial thanks of the General Board of Missions be tendered to the Rev. O. Fortin, delegate to this Board from the Diocese of Rupert's Land, for his eloquent and lucid statement of the Missionary needs of the North-West.

The meeting then closed at six o'clock, the LORD BISHOP OF HURON having pronounced the Benediction.

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

To the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Canada.

MY LORD,—In compliance with Clause 4 of Canon XI, I present, "for the information of the Provincial Synod," a statement of the general condition of the Church in Algoma, and, in doing so, feel constrained, on the threshold, to acknowledge, with a very grateful heart, the abundant visible tokens of success with which the Head of the Church has crowned our poor efforts "for the edifying of the body of Christ," through the far-reaching territory entrusted to my care.

Our missionaries still labor under many and serious difficulties, sufficient to put their faith and courage to very severe tests—such as (1) their isolation, and consequent loss of the help and cheer that, in other Dioceses, comes of frequent opportunities of fraternal intercourse; (2) the absence of room for promotion, and the lack of the legitimate stimulus which such an expectation awakens in the breast of every zealous, faithful clergyman; (3) the scantiness of the stipends paid, necessitating, in every case, the practice of the most rigid economy, and, sometimes, in spite of it, the incurring of debt; (4) the uncertainty that hangs over the future of their wives and children, should they themselves be removed by death, or disabled by age or sickness, for active work; (5) the constant pressure of the wretched competition engendered by the simultaneous presence, in even the smallest villages, of three or four religious bodies, each struggling for its fragment of a support, the whole of which would be insufficient for the decent maintenance of any one; (6) the ignorance of Church order or usage, or even ordinary religious teaching connected with the conduct of the daily life, and their consequent liability to parrow and unjust suspicions, and (7) the utter indifference of others to any thought more elevating than the play of township politics, or the probable harvest yield. Against these and other discouragements our missionaries maintain a continuous struggle, but they do it bravely, with a "patience of hope" which rises superior to every murmuring thought, content to await its recompense in the "well done" which will sooner or later greet every faithful toiler in the Master's service.

CLERGY.

Three years ago the number of the Clergy, including the bishop, was 16. It is now 24. In God's goodness, no breach has been made in our ranks by death. Other changes, however, have taken place. Of the 16 of 1883, one (Rev. A. S. O. Sweet), left for England in bad health, while two others (Revs. J. K. McMorine and G. B. Cooke) have removed to the Dioceses of Ontario and Niagara, respectively. Of the new accessions, six (Revs. J. Boydell, A. Osborne, F. W. Greene, C. J. Machin, S. E. Knight and J. Manning) have been received by letters dimissory, and six (Revs. F. C. Berry, R. W. Plant, W. B. Magnan, G. H. Gaviller, A. J. Young and G. Gillmor) by ordination, (all the latter, save one, since advanced to the priesthood,) while one, (Rev. J. Greeson,) was, at my request, ordained specially for Algoma by the bishop of Oxford during my visit to England. Since this visit, the Rev. E. S. Stubbs also became connected

with the Diocese, but ill health compelled him to return within about a year from his arrival. In him Algoma lost a most faithful and efficient missionary.

The Clergy are distributed as follows:—

NAME.	MISSION.	No. of Star's.
Rev. H. Beer.....	St. Joseph's Island.....	6
" F. C. Berry.....	Bruce Mines.....	6
" J. Boydell.....	Bracebridge.....	5
" A. W. H. Chowne.....	Rosseau.....	4
" J. S. Cole, B.A.....	Manitowaning, Manitoulin Isl'd.	5
" W. Crompton.....	Aspdin.....	2
" C. A. French.....	Garden River.....	3
" F. Frost.....	Sheguiandah.....	4
" G. H. Gaviller.....	Parry Sound.....	4
" F. W. Greene.....	Sault Ste. Marie.....	3
" J. Greeson.....	Uffington.....	5
" G. Gillmor.....	North Bay.....	6
" S. E. Knight.....	Port Carling.....	6
" T. Llwyd.....	Huntsville.....	4
" C. J. Machin.....	Port Arthur.....	6
" J. Manning.....	Ilfracombe.....	5
" R. Mosley.....	Broadbents.....	4
" A. Osborne, Exam. Chap...	Gravenhurst.....	2
" E. W. Plant.....	Port Sydney.....	5
" R. Renison.....	Negwenenang.....	1
" W. M. Tooke, B.A.....	Gore Bay, Manitoulin Island...	8
" E. F. Wilson, Exam. Chap...	Shingwauk Home.....	2
" A. J. Young.....	Magnettawan.....	6

In addition to the 101 settled stations enumerated above, there are about 20 scattered points, at which occasional services are held, either by the Bishop or the nearest Clergyman. One organized mission, viz., Burk's Falls, is now vacant.

STUDENTS.

The experiment of utilising the services of theological students has been tried, and every year with marked satisfaction and success, thanks to the zeal and good judgment of the students themselves, and the fact that in every case they worked under the direction of some neighbouring clergyman, who assigned the field of labour, prescribed the services to be held, and received the reports of work done. The remuneration paid by the diocese was small, being only \$25 per month, with travelling expenses to and from destination. As a rule, the ministrations of students are more acceptable than those of Lay Readers, possessing, as

they do, the double advantage of not being prophets in their own country, and also of coming under the head of what might be termed the 'almost reverend.'

LAY READERS.

The labours of our Missionaries are in several cases supplemented by those of faithful Lay Readers, who, in the absence of the Clergyman, stand ready, as a "work and labour of love," to supply scattered congregations with such ministrations as they are licensed to furnish. The present rule of the Diocese is, that Lay Readers, after nomination to the Clergyman by the people, are by him recommended to the Bishop, and placed on probation for a year, after which, if found faithful, they receive a formal license, and are publicly inducted into their office, in due form, with permission to wear the surplice. It is to the valuable services of this little band of co-workers we owe the fact, that the attachment of many of the sons and daughters of the Church has, in more districts than one, survived long years of neglect on the part of the mother at whose knee they were brought up, but who, since they left the old home beyond the sea, has largely failed to care for their spiritual needs. As an example of the spirit that animates our Lay Readers, I may quote the case of a godly layman in the Mission of Uffington, who walks sixteen miles to one church in which he officiates, and the same distance back again.

On the part of the laity generally, I am glad to be able to report very marked evidence, in several cases, of the growth of a larger and more liberal conception of their duty to the Church which claims them as its members. Foremost among these stands the congregation of St. John's, Port Arthur, which, a few years since, was without church or parsonage (both having been destroyed by fire), and was contributing \$300 to its Clergyman's stipend, the balance being provided, partly by the S.P.G., and partly from the Mission Fund. To-day it is in possession of church and parsonage once more (both greatly improved and enlarged,) at an outlay of \$8,500, of which only \$300 remains unpaid, while it has further expressed its readiness to pay its Clergyman a stipend of \$1,000 from its own free-will offerings, so soon as the Bishop can send a Deacon to take charge of the outlying stations, and so enable its Clergyman to devote all his time and energy to the care of this important central congregation. For this rare example of parochial progress, in which a little church community is seen mounting, almost at a bound, to the dignity of self-support, we are indebted, under God, to the zeal of both the present Incumbent, Rev. C. J. Machin, and his pre-

decessor, Rev. J. K. McMorine. At Uffington (Rev. J. Greeson), the people have erected a comfortable parsonage, by their united and self-sacrificing exertions, with only a little extraneous aid. At Broadbents (Rev. R. Mosley), the little flock is building a church under great difficulties, one family giving nearly \$200 worth of lumber, shingles, &c. At Huntsville (Rev. T. Llwyd), the congregation have purchased a parsonage, making themselves responsible for \$425 towards payment. At Gravenhurst, where the population is so migratory that the Incumbent (Rev. A. Osborne) describes himself as "preaching to a continuous procession," the congregation has pledged itself to a vigorous effort to raise \$100, over and above the stipend, in order to relieve, to this amount, the pressure on our Mission Fund. At Parry Sound (Rev. H. Gaviller), the amount formerly contributed for the stipend of the Incumbent has been doubled within a single year, and liberal gifts have been subscribed for the improvement of the approaches to the church building. At Sault Ste. Marie (Rev. F. W. Greene) the ladies have raised \$100 for the purchase of new chancel furniture, &c., for St. Luke's. At Bracebridge (Rev. J. Boydell), in addition to the proposed outlay of \$2,000 on the parsonage, a site for church, school, &c., has been purchased for \$550, and paid for. At Bruce Mines, under the personal supervision of the Rev. F. C. Berry, a church has been built, which for neatness and architectural correctness will compare favourably with almost any other in the Diocese. Of the whole outlay (\$1,700), only \$300 remains unprovided, and this the little congregation has bravely undertaken to liquidate.

These facts, with others that might be quoted, shew that so far from the church people of Algoma sitting down with folded arms, content to enjoy their privileges at the expense of others, they are straining every nerve in their own behalf, and hence are justly entitled to the sympathy and substantial aid of their more highly favoured brethren in other Dioceses.

ENGLISH VISIT.

My visit to England in the winter of 1883 and 1884 more than realized my most sanguine expectations. Personally, almost wholly unknown, and the name of Algoma familiar to only a few scattered individuals here and there, the prospect, at first, was most discouraging, but by the blessing of God, and through the influence of commendatory letters given me most kindly by the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and several Bishops, doors were opened in abundance, and, as the result of sermons (preached in pulpits representing every conceivable variety of theological thought), platform addresses, drawing-room meetings,

personal interviews, and communications by letter, \$6,798 were collected for the Endowment Fund, \$2,008 for the Missionary Boat, and \$730 for the Widows' and Orphans' Fund. In this connexion I desire to acknowledge very gratefully the courtesy of the Rev. W. H. Tucker, M.A., and Rev. W. H. Grove, M.A., (secretaries of the 'S. P. G.' and 'S. P. C. K.' respectively), in affording me every assistance in their power, in the arduous work in which I was engaged. Committees of ladies were also organized in several places, which have already served as valuable channels for the circulation of our missionary intelligence, through the medium of the "Algoma Missionary News," and also as centres for the collection and transmission of such gifts as may come from interested and sympathising friends in the mother country. It is to this quarter, also, I must look mainly for the increase in our Endowment Fund, as shewn by the fact, that, during the last three years, but little has been contributed to it in Canada. I am well aware that this is not owing to indifference to our needs. It is due rather to the multiplicity of them, and the impossibility of obtaining from the Canadian Church of to-day, already heavily overburdened with the pressure of her own local claims, enough, not only for our current necessities, but for the permanent maintenance of the Episcopate of the Diocese through all the future. *A large percentage of our population is contributed by England*, and it is only reasonable to ask her to give us also, in part, at least, the means, for a time, of providing for their spiritual nurture.

ENGLISH SOCIETIES.

Algoma still continues to lie under a deep obligation to the English Societies, which have nursed so many Colonial Dioceses through their respective stages of weakness and dependence. But for their annual subsidies, our missionary work would be most seriously crippled. Distributed in small sums over 17 of our 24 Missions, they are invaluable in supplementing local contributions, so enabling us with aid from the Mission Fund, to find stipends for as many missionaries. The withdrawal of even £50 by either Society would inevitably seal the doom of some one mission, and compel its abandonment. The "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel," over and above its past, and promised, aid to our Endowment Fund, grants £650, annually, for stipends, and £100 to the maintenance of the "Evangeline," to which it has also devoted its last Quarterly Leaflet. The "Colonial and Continental Church Society," out of its more limited income, contributes £285, and also kindly undertakes the transmission of boxes of clothing, books, &c., free of charge,

as far as Montreal. The "Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge," over and above its grants for Church building, which are always most promptly voted, on compliance with the proper and reasonable conditions attached to them, continues its periodic and liberal benefactions of Tracts, Service Books, Maps, Sunday School Libraries, &c., and also grants assistance to Theological Students, in cases recommended by the bishop.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Very substantial progress has been made towards the solution of this important problem. Less than three years since, we were in possession of little more than conditional promises of £1,000 each, from the 'Society for the Propagation of the Gospel,' the 'Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge,' and the Council of the 'Colonial Bishops' Fund.' The amounts required in the conditions attached to these promises have been raised, and the sum of \$25,000 has been securely invested at 4½ per cent. towards the support of the Bishop of the Diocese, the management of the fund being provided for by the execution of a trust deed, which has been accepted by the donors of the grants above-referred to, and according to which the Bishops of Toronto and Niagara, with the Treasurer of the Missionary Diocese, for the time being, are constituted Trustees. Whether the annual interest shall be allowed to swell the sum total, or become immediately available for the reduction of the several Diocesan assessments towards the Bishop's income, the Provincial Synod will, doubtless, determine.

The Synod will also be glad to learn that the 'S. P. G.' and the 'S. P. C. K.' have responded favorably to my application for further aid to the same fund by each granting £500 more, to meet the balance of the second £5000, to be obtained from other sources by December 31st, 1891. There is every reason to believe that the Council of the 'Colonial Bishops' Fund' will grant the same additional aid. I trust that the generosity of these noble Societies will stimulate Canadian Churchmen to give this fund a place in the appropriation of their annual free-will offerings, and also to remember it in their last wills and testaments.

MISSION FUND.

This is, financially, the foundation stone of our missionary work. Whatever else be lacking, the stipends of our clergy must be forthcoming. Averaging, as they do, only about \$750 per annum, reasonable men will not consider such a sum extravagant, when told that out of it has to come, (1) the maintenance of a

family, at more than ordinary expense, owing to high retail prices, in out of the way places; (2) the rent, in many cases, of a house, at from \$60 to \$100 a year; (3) the keep of a horse, (from \$80 to \$100); (4) repair of summer and winter vehicles, and of harness; (5) the doctor's bills; and (6) the calls of charity, which knock, first of all, at the Clergyman's door. Under such circumstances, it is imperative that the treasury be kept in a condition to meet the demands upon its resources. The priority of our claims on the Church in this Ecclesiastical Province is indisputable. They are founded in facts which, to every impartial mind, carry with them all the weight of a most righteous obligation. (1.) The Provincial Synod called the Missionary Diocese of Algoma into being, and so bound itself, by all the laws of parental responsibility, to the duty of maintaining it during the period of its infancy. (2.) This Synod gives Algoma its Bishop, denying it alone, of all the Dioceses, either vote or voice in the election of its head. (3.) This Synod holds Algoma responsible to it in every department of its internal economy, and requires from its Bishop a triennial report of its missionary work, as well as financial receipts and expenditures. These considerations applying, as they do, exclusively, to this alone of all our Missionary Dioceses, suffice to give it, not, indeed, an exclusive, but certainly a prior claim to the sympathy and substantial support of the eight independent, self-supporting Dioceses of older Canada.

By the will of the late Jas. Kyffin, Esq., of York, Co. Haldimand, the sum of \$4,000 was bequeathed to our Mission Fund. This legacy was promptly paid by the executors (with \$500 from the same source, for the benefit of the Shingwauk Home), and invested as a Reserve or Sustentation Stipend Fund. Another legacy of \$3,000 was bequeathed by the late John Labatt, Esq., of London (\$1,500 for missionary stipends, and \$1,500 for the education of an Indian student for Holy Orders), but this bequest was lost, in consequence of a legal decision that it came within the terms of the Mortmain Act, there being no one at that time legally qualified to claim as against the restrictions of these Acts. Due provision has been made against the possible recurrence of any similar loss in the future, by the passage, through the Ontario Legislature, of a special Act, incorporating the present Bishop and his successors in office, and investing them with all necessary powers.

THE MISSION FIELD.

Despite the criticisms pronounced, in some quarters, on the too rapid development of our Missionary Diocese, and the heavy financial outlay involved, I beg to say, most emphatically, that

the field is not yet adequately occupied by the Church of England. Since 1882, seven new missions have been formed by subdivision of districts too large for the energies of their respective Clergymen, while another, on Lake Nipissing, has been acquired by transfer from the Diocese of Ontario, but there are yet four other territories which eagerly await the advent of faithful, energetic missionaries. One lies on the north shore, between Algoma Mills and Thessalon, a distance of about 50 miles. A second is to be found on the southern shore of Manitoulin Island, embracing Providence Bay and the Lake District in the interior. A third is found in the Thunder Bay District, to include Oliver, the Town Plot, Fort William, and the mining region recently opened up at Rabbit Mountain. The incumbent of Port Arthur cannot possibly cover all this ground. He endeavours to do so, and in a class of candidates recently presented for confirmation were two, who had travelled 80 miles to receive the "laying on of hands." A fourth region, nearly 40 miles in length, most urgently needing a missionary, lies between Magnetawan and Lake Nipissing. All through these several fields, church families are scattered "as sheep having no shepherd." The nearest missionaries are too far off, and already too heavily burdened with work to care for their souls. If *not* cared for, one of two destinies awaits them—either inevitable absorption into other communions, or certain relapse into utter apathy and indifference.

I am helpless in the matter. I have neither the men nor the means needed to give these poor neglected ones the spiritual comfort and help they long for. I can but state the facts. If the Church does not give bread to her own hungry children, let her answer it to Him who solemnly charged the chosen twelve, "Go ye, and preach the Gospel to every creature."

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

The growth of this fund is very slow. It amounts as yet to only \$5,411.14. Happily for the Diocese, no claims have yet been made upon it, but the probability of them increases with every passing year, and with an available income of only \$250 we would be ill-prepared for such an emergency. Meanwhile, as a temporary precaution, the lives of several of the clergy have been insured for the sum of \$1,000 each, which sum, in case of the death of an insured clergyman while still in active service in the Diocese, will be paid to the widow and orphan children. Should there be neither widow nor children, the proceeds of the policy will be added to the funds.

In this connection, I desire to make grateful acknowledgment

of the readiness shown by some of the organized Dioceses to remove as far as possible, the serious disability under which our Missionary Diocese lies in this direction. The Synod of Toronto has passed a resolution (to be incorporated in the Canon, and remain in force for eight years) permitting any Clergyman who may have been connected with Algoma at the time of its separation from Toronto, or any Clergyman who may hereafter remove from that Diocese to Algoma, to retain his claim on its Widows' and Orphans' Fund, on the customary conditions, while in active service with us. The Diocese of Niagara also extends the same privilege, on similar terms, for a period of eight years. The Diocese of Quebec has also renewed its promise of annual offerings for a second term of three years.

CHURCHES AND PARSONAGES.

The total number of Churches is 61. Of these 10 have been built during the past year, 3 (previously begun) completed, while 6 more are now in course of erection. Of the 61, 3 are of stone, 1 of brick, and 57 of log or frame. "Union" (?) Churches are unknown in the Diocese, as are also, almost entirely, Church debts. Church sites are invariably secured by deed before building begins, and, in every case, are conveyed to the Bishop. The maximum of local effort is rigidly required as a condition of extraneous aid. Insurance, where possible, is also insisted on. Of our 3 stone Churches, one, recently built at a cost of £600, was a gift to the Rev. W. Crompton's mission, by an anonymous English donor, who had set apart £1,000 for the benefit of the Diocese, of which £300 was divided between the General Church Building Fund, the W. and O. Fund, and a special object, personal to one of our missionaries. Of our other new Churches, one is being built at Little Current, Manitoulin Island, through the generosity of another friend in England, R. A. A. Jones, Esq., who also contributed liberally to our Endowment Fund, besides presenting a five years' Scholarship in connection with Montreal Theological College. The Indian Church at Sheguiandah has been erected through the united exertions of the Church women of Toronto, whose generosity has also enabled me to solve several other problems.

Two parsonages have been built—one at Port Arthur, costing \$1,500; the other at Uffington (Rev. J. Greeson), while a third is in course of erection at Bracebridge (Rev. J. Boydell), on which, with outbuildings, fence, &c., the congregation propose expending \$2,000. This will give us 13 parsonages, for so many out of 24 missionaries. The supply is very inadequate, and our clergy, who are as yet unprovided for, are compelled to rent houses, at an

annual cost, sometimes of from \$60 to \$100. This outlay involves a heavy charge on their too scanty incomes, and also offers a serious hindrance to effective missionary work. We still need 11 more parsonages, to cost, on an average, \$800 each. Are there not men and women in the Church wealthy enough, if only willing, to say, each, "I will be responsible for one?"

THE "EVANGELINE."

The experience of three summers has made the meaning of this recent addition to our Diocesan appliances abundantly evident, so that it stands amply justified to all who know anything of the peculiar geographical configuration of our territory. The "Evangeline" has already solved successfully two problems, which before were, one of them difficult, the other impossible. First, she has enabled me to visit the organised missions in the Lake region, such as Garden River, St. Joseph's Island, Bruce Mines, Gore Bay, Sheguiandah, Manitowaning and Parry Sound, containing 33 stations, with an almost unfailling punctuality, as well as regularity, which conduce not a little to the effectiveness of my work. During the past three summers I have failed to keep only two appointments, and these in consequence of heavy storms, which interfered more or less with navigation generally, so far as small craft were concerned. Secondly, the "Evangeline" has equipped me for ventures of missionary exploration with a completeness which leaves nothing to be desired. All along the north shore of the inside, or north channel, there are points, such as Blind River, Algoma Mills, Serpent River, Spanish River, &c., which none of our missionaries can visit regularly, owing to the distance from their centres, and which, in many cases, know the Church of England, only as she is represented in the service held by the Bishop on the occasion of his annual visit. During the summer of 1885, the missionary boat enabled me to break entirely new ground along the north and eastern shore of the Georgian Bay, at such points as Collins' Inlet, French River, Byng Inlet, &c., at one of which, I was told, in illustration of the dire religious destitution that prevailed, that the people had not been visited by any minister of any Protestant communion for three years previous to my appearance among them! Indeed, no later than two days since, on my way to this session of the Provincial Synod, my little boat brought me, under stress of weather, to a tiny island, where I found a fishing station, comprising about thirty families, which had not had a solitary religious service of any kind during this entire season. I need scarcely say that the ministrations which I am enabled to furnish, under such circumstances, are as "rivers of water in dry places."

The funds expended on the purchase of the "Evangeline" were raised, mainly, in England. Her annual maintenance, including repairs, fuel, wages for pilot and engineer, &c., costs about \$1,000 per annum, towards which the "S. P. G." generously grants £100. The amount contributed by the Canadian Church during the past three years has been \$373.50. This, however, does not include the sum of \$308, part of the proceeds of a Church sale held in Toronto.

INDIAN WORK.

Our missionary work among the aborigines still holds on the even tenor of its way, with tokens of success, however, which though not very marked, are, under the circumstances, sufficient to make us thank God and take courage.

1. Garden River. This long established mission has not made such progress as I had hoped for it, owing to the difficulty of securing a Clergyman familiar, to some extent, with the language. For the four Indian missions in the Diocese, we have only three missionaries who speak Ojibbewa, and hence some one of them must lack constant pastoral care till the number is increased. This difficulty, I trust, will be surmounted before long, as the Rev. C. A. French has expressed his readiness to identify himself with our Indian work, and master the language as quickly as possible. Meanwhile frequent services have been held by the Rev. E. F. Wilson, who adds this, when at all possible, to his other multiplied duties. On the occasion of my last visit to Garden River, the congregation numbered about 115, and the Communicants 22, while two candidates were presented for Confirmation.

2. Sheguiandah, (Rev. F. Frost). Here a very decided advance has been made, in the erection of a new Church, at a cost of about \$800, which was provided by the Church women of Toronto, the Indians doing the work, under the missionary's supervision, from plans provided by the Bishop. Mr. Frost has been unsparing in his expenditure of time and labor, on his work, including, as it does, four services every Sunday, for the benefit of two congregations of whites, and two of Indians. The second of the latter is held at Sucker Creek, where the red men have, with their own hands, erected a building, designed to serve temporarily as both church and schoolhouse. For the latter purpose I have secured a grant of \$200 from the Indian Department, as stipend for a teacher.

3. Negwenenang, Lake Nepigon (Rev. R. Renison.) This mission, founded by the late Bishop, under well-known circumstances of exceptional interest, has made substantial headway,

more especially during the past year. Numerically it is small, despite the missionary's repeated and arduous efforts to increase it. Numbers of Indians have been reached by him, at the cost of long, and, sometimes, perilous winter journeys. but when just on the point of winning them to the mission, his efforts have been baffled, partly by the instability of the Indians themselves, and partly by the interference of white men, as mercenary in their opposition to the truth, as were those who, long ago, raised the cry "Great is Diana of the Ephesians." While, however, stationary in numbers, Negwenenang has grown in thrift and industry, and all the other tokens of material progress, thanks, largely to a grant of agricultural implements, seed, &c., obtained from the Indian Department, of which prompt and energetic use has already been made, resulting in the conversion of the wilderness into a garden, in which potatoes, peas, beans, turnips, wheat on a very small scale, &c., have been grown this season. Thus a new leaf has been turned in the history of the mission, and a great stride taken towards teaching these poor 'children of the wandering foot,' the comfort of a settled home and the wisdom of laboring steadily for their own sustenance. Here also another grant of \$200 has been secured for a school teacher. Better still, the moralities of life are observed among them, the law of marriage to one wife being now accepted as the unbending law of the Church, and the Sabbath being sacredly observed as a day of rest, sometimes even when hunger for themselves and their children was the consequence. Spiritually, only He who is the great heart-searcher can judge, but we believe that here, as elsewhere, His word, preached faithfully, as it is, must "prosper in that whereto He has sent it."

OUR INDIAN HOMES.

The Shingwauk and Wawanosh Homes still carry on their valuable educational work, under the same disadvantages as before, but yet with the same encouragement, subject to financial and numerical fluctuation, but still, like the tide, advancing along the whole line. That the excellence of this work is commending itself over an ever-widening area is testified by two facts; firstly, that the number of Sunday-schools interested in it is steadily increasing, and, secondly, that during the past year, as the direct result of Mr. Wilson's visit to the North-West, after the suppression of the rebellion, twelve boys (Sioux and Ojibwas) have joined the Shingwauk, prepared to remain for a term of years, in order to complete their education as far as possible. As an evidence of their anxiety to share in the advantages offered by the institution, one of the former actually sold a young steer which

he had reared, in order to pay his travelling expenses. The details of Mr. Wilson's work, both as to its finances, results and general management, will be found in his very interesting annual reports.

WOMAN'S WORK.

If any Diocese in this Ecclesiastical Province should understand the value of woman's work in and for the Church, it is Algoma. Words do not suffice to tell the story of what it has wrought in our behalf. The tale of its deeds of loving-kindness is written on hundreds of grateful hearts, in characters indelible. It has lifted up hands that were weary, and cheered hearts that were sad, and gladdened homes sore stricken by disease and poverty. The old have become young again, for a little, under the magical touch of its sympathy, while the young have literally danced for very joy, as they beheld the gifts sent to enhance the holy pleasures of the season at which they celebrated the birthday of God's Incarnate Son. More than this, the kindness of the godly women of the Church, entering, as it has done, with unwonted thoughtfulness, into the minutest little details of their household economy, has brightened the lives of our missionaries and their families, so giving new hope and courage to faithful toilers in the Master's service, some of whom had begun to think they were forgotten, and illustrating for them, as they had never before understood it, the brotherhood of the Church—the significance of the saying that “if one member suffer, all the members suffer with it.” Enumeration of the gifts forwarded by the women of the Church, individually, or by their associated effort in parish organizations, would be impossible. They have included money, surplices, Communion vessels and linen, coverings for the Holy Table, clothing, and material for clothing, lettering for Church decoration, illustrated papers, &c., all of which have been found invaluable, not merely in supplementing the resources of struggling congregations, but, still better, in binding them in bonds of a closer attachment to a Church which can care so lovingly alike for their temporal and spiritual needs.

Among the associations that have manifested their substantial interest in our needs are the following:—

The “Church Woman's Mission Aid,” St. Peter's, St. George's, Ascension, Church of the Redeemer, St. Paul, St. James' Cathedral, Grace, St. Matthias, St. John's, All Saints', St. Luke's, St. Stephen's, &c., all of Toronto.

St. George's Young Ladies' Association, Christ Church Cathedral, Mrs. Henderson's Class, Montreal.

The Twenty Minutes' Society, Woman's Auxiliary, and St. George's, Ottawa.

Ladies' Missionary Union, St. John's, Port Hope.

The Woman's Auxiliary, St. Peter's, Sherbrooke.

The Ladies' Working Party, Niagara.

St. Michael's, Bergerville, Quebec.

St. Paul's, Brockville.

St. James', Orillia.

St. James', St. Johns, P.Q.

The names of individual donors it would be impossible to give, and perhaps unnecessary, as I have been careful to make prompt acknowledgment of all donations consigned directly to my care. In a busy and almost incessantly wandering life such as mine, there always remains, of course, the possibility of omission and mistake. In such cases, I trust that allowance, and enquiry, will both be made.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Appended to this Report will be found a carefully prepared tabulated statement of the general financial condition of the Diocese. Should further details be desired, the Treasurer will be happy to give the fullest possible information. It is to him the Church is indebted for the clear and satisfactory exhibit which closes this Report, comprising (1) a summary of receipts from all sources for all Diocesan objects during the past three years; (2) a statement of receipts and expenditures for various objects; (3) a detailed statement under each head; (4) the balance sheet for the year ending June 30th, 1886, and (5) a list of churches and parsonages aided from various sources, and the amount in each case. Here I may add that the working expenses of the Diocese are kept at the lowest possible figure. The most rigid economy is observed. No charges are made, save for books, postage, stationery and other *essential* outlay. No salaries or subsidies are paid to any one for office work. The Treasurer undertakes it all, and despite the pressure of his personal business duties, devotes to the little details of our accounts, and the correspondence connected therewith, a measure of time and labor which I frequently feel it to be unreasonable to ask or expect at his hands, but he gives it cheerfully, gratuitously, and purely as "a labor of love." I am also under deep obligation to J. H. Mayne Campbell, Esq., Barrister, for valuable legal advice and assistance in several minor matters, such as the conveyance of lands to the Diocese by their respective donors, but more especially for his preparation of the special act of incorporation passed by the Ontario Legislature, and also of the Trust Deed

required and approved by the English Societies who generously made grants in aid of our Endowment Fund.

Such is an outline of the work which we have attempted, however feebly, for Christ and His Church, during the three past years. Compassed about with defect and infirmity on every side, it falls far short of the measure of that "which ought to have been done," but such as it is, we lay it reverently at the feet of Him who bade us go into His vineyard, humbly praying Him to forgive every shortcoming, and aught that has been according to His will, to accept, and acknowledge to the saving of souls, the building up of His Kingdom in the earth, and the glory of His own most Holy Name.

All which is respectfully submitted.

E. ALGOMA.

Sept. 13th, 1886.

COMMISSARIES IN ENGLAND.

A breach has recently been made in the list of my official representatives in England by the death, at an advanced age, of the Rev. Daniel Wilson, M.A., Vicar of Islington, London. By his decease the Diocese has lost a tried and valued friend, who uniformly sympathised with all our needs, but more especially with the Indian department of our work, so faithfully presented by his son, Rev. E. F. Wilson.

My other Commissaries in England are:

Rev. Canon Duckworth, M.A., St. Mark's, St. John's Wood, London.

Rev. C. W. Wallace, M.A., Holy Trinity, Clifton, Bristol.

Rev. G. A. Schneider, M.A., Vice-Principal, Ridley Hall, Cambridge.

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

COMMISSARIES.

TREASURERS.

Quebec	Rev. M. M. Fothergill, M.A.....	R. P. Campbell, Esq.
Montreal.....	" Canon Norman, D.C.L.....	Rev. S. Belcher.
Toronto	" J. D. Cayley, M.A.....	A. H. Campbell, Esq.
Huron.....	" Canon Innes, M.A.....	E. B. Reed, Esq.
Ontario.....	" E. P. Crawford, M.A.....	J. Muckleston, Esq.
Niagara	" Canon Curran, M.A.....	J. J. Mason, M.A.
Nova Scotia.....	" Rev. F. R. Murray.....	W. C. Silver, Esq.
Fredericton.....	" Canon Brigstocke, M.A....	W. M. Jarvis, Esq.

DETAILS OF ACCOUNTS.

GENERAL DIOCESAN FUND.

Receipts.

1883.		
July 1.—	Balance in hand	\$ 3,271 25
	Receipts	38,470 19

\$41,741 44*Expenditure.*

Salaries of missionaries, students and lay readers...	\$34,886 21
Outfit, travelling expenses, &c., of do.	1,693 49
Collecting boxes, printing report, A.M.N., &c.....	670 91
Duty and freight on books, clothing, &c.....	138 79
Printing, postage, advertising, travelling expenses, &c., connected with Bishop's visit to England.....	1,622 78
Refunded to Shingwauk Home.....	90 00
Balance in hand.....	2,639 28

\$41,741 44

NEPIGON FUND.

Receipts.

1883.		
July 1.—	Balance in hand	\$ 2,042 83
	Receipts.....	724 76

\$2,767 59*Expenditure.*

Salary of missionary	\$ 2,305 02
Other charges	381 81
Balance in hand	130 76

\$2,767 59

N.B.—The balance of the missionary's salary, amounting to \$825, has been paid out of the General Diocesan Fund, owing to the insufficiency of the above fund. This charge includes an annual outlay of from \$250 to \$300 for the conveyance of supplies to the mission.

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS' FUND.

1883.		
July 1.—	Balance in hand	\$ 1,066 20
	Receipts.....	4,868 59

\$5,934 79

Expended—premium on insurance, &c	\$ 523 65
Balance in hand.....	5,411 14

\$ 5,934 79

CHURCH AND PARSONAGE FUND.

1883—July 1—Balance in hand	\$761 75
Receipts	1,167 22
	<u>\$1,928 98</u>
Expended.....	\$1,593 65
Balance.....	335 33
	<u>\$1,928 98</u>

EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

1883—July 1—Balance in hand.....	\$3,084 80
“S. P. G.”.....	4,877 77
“S. P. C. K.”.....	4,877 77
Colonial Bishopric's Fund.....	4,877 77
From other sources	11,418 99
	<u>\$29,137 20</u>
Invested in name of Trustees.....	\$25,000 00
Balance in hand.....	4,137 20
	<u>\$29,137 20</u>

MISSIONARY BOAT FUND.

Receipts.

1883—July 1—Balance in hand	\$3,720 31
“S. P. G.”.....	1,450 00
United States.....	350 00
“C. C. C. S.”.....	244 00
Subscribed in England	2,265 28
“ in Canada.....	373 50
Church Sale, Toronto.....	308 00
Interest on Deposit.....	206 06
	<u>\$8,917 10</u>

Expenditure.

Purchase, freight, and expense of preparing for shipment	\$4,131 31
Refitting in Montreal	290 00
Insurance	210 00
New Boiler.....	508 68
Wages, Fuel and Repairs.....	2,335 64
Balance in hand.....	941 47
	<u>\$8,917 10</u>

The following are the total grants for Churches and Parsonages from the "S. P. C. K." General Church and Parsonage Fund, Special and General Purpose Funds.

	\$	cts.		\$	cts.
Purbrook.....	72	33	Draper.....	25	00
Manitowaning.....	98	00	Port Arthur.....	50	00
Ullswater.....	48	67	Burpee.....	50	00
Garden River.....	1620	46	Pearcely.....	30	00
Sault St. Marie.....	241	11	Ufford.....	25	00
Mud Lake.....	72	34	Northwood.....	25	00
Nepigon.....	97	33	Barkway.....	31	19
Sheguiandah.....	942	48	Port Sandfield.....	50	00
Ravenscliffe.....	322	87	Bruce Mines.....	301	84
Baysville.....	96	00	Huntsville.....	400	00
Seguin.....	48	67	Providence Bay.....	75	00
Stoneleigh.....	50	00	Sucker Creek.....	81	42
Oliver.....	122	00	Burk's Falls.....	1358	48
Gore Bay.....	224	10	Axe Lake.....	10	50
Emsdale.....	145	66	Grassmere.....	105	53
Ferry.....	25	00	Port Sydney.....	50	00
Rosseau.....	105	00	Aspdin.....	1699	44
Dufferin.....	48	67	Lewisham.....	25	31
Bethune.....	310	00	Ilfracombe.....	150	00
Allansville.....	72	00	North Bay.....	50	00
Magnettawan.....	272	33	Sturgeon Falls.....	50	00
Port Carling.....	50	00			
Uffington.....	250	00			
				\$9,978.	71

A. H. CAMPBELL,

Honorary Treasurer.

Toronto, Sept. 13th, 1886.

E. & O. E.

ADDRESS TO H. M. QUEEN VICTORIA ON THE ATTAINMENT OF THE FIFTIETH YEAR OF HER REIGN.

To Her Most Excellent Majesty, VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, Empress of India, Defender of the Faith.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY:

We, the Bishops, Clergy and Laity composing the Provincial Synod of the Church of England in Canada, in Synod assembled, humbly approach Your Majesty, and, as representing Your Majesty's loyal subjects, members of the Church of England in this Ecclesiastical Province, beg to offer our most hearty and loyal congratulations upon the attainment of the fiftieth year of Your Majesty's happy and prosperous reign.

We desire with all earnestness to assure Your Majesty of our loyal and dutiful attachment to your Crown and Person, and we sincerely pray that it may please Almighty God to have your sacred Person and all the interests—spiritual and temporal—of the Empire in His safe and holy keeping, and that He may be graciously pleased to spare Your Majesty long to continue your beneficent reign over us.

JOHN FREDERICTON,
Metropolitan.

JOHN LANGTRY,
Prolocutor.

FORMS OF CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH
OR CHAPEL.

The Bishop shall be received at the door of the church by the Clergy (wearing surplices), the Churchwardens, and others. A petition in the form following or to the like effect, signed by the Incumbent, Churchwardens, and others, shall be read, and presented to the Bishop :—

To the Right Reverend.....Bishop of.....,
We, the Incumbent, Churchwardens, and other Inhabitants ofhaving acquired the land (*describe it*), more particularly described in a deed between.....and*or by will or otherwise as the case may be*), duly registered according to law (*where registration is possible*) on the.....day of.....in the year of.....on which there is a Church, which we certify to be free from any legal incumbrance, do humbly pray your Lordship to separate the same from all profane and common uses, and to consecrate the said Church and set it apart forever for the worship of God according to the Rites and Discipline of the Church of England in Canada.

CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

The Bishop, accepting the Petition, shall answer and consent, saying,

Brethren,—If this be your desire, and the desire of the Parishioners, we will now proceed to the act of consecration.

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with Thy continual help ; that in all our works begun, continued and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy Holy Name ; and finally by Thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop and Clergy, preceded by the Churchwardens, entering the Church or Chapel by the principal entrance and proceeding up the midst thereof towards the Chancel, shall say or sing the 24th Psalm.

The Earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

For He hath founded it upon the seas, and prepared it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in His holy place ?

Even he that hath clean hands and a pure heart : and hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek Him : even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is the King of Glory ? It is the Lord, strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is the King of Glory ? Even the Lord of Hosts, He is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

When the Bishop is seated, he shall have the instrument or instruments of donation and endowment presented to him by the Founder, or some proper substitute, which he shall lay on the Holy Table, and then standing at the North side thereof and turning to the Congregation, he shall say to them as follows, or otherwise at his discretion :*

* If it be a Church or Chapel rebuilt, or if there be no new donation or endowment, this is to be omitted.

Dearly beloved in the Lord, Forasmuch as devout and holy men, as well under the Law as under the Gospel, moved either by the secret inspiration of the blessed Spirit, or by express command of God, or by their own reason and sense of order and decency, have erected houses for the public worship of God, and have separated them from all profane and common uses, in order to fill men's minds with greater reverence for His glorious Majesty, and affect their hearts with more devotion and humility in His service; which pious works our heavenly Father hath vouchsafed to approve and accept; Let us not doubt but that He will also graciously approve this our godly purpose of setting apart this place in solemn manner to religious worship, and let us faithfully and devoutly beg His blessing on this our undertaking, and say,

[*Then, all kneeling down, the Bishop shall say the Prayer following;*]

O Eternal God, mighty in power, of majesty incomprehensible, Whom the heaven of heavens cannot contain, much less the walls of temples made with hands, and Who yet has been graciously pleased to promise Thy especial presence in whatsoever place even two or three of Thy faithful servants shall assemble in Thy name to offer up their supplications and their praises to Thee; Vouchsafe, O Lord, to be present with us, who are now gathered together to consecrate this place, with all humility and readiness of heart, to the honour of Thy great Name, separating it henceforth from all unhallowed, ordinary and common uses, and dedicating it entirely to Thy service, for reading therein Thy most Holy Word, for celebrating Thy Holy Sacraments, for offering to Thy glorious Majesty the sacrifice of prayer and thanksgiving, for blessing Thy people in Thy Name, and for all other holy Ordinances; accept O Lord, this service at our hands, and bless it with such success as may most tend to Thy glory and the salvation of Thy people, through Jesus Christ, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

After this the Bishop shall say,

Regard, O Lord, the supplications of Thy servants, and grant that whosoever shall be dedicated to thee in this house by Baptism may be sanctified by the Holy Ghost, delivered from Thy wrath and eternal death, and being made a lively member of Christ's

Church, may ever remain in the number of Thy faithful and elect children. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that they who in this place shall in their own persons renew the promises and vows made by their sureties for them at their Baptism, and thereupon shall be Confirmed by the Bishop, may continue Thine forever; and being preserved in the unity of Thy Church, may daily increase in Thy Holy Spirit more and more, until they come to Thine everlasting kingdom. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall receive in this place the blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ Thy Son, may come to that Holy Ordinance with a true, penitent heart, lively faith and perfect charity; and being filled with Thy grace and heavenly benediction, may to their great and endless comfort obtain remission of their sins, and all other benefits of His passion. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall be joined together in this place in the holy estate of Matrimony may faithfully perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made, and may remain in perfect love together until their lives' end. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that all such as have, through Thy mercy, been preserved in the great danger of Child-birth, and shall come to this place, according to their bounden duty, to give Thee thanks for the same, may through Thy help both faithfully live and walk according to Thy will in this life present, and also be partakers of everlasting glory in the life to come. *Amen.*

O merciful God, who givest light in darkness, comfort to the mourners, and to the weary, rest; Grant to all Thy bereaved children who shall enter into this house, to be filled with the consolations of Thy Holy Spirit; that when the diseases of their souls are healed, and all sorrows ended, they may be refreshed with the joys of an eternal resurrection, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall confess their sins, and offer up their prayers and praises unto Thy divine Majesty in this place, may be kept from all worldly and wandering thoughts, and may draw near unto Thee with such steadfastness of faith, and with such seriousness, sincerity and devout affection of mind, that

they may be graciously accepted in Thy sight. O Lord, pardon their sins, compassionate their infirmities, enlighten and sanctify them by Thy Holy Spirit, and enable them so to serve and worship Thee here below, that finally they may be received into Thy presence, to praise and glorify Thee for evermore. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that by Thy Holy Word which shall be read and preached in this place, the hearers thereof may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. All these our prayers and supplications we offer in the name and through the mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Now, unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be all glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop sitting in his Chair, one of the Clergy or other person appointed by him shall read publicly the Sentence of Consecration according to the form in Schedule A., which the Bishop shall then sign, and order to be recorded in the Registry of the Diocese.

The Service for the Day shall then be said, unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop.

Proper Psalms : 84, 122, 132.

Proper Lessons :

The First.—1st Kings, ch. viii, v. 1 to 31, or 1st Chron., ch. xxix, v. 1 to 26, or Zechariah ch. viii, v. 9.

The Second.—Heb. ch. x., v. 19 to 26.

Instead of the Collect for the Day, the Bishop shall say the following Prayer :

O most blessed Saviour, who by Thy gracious presence at the Feast of Dedication didst approve and honour these and such like religious services, be pleased so to possess our souls by Thy grace, that we may be living temples, holy and acceptable unto Thee: and being cleansed from all carnal and corrupt affections, may be devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

After the General Thanksgiving, the Bishop shall say the following Prayer :

Blessed be thy Name, O Lord, that it hath pleased Thee to put into the heart of Thy *Servants* to erect this house to Thy honour and worship. Bless, O Lord, *them, their families, and their substance*, and accept the work of *their hands*; remember *them* concerning this; wipe not out this kindness that *they have* shewed for the House of God, and the offices thereof; and grant that all who shall enjoy the benefit of this pious work may shew forth their thankfulness by making a right use of the same to the glory of thy blessed Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayer ended, a Hymn may be sung. Unless the Consecration shall take place in the afternoon, the Communion Office shall form part of the Office of Consecration.

In that Office, instead of the Collect for the Day, the following shall be said :

O Most Glorious Lord God, we acknowledge that we are not worthy to offer unto Thee anything belonging to us; yet we beseech Thee of Thy great goodness graciously to accept the dedication of this place to Thy service, and to prosper this our undertaking. Receive the prayers and intercessions of all Thy servants who, either now, or hereafter, entering into this Thine house, shall call upon Thee; and by Thy grace prepare our hearts to serve Thee with reverence and godly fear. Fill us, we beseech Thee, with a deep sense of our unworthiness; that so approaching Thy sanctuary with lowliness and devotion, and coming before Thee with pure hearts, with bodies undefiled, and minds sanctified, we may always render a service acceptable to Thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE.—Ephesians ch. ii.; v. 13.

But now in Christ Jesus ye who sometimes were far off are made nigh by the blood of Christ. For he is our peace, who hath made both one, and hath broken down the middle wall of partition between us; Having abolished in His flesh the enmity, even the law of commandments contained in ordinances; for to make in Himself of twain one new man, so making peace; And

that He might reconcile both unto God in one body by the cross, having slain the enmity thereby: And came and preached peace to you which were afar off, and to them that were nigh. For through Him we both have access by one Spirit unto the Father. Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner stone; in Whom all the building fitly framed together groweth unto an holy temple in the Lord: In Whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of God through the Spirit.

THE GOSPEL.—St. John ch. ii, v. 13.

And the Jews' passover was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem, and found in the temple those that sold oxen and sheep and doves, and the changers of money sitting. And when He had made a scourge of small cords, He drove them all out of the temple, and the sheep and the oxen; and poured out the changers' money, and overthrew the tables; and said unto them that sold doves: Take these things hence; make not My Father's house an house of merchandise. And His disciples remembered that it was written, the zeal of Thine house hath eaten me up.

The Sermon.

The Sermon being ended, and the Offertory sentences read, and the Alms reverently presented by the Bishop;

The Bishop shall then place on the Holy Table as much bread and wine as he shall think sufficient, after which he shall say the Prayer "for the whole state of Christ's Church militant here on earth," the Prayer following, and the rest of the office for the Holy Communion.

O God the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace; Give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from Godly union and concord; that as there is but one Body, and one Spirit, and one Hope of our calling, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may henceforth be all of one heart, and of one soul, united in one holy bond of

Truth and Peace, of Faith and Charity, and may with one mind and mouth glorify Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

SCHEDULE A.

In the name of God. Amen.

WHEREAS a Church has been erected at within our Diocese and jurisdiction, upon a piece of land (*description of the land and title to be here inserted*); and whereas the said building is now completed and furnished with all things requisite for the due performance of public worship, and is free from all legal liability for debt, and is now ready for consecration; and whereas a Petition has been presented to us by the Incumbent, the Wardens and others (*to be here described as the case may be*), praying that we would be pleased to consecrate the said building;

Now therefore, we Bishop of _____ by Divine permission, do by virtue of the authority ordinary and episcopal to us committed, consecrate the said building, and do set it apart from all profane and common uses, and do dedicate the same to Almighty God for the ministration of His Holy Word and Sacraments, and for public worship according to the rites and ceremonies of the Church of England, and no other, by the name of

And we do pronounce, decree and declare that the said Church shall remain so consecrated, set apart and dedicated for ever by this our definitive sentence and final decree which we read and promulge by these presents.

WITNESS our hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, and of our
in the year of our Lord _____, and of our
Consecration the _____

ORDER FOR THE CONSECRATION OF CHURCH-YARDS.
AND CEMETERIES.

1.—CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH-YARD, TOGETHER WITH
A CHURCH.

Before or after Service in the Church, the Bishop, Clergy and the people, shall walk round a portion of the ground which is to be consecrated; and the Bishop, standing in some convenient place, shall say the following Prayer:

O God, who has taught us in Thy holy Word that there is a difference between the spirit of a beast, that goeth downward to the earth, and the spirit of a man, which ascendeth up to God Who gave it: And likewise by the example of Thy holy servants in all ages, hast taught us to assign peculiar places, where the bodies of the saints may rest in peace, and be preserved from all indignities, whilst their souls are kept in the hands of their faithful Redeemer; Accept, we beseech Thee, this charitable work of ours in separating this portion of ground to that good purpose; and give us grace, that by the frequent instances of mortality which we behold, we may seriously consider how frail and uncertain our own condition is, and may so number our days as to apply our hearts unto wisdom; That in the midst of life, thinking upon death, and daily preparing ourselves for the judgment that is to follow, we may have our part in the resurrection to eternal life, with Him Who died for our sins, and rose again for our justification, and now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, who by Thy death hast overcome death, and by Thy rising to life again, hast restored to us everlasting life; grant to all Thy servants, who shall here be buried, that their bodies may rest in peace, and that through the grave and gate of death, they may pass to a joyful resurrection, through Thy merits, who livest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Hymn may be here sung, and an Address given.

Benediction.

2.—CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH-YARD OR CEMETERY—
SINGLY.

At the entrance of the Ground or Church-yard to be consecrated, which shall be sufficiently enclosed, a Petition for its consecration shall be presented to the Bishop (as before presented in the office for the consecration of Churches.)

After assenting to its prayer, the Bishop shall say the following Collect :

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy Name, and finally by Thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop, Clergy and Laity, in due order, shall walk round the portion of ground which is to be Consecrated, saying or singing Psalms xxiii. xxxix. xc. oiii. or any of them. Returning to the Church Porch or other convenient spot, the Bishop shall say :

The glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us; prosper Thou the work of our hands upon us. O prosper Thou our handiwork.

Then shall the Bishop, or some Clergyman appointed by him, read one of the lessons following :

Genesis ch. xxiii. or St. John ch. v., 21 to 30, or 1st Thessalonians ch. iv., 13 to end.

Then some Clergyman or other person appointed by the Bishop, shall read the sentence of Consecration according to the form in schedule B, which he shall sign and order to be recorded in the Registry of the Diocese.

Then the Bishop shall say the Prayers before directed to be used in a Church-yard consecrated together with a Church, and also the Collect for All Saints' Day.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of Thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those un-

speakable joys, which Thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love Thee; through Christ our Lord.—*Amen.*

*After which a hymn may be sung, and an Address given.
Benediction.*

SCHEDULE B.

In the name of God. *Amen.*

WHEREAS a piece of land situate at within our Diocese and jurisdiction, described as follows (*description of the land and of the title by which it is held to be here entered*) has been appropriated for the burial of the dead; and whereas the said piece of land is sufficiently enclosed and is now ready for consecration; and whereas a Petition has been presented to us (*as in Schedule A.*)

Now, therefore, we (*as in Schedule A down to the words "common uses"*)—and do dedicate the same to Almighty God for the burial of the dead, according to the rites and ceremonies of the Church of England, that the bodies of the faithful may therein rest in peace and hope of the resurrection to eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

And we do pronounce, &c. (*as in Schedule A.*)

OFFICE FOR LAYING THE FOUNDATION STONE OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

All things being ready, the Priest, or Bishop (if present) shall say:
In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Except the Lord build the house their labour is in vain that build it.

Priest. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

Answer. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Priest. O Lord hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto Thee.

Priest. Blessed be the name of the Lord.

Answer. From this time forth for evermore.

All. The glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us, prosper Thou the work of our hands upon us. O prosper Thou our handiwork.

Our Father, &c.

Bishop or Priest.

Almighty and everlasting God, who didst lay in Zion a precious Corner-Stone, not made with hands, bless this stone, for the foundation of this house to be erected to the glory of Thy Holy Name, and grant that they who shall faithfully offer to Thee of their substance for the furtherance of this pious work, may be preserved in body and soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the Person who lays the Stone shall say :

In the faith of Jesus Christ, we lay this foundation stone, in the name of God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Bishop, or Priest.

Here let true faith, the fear of God, and brotherly love, ever remain; this place is dedicated to prayer, and to the praise of our most holy Saviour Jesus Christ, Who ever liveth and reigneth with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Here a Hymn may be sung.

Let us pray.

O God, without Whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy, sanctify and build up these walls to Thy honour and glory. Let the light of Thy holy presence ever shine upon them. And may Thy Holy Church, built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner-stone, fitly framed together, and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, grow unto an Holy Temple in the Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord, who wisely orderest all things, both in heaven and earth; to Thy merciful protection we commend the workmen employed in this building. Let Thy fatherly hand ever be over them; keep them from all evil, accident, hurt or hindrance, and from all unfaithful, profane, or unholy words or deeds; that the worknow begun, may, by Thy blessing on their labour, be brought to a happy end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with Thy continual help ; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy Name, and finally by Thy mercy obtain everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Address.

Hymn.

Benediction.

FORM OF SERVICE WHICH MAY BE USED AT THE
INDUCTION OF MINISTERS TO THEIR CURES.

The congregation being assembled in the Church, the Bishop or some Priest authorized by him shall say :

“ Brethren, we are here assembled together to induct the Reverend [A. B.] as Rector (or Incumbent) of this Parish (or Mission) ; he having been already instituted by the Bishop to the cure of souls.”

The Minister to be inducted shall here read aloud the declaration of assent enjoined by Canon II of this Province, signed by himself.

The Mandate of Induction shall then be read, and one of the persons to whom it has been addressed shall say ;—

“ In the name and on the behalf of this Parish, and in obedience to the Mandate of the Lord Bishop of this Diocese, we do now induct you into the real, actual and corporal possession of the Incumbency of the said Parish, and of all the rights, privileges and emoluments thereto pertaining.

And in token thereof, we give into your hands the keys of this Church.”

(N.B.)—The above is intended to apply to Rectories ; but in the case of Missions or Parishes not legally constituted, it shall suffice to produce Letters of Institution or a Licence from the Bishop, which shall be read.

(One of the Church-Wardens shall then present the keys to the Minister.)

Minister.—I receive these keys of this House of God at your

hands, as the pledges of my Induction and of your reception of me as your appointed Minister. And I on my part do promise by God's help to be a faithful shepherd over you, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

Amen.

The Bishop, or the Priest acting on his behalf, shall then present to the person inducted, the Bible and Book of Common Prayer, saying ;

Receive these books and let them be the rule of thy conduct in dispensing God's Holy Word, in leading the devotions of the people, in administering the Sacraments of Christ, and in exercising the discipline of the Church. And be thou in all things a pattern to the flock committed to thy care.

The Service for the Day shall then be said, with the Proper Psalms, &c., hereinafter appointed :—

PROPER PSALMS :—122, 132, 133.

1ST LESSON :—Ezekiel, ch. xxxiii, to end of v. 9.

2ND LESSON :—St. Luke, ch. x, to end of v. 16.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY :—O Eternal God, the giver of all good gifts, who of Thy Divine Providence has appointed divers Orders in Thy Church, give Thy grace, we beseech Thee, to this Thy servant, to whom the charge of this Parish (or Mission) is committed, and so replenish him with the truth of Thy doctrine, and endue him with innocency of life, that he may faithfully serve before Thee to the Glory of Thy great name and the benefit of Thy Holy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Holy Jesus, who has purchased to Thyself an universal Church, and hast promised to be with Thy Ministers to the end of the world, be graciously pleased to bless the ministry of Thy servant who is now appointed to offer the sacrifices of prayer and praise to Thee, and to administer Thy Holy Sacraments in this Thy House. Grant that he may be clothed with righteousness, and that Thy Word, spoken by his mouth, may have such success that it may never be spoken in vain ; and may the words of his mouth and the meditations of his heart be always acceptable in Thy sight, O Lord our strength and our Redeemer. *Amen.*

O God, the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the Faithful, visit, we pray thee, this Congregation with Thy love and favour. Enlighten their minds more and more with the light of the everlasting Gospel. Graft in their hearts the love of Thy name; increase in them true religion; nourish them with all goodness; and of Thy great mercy keep them in the same, O blessed Spirit, whom with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, blessed for evermore. *Amen.*

The COLLECT in the Communion Service is to be the Collect for St. Simon and St. Jude's Day.

EPISTLE FOR THE DAY:—1 Thess., ch. 2, to end of v. 13.

GOSPEL FOR THE DAY:—St. John ch. x, to v. 19.

A Sermon may be preached by the Minister now inducted, or by some other Clergyman.

After the celebration of the Holy Communion, immediately before the Benediction, the inducted Minister, kneeling at the Lord's Table, shall say:

O Most glorious Lord God, I acknowledge that I am unworthy to serve under Thy roof; yet be graciously pleased to accept the dedication of myself to Thy service in this Parish (or Mission,) and to prosper all my undertakings. Fill me with a holy fear of thy Divine Majesty, and with a deep sense of my own unworthiness; that approaching Thy Sanctuary with lowliness and devotion, with clean hands and a pure heart, I may always perform a service acceptable to Thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Enable me, O Lord Jesus Christ, both by my life and doctrine, to set forth Thy glory and rightly and duly to administer Thy Holy Sacraments. And to all Thy people give thy heavenly grace: and especially to those who are here placed under my Ministry, that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear and receive Thy Holy Word, and that they, and all who profess and call themselves Christians, may hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life, and may be numbered with thy Saints in glory everlasting. *Amen.*

The Minister inducted shall, if the Bishop be not present, pronounce the Benediction.

LEGISLATURE OF THE PROVINCE OF CANADA.

19-20 VICT., CHAP. 141.

An Act to enable Members of the United Church of
England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod.

Proclaimed May 28th, 1857.

WHEREAS doubts exist whether members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province have the power of regulating the affairs of their Church, in matters relating to discipline, and necessary to order and good government, and it is just that such doubts should be removed, in order that they may be permitted to exercise the same rights of self-government that are enjoyed by other religious communities: Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:

I. The Bishops, Clergy and Laity, Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in their several Dioceses, which are now, or may be hereafter constituted in this Province, and in such manner and by such proceedings as they shall adopt, frame constitutions and make regulations for enforcing discipline in the Church, for the appointment, deposition, deprivation, or removal, of any person bearing office therein, of whatever order or degree, any rights of the Crown to the contrary notwithstanding, and for the convenient and orderly management of the property, affairs, and interests of the Church in matters relating to and affecting only the said Church, and the officers and members thereof, and not in any manner interfering with the rights, privileges, or interests of other religious communities, or of any person or persons not being a member or members of the said United Church of England and Ireland; provided always, that such constitutions and regulations shall apply only to the Diocese or Dioceses adopting the same.

II. The Bishops, Clergy and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in General Assembly within this Province, by such representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses; and in such General Assembly frame a constitution and regulations for the general management and good government of the said Church in this Province, provided always, that nothing in this act contained shall authorise the imposition of any rate or tax upon any person or persons whomsoever, whether belonging to the said Church or not, or the infliction of any punishment, fine or penalty, upon any person, other than his suspension or removal from an office in the said Church, or exclusion from the meetings or proceedings of the Diocesan or General Synods; and provided also, that nothing in the said constitutions or regulations, or any of them, shall be contrary to any law or statute now or hereafter in force in this Province.

22 VICT., CHAP. 139.

An Act to explain and amend the Act intituled: "An Act to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod."

Assented to August 16th, 1858.

WHEREAS doubts exist whether in the Act passed in the Session held in the nineteenth and twentieth years of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled: "An Act to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod," sufficient provision is made for the representation of the Laity of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Synods by the said Act authorized to be held, and it is expedient that such doubts should be removed: Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:

I. For all the purposes of the aforesaid Act, the Laity shall meet by representation; and until it shall be otherwise deter-

mined by the Synod in each Diocese, one or more delegates (not exceeding three in any case,) may be elected at the annual Easter meetings in each parish, mission or cure within the Diocese, or in cases where there may be more than one congregation in any parish, mission or cure, then in each such congregation, or at meetings to be specially called for the purpose by each Clergyman having a separate cure of souls, and all laymen within such parish, mission or cure, or belonging to such congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, who shall declare themselves in writing at such meetings to be members of the United Church of England and Ireland, and to belong to no other religious denomination, shall have the right of voting at such election. Each delegate shall receive from the Chairman of the meeting a certificate of his election, which he shall produce when called upon so to do, at the Synod; and the first meeting of such Synod shall be called by the Bishop of the Diocese at such time and place as he shall think fit: provided always, that no business shall be transacted by the Synod of any Diocese unless at least one-fourth of the Clergy of such Diocese shall be present, and at least one-fourth of the Congregations within the same be represented by at least one delegate.

II. All proceedings heretofore had in any Diocese under the aforesaid Act, which have been conformable to the provisions of this Act, shall be held to be valid, as if the same had taken place after the passing of this Act.

DECLARATION.

We, the Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland within the Province of Canada, together with the Delegates from the Clergy and Laity of the Diocesan Synods now assembled in the first Provincial Synod under Royal and constitutional authority, and intending, under God's blessing and guidance, to consider and determine upon such matters as shall appear necessary for the welfare of the Church in this Province, desire to express our most humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God, that it has pleased Him in His Providence to set over us a Metropolitan, and thus to

enable us, as in the ancient days, to assemble as one body, under the direction of His Holy Spirit, whose aid we now invoke, and in the name of His only begotten Son, for the consolidation and advancement of His Kingdom in this Province.

Before entering on the business for which we are at present assembled, we desire publicly to declare the principles upon which we propose to proceed.

We desire the Church in this Province to continue, as it has been, an integral portion of the United Church of England and Ireland.

As members of that Church, we recognize the true Canon of Holy Scripture as set forth by that Church, on the testimony of the Primitive Catholic Church, to be the rule and standard of Faith: we acknowledge the book of Common Prayer and Sacraments, together with the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion, to be a true and faithful declaration of the doctrines contained in Holy Scripture; we maintain the form of Church government by Bishops, Priests and Deacons, as Scriptural and Apostolical; and we declare our firm and unanimous resolution, in dependance on Divine aid, to preserve those doctrines and that form of government, and to transmit them to our posterity.

In particular we maintain the ancient doctrine of our Church, that the Queen is rightfully possessed of the chief government and supremacy over all persons within her dominions, whether ecclesiastical or civil, as set forth in the 37th of the Articles of Religion; and we desire that such supremacy should continue unimpaired.

It is our earnest desire and determination to confine our deliberations to matters of discipline, to the temporalities of the Church, and to such regulations of order, or modes of operation as may tend to her efficiency and extension; and we desire no control or authority over any but those who are or shall be members of the same Church.

We conceive that the following, or such like objects, may fitly come under our consideration, and lead to action on our part:

1. To form a Constitution for this Synod, and to regulate the

time and place of the meetings, and the order and manner of its proceedings.

2. To provide for the proper exercise of Ecclesiastical Discipline, in regard to both Clergy and Laity, by modifying and enacting Canons, and by establishing and ordering a Court of Appeal.

3. To provide, with the consent of the Crown, (when needed), fit regulations for the appointment of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, in accordance with the Canons of the Universal Church.

4. To provide, with the consent of the Crown, for the division of the Province into new Dioceses, as occasion may require.

5. To procure from the Colonial Legislature any Laws or modifications of laws which the circumstances of the Church may require.

6. To promote the further consolidation and united action of the whole of the Dioceses of British North America.

Proceeding upon these principles, which, as we humbly thank God, were, under His good guidance, first among the Colonial Churches publicly set forth amongst ourselves, and have been sustained by the acceptance of our brethren through a large part of the Colonial Dominions of our Beloved Queen, we firmly rely and depend upon His continued blessing and guidance; and we humbly pray that He, who is the God of unity and peace, may ever be with us, and so chasten our affections, purify our motives, and guide our judgment, that we may be enabled to contribute to the efficiency, concord and stability of the Church in this land.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

1. The Provincial Synod shall consist of the Bishops of the Church of England in Canada, having Sees within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, presently composed of the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick, or executing by due authority the Episcopate as

assistant or Missionary Bishops therein, and of Delegates chosen from the Clergy and from the Laity.

2. The Bishops shall deliberate in one house, and the delegates from the Clergy and the Laity in another; and each house shall hold its sittings either in public or in private, at its own discretion.

3. The Clerical and Lay Delegates shall consist of twelve of each Order from each Diocese.

4. The Synod shall meet on the second Wednesday in September in every third year, or oftener, at the discretion of the Metropolitan; or on the requisition of any two Bishops, or of the Bishop and half the Delegates of each order in any Diocese.

5. In a vacancy of the Metropolitan See, a meeting may be called at the appointed period, or on either of the above requisitions, by the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

6. A Quorum of the Synod shall consist of not less than a majority of the Bishops, and not less than one-fourth of the members of each Order of the Lower House.

7. The Metropolitan, or some Bishop appointed by him, shall be the President of the Upper House; and in the vacancy of the See, or in the event of the inability, from any cause, or on failure of the Metropolitan to appoint a Bishop or President, the House of Bishops shall elect one of their own number to preside.

8. The Lower House shall be presided over by their Prolocutor, to be chosen *viva voce* on motion of any member of the House.

9. Each House shall appoint a Secretary or Secretaries, who shall keep regular accounts of all proceedings in their own House, shall preserve memorials or other documents under the direction of the President and Prolocutor, shall attest all Public Acts of the Synod, and deliver over all records and documents to their successors. The printed Journal of each Session, certified by the signatures of the Prolocutor and the two secretaries of the Lower House, to a statement attached to one or more copies declaring the number of pages in the said Journal and the number of words corrected, with the words so corrected, shall be held to be the true and authentic Record of the Proceedings of each Session.

10. The expenses of the Synod shall be provided for, and its financial concerns managed by a Committee of the Lower House, after a manner to be approved by both Houses.

11. Each House shall establish its own order of proceeding and Rules of order, and may publish such of its proceedings as may appear advisable.

12. The Upper House shall propose to the Lower any business they may desire to have treated of or decided; and it shall be incumbent on the Lower House to take up and dispose of such business immediately after the subject under consideration shall have been disposed of for the time being, provided always that it shall be the duty of the Prolocutor to read to the House the message immediately on its receipt, and the House may by its vote, without discussion, decide on proceeding to its consideration at once.

13. The Upper House may direct the Lower to appoint a Committee to report to the Upper on any subject on which they may desire the judgment of the Lower, or to appoint their portion of a joint committee; or may summon the Lower to a conference.

14. Messages from the Upper House shall be delivered by an officer of the Upper to the Secretary of the Lower, by whom they shall be communicated to the Prolocutor, who shall communicate them to the House.

15. The Lower House may present to the Upper any matter which they conceive to be a grievance or to require amendment, even when they have no proposition to make on the same; and the Upper House shall thereupon place it in order for consideration, with a view of providing a remedy; and shall, before the conclusion of the session, declare to the Lower House the result.

16. The Prolocutor shall have the right of admission personally or by Committee to the Upper House, to communicate the desire or decisions of his House; and in such case, he shall ascertain by message when he or the Committee can conveniently be received in the Upper House, and act accordingly.

17. It shall be competent to the Lower House to request a

Joint Committee or Conference on any special object, beyond those submitted to it by the Upper House, or to propose for discussion any specific measure; to which request an answer shall be given; but it shall be at the option of the Upper House to accede to the request or not.

18. When either House shall desire a Conference with the other, or a Joint Committee, the reason for either shall be agreed to by the House desiring it, and communicated in writing to the other; the Prolocutor personally or by committee in either case proceeding to the Upper House either to deliver or to receive such reasons.

19. When either House shall have come to a decision upon any subject in which the other House is concerned, it shall communicate its decision to the other.

20. If the Lower House should not concur in a decision of the Upper, they shall, in stating their non-concurrence, state their reason; and may either propose an amendment, or request the Upper House to suggest an amendment to meet their reason, or request a conference.

21. If the Upper House should not concur in a resolution or decision of the Lower House, they may, in stating their non-concurrence, either state their reasons or not; and may either propose an amendment, or request the Lower House to prepare an amendment, or appoint a Conference, to which the Lower House shall always give attention.

22. The Conference may be either by deputation from both Houses, or by deputation from the Lower House, or by open conference, as the Upper House may think fit; and the place shall be appointed by the President.

23. No proposition shall be considered as sanctioned by the Provincial Synod, until it has received the separate sanction of both Houses, which shall be declared by the President in writing.

24. Committees, whether of either House, or of the two Houses, may hold their meetings either during recesses in the session, or during the prorogation of the Synod.

25. No alteration of the Constitution or Canons shall come into

operation until it has been confirmed at a second session of the Provincial Synod.

26. Each Meeting of the Synod shall be preceded or commenced by Morning Prayer and a Sermon, if so ordered by the Metropolitan, and on the first day of such Meeting the Holy Communion shall be administered.

27. The business of each day shall be commenced by prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the House of Bishops.

28. The election of the Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be certified under the hand and seal of the Bishop of the Diocese which they represent, or, in the absence of the Bishop, the Chairman of the Synod; and such certificate shall be final and conclusive; which certificate shall be forwarded by the Secretaries of the Diocesan Synod to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod within fourteen days after said election; and in case any of the said Delegates mentioned in such certificate shall be unable to attend, a certificate signed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Clerical Secretary of the Diocesan Synod, that (A. B.) being a Clerical or Lay Delegate from his Diocese is unable to attend, and that (C. D.) is authorized by vote of the Synod of that Diocese to fill his place as Delegate, shall be final and conclusive, whether presented before or during the Session of this Synod.

PERMANENT ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS, AS ADOPTED
BY BOTH HOUSES.

1. The Provincial Synod shall meet at the place of deliberation (notice being previously given by the Metropolitan or his deputy, of the time and place of meeting), the Bishops attired in their proper robes, and the Clergy in their gowns, cassocks, bands and hoods; and shall proceed in procession to the Cathedral for Divine Service, on which occasion the Holy Communion shall always be administered. The Litany shall be said by the junior Bishop; the preacher shall be appointed by the Metropolitan, and

special prayer shall be made for the Synod. The collection shall be applied to the current expenses of the Synod, unless otherwise ordered by the Metropolitan.

2. At an appointed hour after Divine service the members of the Synod shall re-assemble at the place of deliberation, where, after the President has taken his seat, he shall inform the Lower House with regard to their place of meeting, and direct them to elect their Prolocutor.

3. When the Prolocutor has been elected, he shall be conducted to the Upper House by the Chairman, accompanied at discretion by any members of the Lower House, and his election announced to the President.

4. The President shall then state to him the business which the Upper House desire to engage the attention of the Lower House, specifying, when necessary, the order in which they desire it to be taken up.

5. On his return, the Prolocutor shall first nominate his own deputy (in case of his absence) and then introduce to the House the business on which the Upper House desire them to engage themselves.

6. On every day of meeting after the first, the Synod shall meet at 9 a.m., and shall proceed at once, before any business is announced, to Morning Prayers at the Cathedral, or the place appointed, and after Prayers proceed to Business.

7. Before the conclusion of the session, the President, with the consent of the House of Bishops, shall issue a Schedule, declaring the state in which each matter of Business now stands which has been brought before the Upper House, and promulgate it to the Lower House; reserving all unfinished Business to the next Session, and Proroguing the Synod.

8. The Prolocutor, on receiving the Schedule of Prorogation, shall, at the first opportunity, communicate it to his House, which shall not prolong its sittings beyond that day.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE LOWER HOUSE.

1. After Prayer, the Clerical and Lay Secretaries shall call the roll of their respective orders.
2. The election of the new Secretaries shall be made by the Clergy and Laity respectively. A Treasurer and two Auditors shall also be appointed, all of whom shall hold their offices until their successors shall be appointed.
3. After this the Order of Business shall be as follows:—
 - (1) Reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of previous meeting.
 - (2) Appointing Committees.
 - (3) Presenting, reading, and referring Memorials or Petitions.
 - (4) Presenting Reports of Committees, of Treasurer, or Auditors.
 - (5) Giving Notices of Motion.
 - (6) Taking up Unfinished Business.
 - (7) Consideration of Motions.
 - (8) Orders of the Day.
 - (9) Before the final adjournment of the Synod, reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of the last day's Proceedings.

 RULES OF ORDER.

1. The Lower House shall meet on the day and at the hour and place appointed by the Metropolitan or President, and unless otherwise ordered by the House, on each succeeding day at ten o'clock; and the mid-day adjournment shall be from one o'clock to half-past two p.m., and the business, except the work of the Committees, shall conclude at six p.m., at which hour the House shall proceed to the Cathedral for Evensong. The Clergy shall appear in gowns and bands. When the Prolocutor has taken the Chair, every member shall remain uncovered.
2. The Prolocutor shall preserve order and decorum, and shall have power to appoint Assessors to aid him in so doing, and he

shall decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal to the House, to be decided without debate; and when called upon to decide a point of order, he shall state the rule applicable to the case, without argument or comment.

3. When any member wishes to speak, he shall rise and address the Chair.

4. When two or more members rise at the same time, the Prolocutor shall name the party first to speak.

5. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

6. No motion or amendment will be considered as before the House, unless seconded and reduced to writing.

7. No member, save the mover of a resolution, who, as mover, is entitled to reply, shall speak more than once, except by the permission of the House.

8. A member may rise to explain, if permitted by the Chair.

9. No original motion, except motions of course, shall be received without notice, except by permission of the House.

10. When a resolution has been moved and seconded, any member may require the previous question to be put, whether the motion so made, shall be put or not, and that question shall be decided without debate.

11. When a motion has been read to the House by the Prolocutor, it cannot be withdrawn without the consent of the House.

12. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received by the Chair, unless to amend it or postpone it, or to lay it on the table, or for adjournment, or for the previous question, and no more than one amendment to a proposed amendment of a question shall be in order.

13. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

14. Motions to adjourn or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

15. A motion to suspend a Rule of order shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate; and no Rule of Order shall be suspended, except upon the vote of two-thirds of the Members present.

16. A Member, if not interrupting a speaker, may require any motion in discussion to be read for his information, at any time during the debate.

17. When amendments are made to any motion, the amendment and the original motion shall be put in order the reverse of that in which they were brought forward.

18. When a question is finally put by the Prolocutor, either an original motion or an amendment, no further debate shall be allowed; the Prolocutor first declaring that the question is finally put.

19. When the Prolocutor is putting a question, no Member shall rise from his seat; and every Member present, when a question is put, shall be required to vote on the same, unless excused by the House.

20. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative; and in case of an equality of votes, the question shall be decided by the casting vote of the Prolocutor, who may also vote on the motion.

21. When required by two Clerical and two Lay Delegates, the vote of the House upon any question may be taken by orders voting separately; and in that case a majority of both orders shall be necessary to an affirmative vote.

22. On a division, the names of those who vote for or against a question shall be recorded in the Minutes, if required by three members.

23. A question being once determined shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same Session, without the unanimous consent of the House.

24. Committees shall not be appointed without notice, excepting Standing Committees, Committees of the Prolocutor to the Upper House and Committees of course, such as those which follow upon the adoption of a Resolution, which requires a Committee.

25. When a separate Committee of this House has been named, whose function is deliberative, the Prolocutor shall direct what number of its members do form a quorum, unless the quorum be

fixed by the Resolution under which the Committee is appointed.

26. When a Committee is appointed, the Mover of the Resolution asking for the Committee shall be Chairman of the Committee, or when a Resolution is referred to a Committee, the mover of the Resolution shall be Chairman, unless the Committee has already been organized.

27. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by the Chairman, and shall be received in course, but a motion may be made for re-committal.

28. Motions with reference to Reports from Committees shall take precedence of other motions on the paper.

29. Whenever it shall happen that members appointed on Committees are not re-elected to the Provincial Synod, the Prolocutor may appoint others from the same Diocese or Dioceses to fill their place; and in order thereto, a copy of the certified lists of clerical and lay delegates sent to the Secretaries shall be sent by them to the Prolocutor.

30. It shall be the duty of the Secretaries to arrange a list of all unfinished business, and all notices of motions sent to them by members to be brought before the Provincial Synod, according to the order in which they are received; and, under the direction of the Metropolitan, to cause a printed copy of the same to be sent to every member of the Synod twenty-one days before its meeting; which business and notices shall stand first on the order of the day.

31. A Standing Committee of three Clerical and three Lay members of the Synod shall be appointed on the first day of the meeting of the Synod, and such Committee shall arrange for each day the order of precedence of the several motions, of which notice has been given, and have them printed.

32. In any unprovided case, resort shall be had to the Rules of Order of the House of Commons in Canada for guidance.

33. No Canon shall be enacted unless the same has been transmitted by the Secretaries of the Lower House to the Members of the Provincial Synod at least one month before the meeting of the Synod, or unless the same has been left over as unfinished business, and printed in the journal of the previous Session.

CANON I.

CANON OF THE ELECTION OF THE METROPOLITAN BISHOP.

1. From and after the day on which the See of Montreal shall next become vacant, the Bishop of Montreal shall not, by virtue of his office as such, be the Metropolitan of this Ecclesiastical Province.
2. After the expiration of three months, and not later than the expiration of six months after the next and every subsequent avoidance of the Metropolitan See, the Bishops of the said Province shall meet under the presidency of the senior Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, under the presidency of the Bishop next in order of seniority, and it shall be his duty to summon them to that end, at some place within the Ecclesiastical Province, by giving at least six weeks' notice of the time and place of meeting, and elect one of their number to be president of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop so elected shall thereupon *ipso facto* be the Metropolitan Bishop, and shall have, possess and exercise any prerogatives which the Metropolitan Bishop in the said Province now has, possesses and exercises, or may or can have, possess and exercise, any law, usage or custom of the said Province to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.
3. The See of the said Bishop so elected as aforesaid, shall be the Metropolitan See of the said Province, but the City of Montreal shall be, as it presently is, the place of the Meeting of the Provincial Synod of the said Province.
4. Until the election of the said Metropolitan Bishop, the said senior Bishop shall, after each such avoidance aforesaid of the Metropolitan See, be vested with all the rights, powers, privileges, and prerogatives of Metropolitan Bishop aforesaid.
5. All rules, regulations, canons or other provisions of law of the said Province inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, shall be and the same are hereby repealed.
6. In such election of the Metropolitan Bishop, it shall be necessary that a majority of all the Bishops of the Dioceses in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada concur either by actual vote at the meeting called for such election or else in writing under their hand and seal.

CANON II.

OF SUBMISSION OF CLERGY TO THE CANONS OF THE
PROVINCIAL AND DIOCESAN SYNODS.

No Bishop within this Province shall hereafter grant his licence to any Clergyman to the cure of souls until such Clergyman has first subscribed and declared his submission to the Canons of the Provincial Synod, and of the Synod of the Diocese of such Bishop, in the following form :—

I, (A.B.,) do willingly subscribe to and declare that I assent to and abide by the Canons which have been, or shall be, from time to time passed by the Provincial Synod, or the Synod of the Diocese of.....

CANON III.

ON THE POWERS OF THE METROPOLITAN.

1. The Metropolitan shall have precedence of all the other Bishops of the Canadian Dioceses, and the said other Bishops shall be his Suffragans.

2. The Metropolitan shall preside over the House of Bishops, and shall convene the Provincial Synod and be the President thereof.

3. Upon a memorial signed by two-thirds of the Clerical and Lay Members of any Diocesan Synod, certified to be such by the Clerical and Lay Secretaries of such Diocesan Synod, requesting the Metropolitan Bishop to exercise visitorial power in such Diocese, the said Metropolitan Bishop shall have full power and authority to visit such Diocese, and the Bishop thereof, and during such visitation to inhibit the exercise of all or such parts of the ordinary jurisdiction of such Bishop, as to him, the Metropolitan Bishop, shall seem expedient, and during the time of such visitation to exercise by himself, or his commissaries, such powers, functions and jurisdiction in and over the said Diocese as the Bishop thereof might have exercised, if he had not been inhibited from exercising the same.

CANON IV.

ON THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

OFFENCES FOR WHICH A BISHOP MAY BE TRIED.

I. Any Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province may be tried, if charged with any of the following offences.

- (1.) Crime or immorality.
- (2.) Advisedly holding and teaching, whether publicly or privately, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Canadian branch of the Church of England.
- (3.) Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of the Provincial Synod.
- (4.) Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of his Synod.

II. No charge against a Bishop shall be made except in writing, and it shall be signed either by a Bishop of this Church, or of one in communion therewith, not under suspension, deprivation or degradation; or by seven male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least three shall be priests.

ACTION ON RUMORS.

III. Whenever a Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation, rumors, reports or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops, demand of the Metropolitan, or if the Metropolitan be the Bishop affected by such rumor, then of the Bishop Senior by consecration, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth.

IV. Accusers may choose a lay advocate in preparing proofs and charges, etc., or they may prepare such charges themselves, and in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstances.

CHARGES, TO WHOM TO BE DELIVERED.

V. Charges prepared in either of the modes mentioned shall be delivered to the Metropolitan, if he be not the accused; if he be the accused, the charges shall be delivered to the Bishop Senior by consecration.

VI. Accusers must give security to the accused in a bond with sufficient sureties to be approved by the Registrar of the Court of Appeal of the Metropolitan in the penal sum of one thousand dollars, conditioned to secure the accused for his costs in case he be acquitted on the charge, or the charges be not proceeded with.

BOARD OF INQUIRY, HOW CONSTITUTED.

VII. The House of Bishops at each meeting of the Provincial Synod shall appoint a Board of preliminary inquiry, not exceeding nine persons, all being communicants of this Church, the majority of whom shall form a quorum who shall act as such, until the next meeting of the Synod, provided always that no person who has joined in making the charges shall act upon the Board.

NOTICE TO MEMBERS.

VIII. The Metropolitan or Senior Bishop, as the case may be, shall, on receipt of such charges, give notice thereof to said Board, and direct them severally to attend at the time and place designated by him, and to organize the Board, and it shall be the duty of each member so notified to attend. The place of meeting must be within the Diocese of the accused.

The Metropolitan or Senior Bishop shall send at the same time a copy of the charges to each member of the Board and also to the accused.

IX. The sittings of the Board shall be private.

X. All evidence shall be taken down in writing and signed by the witnesses. Two witnesses shall be necessary to the proof of any charge, and the Bishop charged, and the person making the charge, may respectively give evidence before the Board.

PRESENTMENT.

XI. If the majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop on his trial, they shall direct the Chairman to prepare a presentment to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto.

XII. The Chairman shall transmit to the Metropolitan or Senior Bishop from whom their charges were received, the presentment thus signed together with the evidence on which it is based; and the said Bishop shall send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same.

XIII. If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial, they shall report thereon in writing to the Metropolitan or Senior Bishop, and in such case, the charges, with the certificate of the Metropolitan, or Bishop senior by consecration, of the refusal of the Board to make a presentment, shall be prepared in duplicate; one to be sent to the Secretary of the Provincial Synod, to be deposited among the Archives of the Synod, and the other to the Secretary or Secretaries of the Diocesan Synod of the Diocese where the Bishop has been so charged: no proceedings shall be had thereafter by way of presentment on such charges.

LIMITATION OF TIME.

XIV. No presentment shall be made in any case unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within two years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Metropolitan, or Bishop senior by consecration, except the charge be of such a nature that it would subject the accused to indictment before the criminal courts.

TRIAL.

XV. When a presentment shall have been made by the Board of Inquiry, or the majority thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishops receiving it to make arrangements for the trial of the accused.

XVI. The Court shall be formed of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province, the majority of whom, excluding the accuser

if he be a Bishop, and the accused, must be present. And the rules of evidence to be followed on the trial shall be those of the Civil Courts of the Province within which the trial takes place; provided always that the accusers and accused may respectively give evidence.

XVII. The Bishop to whom the presentment is made shall summon all the Bishops of the Province, other than the accuser and accused, to attend at an appointed time and place, and it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend, unless he be excused for reasonable cause to be approved by the Metropolitan, or by the Bishop senior by consecration.

He shall also, within two weeks, summon the accused Bishop by written notice to be sent by mail within two weeks from the receipt of the presentment, addressed to his usual or last place of residence in his Diocese, to appear and answer at the time and place so appointed, and shall also give the like notice to the complainants, requiring them to attend at the same time and place to substantiate their charges.

XVIII. The time appointed for trial shall be within three calendar months and not less than one month from the day on which the summons was mailed, and the place shall be within the Diocese of the accused Bishop.

XIX. The Bishops shall appoint a legal assessor at the time of trial, but such assessor shall not vote in any case whatever.

XX. If the accused refuse or neglect to appear, then the court shall proceed *ex parte* to pronounce him in contumacy, and after hearing the evidence adduced, pronounce judgment in the case.

XXI. The accused and the accusers may appear by counsel.

XXII. The decision of the Court on all the charges shall be reduced to writing, and signed by a majority of those members of the Court by whom the case has been heard.

XXIII. The sentence of the Court, if the accused be found guilty, shall be either admonition, suspension for a definite period, deposition or removal from office in the said Church, and in the case of deposition or removal from office, with a cessation of all rights to the temporalities of the see.

XXIV. The judgment of the Court shall be communicated to every Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province, to the Provincial Synod and to the Synod of the Diocese of the accused Bishop, and the said Synods shall forthwith proceed to enter and record such judgment.

A full record of the proceedings of every such trial shall be kept by the House of Bishops.

CANON V.

COURT OF APPEAL OF THE METROPOLITAN.

HOW CONSTITUTED.

The House of Bishops, presided over by the Metropolitan, or President of the Upper House, or Senior Bishop in their absence, with three Assessors to be appointed as hereinafter enacted, shall be the Court of Appeal from the judgment of any Diocesan Court.

A majority of the House of Bishops shall constitute a quorum of the Court of Appeal, and the decision of the majority of the Bishops sitting in Appeal shall bind, and in the event of an equality of votes, the decision of the Court appealed from shall stand affirmed.

The Bishop of any Diocese, who has given any judgment either alone or in any Diocesan Court in, or is a party to, any case, shall not sit in Appeal in such case.

OF ASSESSORS.

There shall be three Assessors, laymen, communicants of the Church of England in good standing, and Judges of some Court of Law in the Dominion, or else barristers of at least ten years' standing at the bar of any of the Provinces. At each regular session of the Provincial Synod, the Upper House shall send down the names of three persons (qualified as aforesaid) to the Lower House; if any or all of them be not accepted, the Upper House shall send down another name or other names, as may be required. Should this second nomination not be accepted, the

Upper House alone shall appoint, provided that the said House may not appoint any person whose name has been rejected by the Lower House.

The Assessors so appointed shall be the Assessors of the Court until their successors be appointed, or themselves be re-appointed at the next meeting of the Provincial Synod. Should a vacancy occur before that time, by death or resignation, or should any of the Assessors become disqualified from any cause, the Metropolitan shall fill up the vacancy.

The Assessors, or a majority of them, shall determine all questions of evidence and procedure, and the Assessors shall be the Court upon such other questions before the Court. A majority of the Court may in writing submit for their consideration.

All decisions and advice of the Assessors shall be in writing, and shall be published together with the decisions of the Court.

WHEN APPEAL SHALL LIE.

An Appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal, in all cases adjudged by any Diocesan Court, on behalf of any party to the case or proceeding in the Diocesan Court.

There shall be no appeal for any error or defect in form in any proceeding or judgment in a Diocesan Court.

An appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal from the judgment or decision of the Bishop of any Diocese.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT.

The Court of Appeal may sit in any Diocese, at such times and places as the Court shall, from time to time, order and direct.

The Appellant shall give notice of Appeal to the Respondent and the Bishop of the Diocese in the Court of which the judgment appealed from is given, within one calendar month after such judgment.

The Appellant shall give to the Respondent, within two calendar months after such judgment is given, a bond with sufficient securities, to be approved by the Registrar of the Court of Appeal,

in the sum of \$400, to secure the Respondent for the costs of the appeal, in case the appeal is dismissed.

Every Appeal shall be prosecuted to a hearing by the Appellant within one year after such judgment is given, if the Court of Appeal shall not so sit, then at the first sitting of the Court of Appeal after such year shall have expired.

The Appellant shall, within three calendar months after such judgment, bring into the Court of Appeal and file with the Registrar thereof, a transcript of all the proceedings and judgments appealed from, certified to be correct by the Registrar of the Diocesan Court, or the Bishop of the Diocese whose judgment is appealed against.

If any of the proceedings in the next preceding four sections are not taken within the times respectively limited therefor, the Appeal shall be considered dismissed, and the judgment appealed from shall stand.

The Appellant shall give the Respondent one calendar month's notice in writing of the hearing of the Appeal.

The Court of Appeal shall make such rules and orders as to the forms of procedure and practice, fees and costs, as such Court shall from time to time deem necessary.

CANON VI.

OF MINISTERING IN PARISHES.

1. No Clergyman shall absent himself from his charge, for more than four weeks at a time, without the written consent of the Bishop, or in his absence, of his Commissary.

2. No person shall be permitted to celebrate Divine Service or perform any office of the Church, permanently or occasionally, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and it shall be the duty of the Incumbent, or, in his absence, of the Church-wardens, to demand proof of such ordination and of the good standing of the Clergyman before permitting him to officiate.

No person shall perform the office of Lay Reader except he shall hold the Bishop's licence.

This Canon shall not apply to the students of any Theological College, so as to prevent them from reading the Lessons in the College Chapel, or to Laymen occasionally officiating when there is a necessity for it.

3. No Clergyman shall officiate in any Mission or Parish, either as a substitute for the Incumbent or his assistant, for more than one month, without the written Licence of the Bishop, and no person who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Mission or Parish within a period of three months, unless he obtain the licence of the Bishop or the Bishop's commissary.

4. No Bishop of one Diocese shall perform any Episcopal functions in another, without the sanction of the Bishop thereof, save in the case provided for by the Canon relating to the powers of the Metropolitan, nor shall any Bishop perform any such functions in any vacant Diocese, except by instruction from the Metropolitan; or, in case of the voidance of his Diocese, from the Senior Bishop of the Province.

CANON VII.

OF LETTERS TESTIMONIAL.

When a Priest or Deacon in good standing is desirous of leaving a Diocese, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give him, on his request, the usual "Letters Testimonial," but the Clergyman receiving the same, shall continue subject to the Episcopal Jurisdiction of the Bishop till the Letters Testimonial shall have been presented according to their address, and accepted by the Bishop to whose Diocese the Clergyman wishes to be transferred; provided always, that if they be not presented within three months after their date, they may be considered as void by the authority whence they proceeded, and shall be void unless they be presented within six months.

CANON VIII.

OF EPISCOPAL RESIGNATIONS.

If a Bishop shall desire to resign his Diocese, he shall give in his resignation to the Metropolitan, in writing, or (if he be himself Metropolitan) to the Bishop senior by Consecration; but such resignation shall not be accepted.

1. Except with the consent of two-thirds of the House of Bishops in Session assembled, provided that not less than a majority of the whole number of Bishops of the Province be present and voting.

2. Such Session of the House shall be held within three months of date of the receipt of the resignation by the Metropolitan.

3. The acceptance of any such resignation shall be signified in writing by the Metropolitan to the Bishop desiring to resign his See, and to the Secretaries of his Diocesan Synod, such notification to specify the date at which the resignation shall take effect, which shall not be later than three months from the date of the acceptance of such resignation.

CANON IX.

OF THE SUBDIVISION OF DIOCESES.

The House of Bishops shall have the power of subdividing existing Dioceses which may be contiguous, with the concurrence, or upon the application, of the Synod or Synods of the Dioceses affected, and it shall be the duty of such Synod or Synods to consider, without delay, any proposal for the subdivision of a Diocese which may emanate from the House of Bishops.

CANON X.

OF THE OFFICIATING OF STRANGE CLERGYMEN IN A DIOCESE.

When a Bishop is aware that a Clergyman not of his Diocese is officiating or about to officiate in his Diocese, and when the said Bishop shall have good reason to believe that doubts exist

regarding the Clergyman's orthodoxy, canonical ordination, or good morals, then the Bishop may inhibit him from officiating within his Diocese, by a writing addressed to him, and to the clergy. And any Clergyman, after the receipt of the Bishop's inhibition, permitting such inhibited person to perform any clerical function in his Church, Mission or Chapel, shall be proceeded against by the Bishop for breach of Canonical obedience.

CANON XI.

OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS.

1. The Provincial Synod may elect a suitable Priest to be a Missionary Bishop over a district not within any organized Diocese or over a District which includes within the new Territory a part or parts of one or more existing Dioceses, and when the House of Bishops shall be satisfied that adequate provision has been made for the support of a Missionary Bishop, the Metropolitan or presiding Bishop may convene the Provincial Synod for the purpose of electing such Missionary Bishop, by the joint action of the Upper and Lower House, which election shall be conducted in the following manner:—The House of Bishops shall present to the Lower House one or more names for election by ballot, and if none of these names shall be accepted by the Lower House, further names shall be presented by the Upper House until it shall signify that it has no other name to present. All names presented to the Lower House shall be before it for election until an election shall have been made. A majority of votes, Clerical and Lay, shall be necessary to an election.

2. In case a Missionary Bishop shall be appointed in the manner hereinbefore mentioned over a District which includes or consists of a part or parts of one or more existing Dioceses, the Missionary Bishop shall exercise no jurisdiction over any part or parts of such other Diocese or Dioceses, until the Synod or Synods of the Diocese or Dioceses affected shall have consented to his so doing, and it shall be the duty of such Synod or Synods to consider without delay any such proposal.

3. The Bishop elected, as aforesaid, shall exercise his Episcopal functions in such Missionary District in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Province, so far as they can be made applicable to the condition of his District.

4. Every Missionary Bishop shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall report to the Metropolitan, for the information of the Provincial Synod, at every meeting of the Synod, concerning the state and condition of the Church in his Missionary District.

5. In the event of a vacancy occurring in any Missionary Diocese, the Provincial Synod shall be summoned, within six months, to elect another Missionary Bishop; provided the regular meeting of the Provincial Synod shall not take place within twelve months after such vacancy, in which case the election shall be postponed until such regular meeting, and in the mean time, the duties of the late Bishop shall devolve, so far as they can be discharged by him, on a Commissary, whom it shall be the duty of every Missionary Bishop to appoint on his consecration, and from time to time, as the office shall become vacant.

6. Nothing contained in the first clause of this Canon shall prevent the election of a Missionary Bishop at this Session of the Synod, or at any adjourned session of the same.

7. Any Diocese of the Province may, if it desires so to do, separate and set apart any portion of its Territory as a District suitable for the establishment therein of a Missionary Bishopric, and such Territory so set apart may become a Missionary Diocese and a Bishop be appointed thereto in accordance with the foregoing Canon.

CANON XII.

FOR ALTERING THE ORDER OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE IN CERTAIN CASES.

Whereas the Convocations of Canterbury and York did introduce certain modifications into the order of the Public Service of the Church; and whereas the Imperial Parliament did by Act

35 and 36 Vic., Cap. 35, sanction and authorize the same as amendments to the Act of Uniformity; and whereas it is expedient to extend such modifications to this Ecclesiastical Province:—

Be it, therefore, enacted, as follows:—

USE OF SHORTENED FORM OF MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER.

The shortened Order for Morning Prayer, or for Evening Prayer, specified in the schedule of this Canon, may, on any day except Sunday, Christmas Day, Circumcision, Epiphany, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday and Ascension Day, be used in lieu of the Order for Morning or for Evening Prayer respectively prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer.

The permission hereby granted to use the shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer specified in the Schedule of this Canon, is hereby extended to Sundays and Holy Days, when the Clergyman shall deem it desirable, either from the peculiar condition of his congregation, or from the laborious nature of his ministrations. Such liberty, however, shall not be used without the written sanction and approval of the Bishop.

SPECIAL SERVICE FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS.

Upon any special occasion approved by the Ordinary there may be used in any Cathedral or Church a special form of service approved by the Ordinary, so that there be not introduced into such service anything, except anthems or hymns, which does not form part of the Holy Scriptures or Book of Common Prayer.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE ON SUNDAYS AND HOLY-DAYS.

An additional form of service, varied from any form prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer, may be used at any hour, on any Sunday or Holy-day, in any Cathedral or Church in which there are duly read, said, or sung as required by law, on such Sunday or Holy-day, at some other hour or hours, the Order for Morning Prayer, the Litany, such part of the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion as is required to be read on Sundays or Holy-days if there be no Communion, and the Order for Evening Prayer, so that there be not introduced into such additional service any portion of the Order

for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, or anything except anthems or hymns, which does not form part of the Holy Scriptures or Book of Common Prayer, and so that such form of service and the mode in which it is used is, for the time being, approved by the Ordinary.

SEPARATION OF SERVICES.

Whereas doubts have arisen as to whether the following forms of service, that is to say: the Order for Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, may be used as separate services, and it is expedient to remove such doubts; Be it, therefore, enacted and declared, that any of such forms of service may be used together, or in varying order, as separate services, or that the Litany may be said after the third Collect in the Order for Evening Prayer, either in lieu of or in addition to the use of the Litany in the Order for Morning Prayer, and any of the said forms of service may be used with or without the preaching of a sermon or lecture, or the reading of a homily.

PREACHING A SERMON WITHOUT PREVIOUS SERVICE.

Whereas doubts have arisen as to whether a sermon or lecture may be preached without the common prayers and services appointed by the Book of Common Prayer for the time of day being previously read, and it is expedient to remove such doubts; Be it therefore, enacted and declared, that a sermon or lecture may be preached without the common prayers or services appointed by the Book of Common Prayer being read before it is preached, so that such sermon or lecture be preceded by any service authorized by the Canon, or by the Bidding Prayer, or by a Collect taken from the Book of Common Prayer, with or without the Lord's Prayer.

SCHEDULE.

NOTE.—The Minister using the Shortened Order for Morning Prayer or for Evening Prayer in this Schedule, may, in his discretion, add in its proper place any exhortation, prayer, canticle, hymn, psalm, or lesson contained in the Order for Morning Prayer or for Evening Prayer in the Book of Common Prayer, and omitted, or authorized to be omitted, from such shortened order.

SHORTENED FORM OF SERVICE FOR MORNING PRAYER, DAILY
THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, EXCEPT SUNDAY, CHRISTMAS DAY,
CIRCUMCISION, EPIPHANY, ASH WEDNESDAY, GOOD
FRIDAY AND ASCENSION DAY.

At the beginning of Morning Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud voice one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures that follow :

“When the wicked man,” &c.

A General Confession to be said of the whole Congregation after the Minister, all Kneeling :

“Almighty and Most Merciful Father,” &c.

The Absolution or Remission of Sins, to be Pronounced by the Priest alone, Standing, the People still Kneeling :

“Almighty God, the Father,” &c.

The People shall answer here, and at the end of all other prayers, “Amen.”

Then the Minister shall, Kneel and say the Lord's Prayer with an audible voice ; the People also Kneeling and repeating it with him :

“Our Father, which art in Heaven,” &c.

Then likewise he shall say :

“O Lord, open Thou our lips,” &c.

Here all Standing up, the Priest shall say :—

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Then shall follow the Psalms appointed. And at the end of every Psalm throughout the year, and likewise at the end of the Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis, shall be repeated :

“Glory be to the Father,” &c.

Then shall be read distinctly, with an audible voice, either the First Lesson taken out of the Old Testament as is appointed in the Calendar, or the Second Lesson taken out of the New Testament, except there be a Proper Lesson assigned for that day, in which case the Proper

Lesson shall be read, and if there are two Proper Lessons, each shall be read in its proper place; he that readeth so Standing and turning himself as he may best be heard by all such as are present.

Note—That before every Lesson the Minister shall say :

“Here beginneth” (such a chapter or verse of such a chapter of such a Book.)

After every Lesson.

“Here endeth” the Lesson, or the First or the Second Lesson. And after the Lesson, shall be said or sung in English the following :

Either the Hymn called “Te Deum Laudamus.”

“We praise Thee, O God,” &c.;

Or this Canticle,

Benedicite, omnia opera.

“O all ye works of the Lord,” &c.

Or the Hymn following (except when that shall happen to be read in the Lesson for the day, or for the Gospel on St. John the Baptist's Day) :

Benedictus, St. Luke 1, v. 68.

“Blessed be the Lord God of Israel,” &c.

Or this Psalm,

Jubilate Deo.

“O be joyful in the Lord all ye lands,” &c.

Then shall be said or sung the Apostles' Creed by the Minister and the People Standing, except only on such days as the Creed of St. Athanasius is appointed to be read. After that, the people all devoutly Kneeling, the Minister shall pronounce with a loud voice :

“The Lord be with you.”

Answer.—“And with thy spirit.”

Minister.—“Let us pray.”

Then the Priest shall say :

“O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us,” &c.

Then shall follow three Collects. The first of the Day, which shall be the same that is appointed at the Communion : the second for

Peace: the third for Grace to live well: and the two last Collects shall never alter, but daily be said at Morning Prayer throughout all the year, as followeth, all kneeling.

The second Collect, for Peace:

“O Lord, who art the author of Peace,” &c.

The third Collect, for Grace:

“O Lord, our heavenly Father,” &c.

Here may follow an Anthem or Hymn.

Then these two prayers following:

A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

“Almighty God, who hast given us grace,” &c.

2 Corinthians, xiii.:

“The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,” &c.

Here endeth the Shortened Order of Morning Prayer.

THE SHORTENED ORDER FOR EVENING PRAYER, DAILY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, EXCEPT ON SUNDAY, CHRISTMAS DAY, CIRCUMCISION, EPIPHANY, ASH WEDNESDAY, GOOD FRIDAY AND ASCENSION, &c.

At the beginning of Evening Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures that follow:

“When the wicked man,” &c.

A General Confession to be said by the whole Congregation after the Minister, all Kneeling:

“Almighty and most merciful Father,” &c.

The Absolution or Remission of sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone Standing; the People still Kneeling:

“Almighty God, the Father,” &c.

Then the Minister shall kneel and say the Lord's Prayer, the People also kneeling and repeating it with him :

"Our Father, which art in heaven," &c.

Then likewise he shall say :

"O Lord, open Thou our lips," &c.

Here all Standing up, the Priest shall say :

"Glory be to the Father," &c.

Then shall be said or sung one or more of the Psalms in order as they be appointed. Then either a lesson of the Old Testament, as it is appointed, or a lesson of the New Testament, as it is appointed, except there is a Proper Lesson assigned for that day, in which case the Proper Lesson shall be read, and if there are two Proper Lessons, each shall be read in its proper place; and after the Lesson or between the first and second Lessons, shall be said or sung in English one of the following :

Either the Magnificat or the Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in English, as follows :

Magnificat. St. Luke 1.

"My soul doth magnify the Lord," &c.

Or else this Psalm (except it be on the nineteenth day of the month, when it is read in the ordinary course of the Psalms) :

Cantate Domino, Psalm xxviii ;

"O Sing unto the Lord a new song," &c.

Or Nunc Dimittis (or the song of Simeon) as follows :

"Lord now lettest thou Thy servant," &c.

Or else this Psalm (except it be on the twelfth day of the month) :

Deus misereatur. Psalm lxxvii ;

"God be merciful unto us and bless us," &c.

Then, shall be said or sung the Apostles' Creed, by the Minister and People Standing :

"I believe in God the Father Almighty," &c.

And after that, the People devoutly Kneeling, the Minister shall pronounce with a loud voice :

“The Lord be with you.”

Answer.—“And with thy Spirit.”

Minister.—“Let us pray.”

Then the Priest, Standing up, shall say,

“O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us,” &c.

Then shall follow three Collects. The first of the Day ; the second for Peace ; the third for aid against all Perils, as hereafter followeth ; which two last Collects shall be daily said at Evening Prayer, without alteration.

The second Collect at Evening Prayer :

“O God, from whom all holy desires,” &c.

The third Collect, for aid against all perils :

“Lighten our darkness,” &c.

Here may follow an Anthem or Hymn.

A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

“Almighty God, who hast given us grace,” &c.

2 Corinthians, xiii.

“The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,” &c.

Here endeth the Shortened Order of Evening Prayer.

CANON XIII.

OF ALTERATIONS OR ADDITIONS IN PRAYER BOOK AND VERSION OF SCRIPTURES.

No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, the Articles of Religion, or the Form and Manner of making, ordaining and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, or the Version of the Scriptures authorised to be read in Churches, unless the same shall be enacted

at one session of the Provincial Synod and confirmed at another session of the same; provided that the confirmation be approved by two-thirds of the House of Bishops and two-thirds of each order of the Lower House.

Nevertheless, any alteration in or addition made to the Prayer Book or Articles by the Church of England in her Convocations, and authorized by Parliament, may be accepted for use in this Ecclesiastical Province by the Provincial Synod at one session only, without the necessity for further confirmation.

CANON XIV.

OF THE OATHS AND SUBSCRIPTION OF THE CLERGY.

Every person about to be ordained Priest or Deacon shall, before ordination, in the presence of the Bishop by whom he is to be ordained, and every person about to be licenced to any curacy, or to be instituted to any benefice shall, before obtaining such licence or being so instituted, make and subscribe the following declarations and take the following oaths.

1. The "Declaration of Assent" so called :

"I, (A. B.,) do solemnly make the following declaration : I assent to the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion and to the Book of Common Prayer, and of the ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons; I believe the doctrine of the Church of England as therein set forth to be agreeable to the Word of God, and in Public Prayers and administration of the Sacraments, I will use the Form in the said Book prescribed, and none other, except so far as shall be ordered by lawful authority."

2. The declaration of Submission to the Canons of the Provincial and Diocesan Synods, as required by Canon II of the Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province in the following terms :

"I, (A. B.,) do willingly subscribe to and declare that I assent to and abide by the Canons which have been, or shall be, from time to time, passed by the Provincial Synod, or the Synod of the Diocese of....."

3. The Oath of Allegiance :

"I, (A. B.,) do swear that I will be faithful and bear true

allegiance to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, her heirs and successors, according to law. So help me God."

4. The Oath of Canonical Obedience:

"I, (A. B.,) do swear that I will pay true and Canonical obedience to the Lord Bishop of..... and his successors in all legal and honest commands. So help me God.

[No oath shall be administered during the service for the ordering of Deacons, or during the service for the ordering of Priests, or during the service for the consecration of Bishops.]

Before institution to any Benefice, the persons to be instituted shall subscribe the following "Declaration against Simony":

"I, (A. B.,) solemnly declare that I have not made by myself or by any other person, any payment, contract, or promise of any kind whatsoever which, to the best of my knowledge or belief, is simoniacal, touching or concerning the obtaining the preferment of (.....), nor will I at any time hereafter perform or satisfy, in whole or in part, any such kind of payment, contract or promise made by any other without my knowledge or consent."

CANON XV.

OF THE CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

1. Whenever an election is made by any Diocesan Synod within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada of a person to fill the office of Bishop, the chairman, or in the case of his death, incapacity, absence or refusal, the clerical secretary of the said Synod shall transmit a certificate of such election to the Metropolitan, within seven days after the election.

2. Such certificate shall be in the following form:—

"We, the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of..... in Synod assembled, do hereby certify that at..... on this..... day of..... A.D..... (A.B.,) of the Diocese of..... was duly elected, according to the Canons of this Diocese, to be Bishop of.....

Signed on behalf of the Synod,

.....Chairman,
.....Secretary or
.....Secretaries.

3. On the receipt of this certificate, the Metropolitan shall, within seven days, send formal notice of such election to all the Bishops within his Ecclesiastical Province.

4. Should any of the said Bishops desire to object to the consecration of the person so elected, on the ground of canonical disability, as hereinafter defined, he shall make the objection in writing, delivered to the Metropolitan within fourteen days from the date of said notification to him of such election, setting forth the special grounds of his objection.

5. On the receipt of such objection in writing by the Metropolitan, or in case the Metropolitan himself objects to such consecration, he shall summon the House of Bishops to meet within one month, to consider such objection, giving not less than fourteen days' notice of the time and place of meeting; it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend, unless he be excused for reasonable cause to be approved by the Metropolitan; and the Metropolitan shall send by post a true copy of such objection to the person so elected, at least twenty-one days previous to the meeting referred to in this section, and shall also notify him of the time and place of meeting.

6. The House of Bishops, having heard the person so elected, or having given him every reasonable facility for appearing before them in person, or by counsel, or by proxy, if he be so minded, as well as the Diocesan Synod by its representatives duly appointed, if the said Diocesan Synod shall express its desire to be so heard; and, having heard the reasons in support of the said objection, shall decide as to its validity or otherwise, and their decision, with reasons therefor, shall be communicated in writing without delay to the person so elected, and to the secretary of the Synod which elected him.

7. Thereupon, if the majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province determine that the objection is Canonical and has been sustained, the Synod of the Diocese aforesaid shall proceed to the election of another person to fill the office of Bishop.

8. Should no such objection be made within the period specified or other objection made, should the same not be sustained by the majority of the Bishops as aforesaid, the Metropolitan shall, with

all convenient speed, proceed to the consecration of the said person so elected, and to that end shall summon two or more of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province to assist him in such consecration; and it shall be the duty of such Bishops to attend at such time and place as he, the Metropolitan, shall appoint, and to assist at the consecration of the said person elected.

9. Before proceeding to consecrate, the Metropolitan shall cause to be read publicly in the church, where the consecration is held, a duly attested certificate of the election of said person to the office of Bishop, and that no Canonical impediment to his consecration exists, which shall thereupon be given in for record.

10. No Bishop who shall have made any Canonical objection as aforesaid, or who shall have voted in favor of such objection, shall be required to take part in such consecration, and if the Metropolitan shall have made such objection, the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province, not having so objected or so voted, shall perform the duties of the Metropolitan referred to in section 8 of this Canon.

11. The following objections shall be considered canonical and none others:—

1. That the person elected is not fully thirty years of age.
2. That he is not a Priest in Holy Orders of the Church of England, or some Branch of the Church in full communion therewith.
3. That he is deficient in learning.
4. That he has either directly or indirectly secured, or attempted to secure, the office by improper means.
5. That he is guilty of any other crime or immorality.
6. That he teaches or holds, or has within five years previous to the date of his election, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine and discipline of the Church of England.
12. The Bishop elect shall, previous to his consecration, or if already a Bishop, previous to his installation, subscribe a declaration of submission to the Canons of the Provincial Synod in the form prescribed by Canon II.
13. If a person shall be elected a Bishop of a vacant Diocese who has been previously consecrated a Bishop of the Church of

England, or of any branch of the Church in full communion therewith, the said election shall be notified to the Metropolitan as hereinbefore provided, and the Metropolitan shall proceed as in the case of the election of a person in Priests' Orders, except that when no canonical objection has been received within the period limited for entering such objections, or when such objections shall have been heard and rejected by the House of Bishops, the Metropolitan, instead of proceeding to the consecration, shall issue a certificate to the Bishop so elected, and to the secretaries of the electing Synod, that there is no canonical impediment to the installation of said Bishop.

14. In all cases when the Bishop elected has been duly consecrated, or a certificate has been furnished by the Metropolitan, as before provided, the said Metropolitan shall, either by himself or by some person duly commissioned to act on his behalf, formally instal the said Bishop elect, inducting him into the actual possession of his See.

15. In case there shall be no Metropolitan, or in case he shall be incapable of performing the duty in this Canon assigned to the Metropolitan, this duty shall be performed by the Senior Bishop of the Province, and in case of his absence or incapacity by the next in seniority, and so forth.

16. A majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province shall constitute a quorum for the hearing of objections to the consecration of a person elected to the office of Bishop.

CANON XVI.

ON MARRIAGE WITHIN THE PROHIBITED DEGREES.

Whereas the following Resolution was adopted by the Provincial Synod.

"No clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall knowingly solemnize a marriage forbidden by the 99th Canon of the year 1603 A.D., which is as follows: 'No person shall marry within the Degrees prohibited by the laws of God, and expressed in a Table set forth by authority in the year of our Lord God, 1563'";

I. The Table of Degrees prohibiting certain marriages set forth by authority in the year of our Lord 1563, and usually annexed to the Book of Common Prayer, is hereby adopted by the Church of this Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

II. No clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall knowingly solemnize a marriage within the degrees prohibited by such Table.

III. A printed copy of the Table of Prohibited Degrees shall be placed in the Vestry-room, or near the entrance of every Church in this Ecclesiastical Province, at the charge of the parish, in some place where it may conveniently be read.

CANON XVII.

OF LAY-READERS.

Lay-readers may be employed in any parish or mission under the following conditions:—The lay reader shall be selected by the Rector or missionary in charge, and shall be recommended by him to the Bishop for his licence.

The Bishop, having satisfied himself that such person is fitted by reason of his religious character and his knowledge of the Bible and Prayer Book for the office, may licence him as lay reader in the form hereto subjoined, and shall, where practicable, admit him, in person or by deputy, to his office in the presence of the people among whom he is to serve.

WE, _____ by Divine permission, Bishop of _____ do by these presents grant unto you, our well beloved in Christ, _____ in whose good morals and sound doctrine we do confide, our Licence and Authority to perform the duties of Lay Reader and Catechist, in the Parish or Mission of _____ under the guidance and direction of the Reverend _____ the Minister in charge. This Licence to continue during our pleasure, or until the said Reverend _____ shall signify to us and to you in writing under his hand that he no longer desires to avail himself of your services, when it shall cease and determine.

Given under our Hand and Seal, this _____ day of _____ in the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty _____ and in the _____ year of our consecration.

CANON XVIII.

OF THE DIACONATE.

A Deacon need not surrender his worldly calling or business, (said calling being approved by the Bishop,) unless he be a candidate for the office of a Priest, and he shall not be admitted to the Priesthood till he shall have passed a satisfactory examination in Latin and Greek, and have further complied with such other requirements as the Bishop of each Diocese may impose.

Every Deacon who shall, from necessity, be placed in charge of a parish or mission, shall be under the direction of a neighbouring Priest until he be advanced to the Priesthood.

CANON XIX.

ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DOMESTIC AND
FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

ART. I.—This Society shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

ART. II.—This Society shall consist of all persons who are members of this Church.

ART. III.—The Society shall be under the control of a GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS, consisting of the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province, and the Clerical and Lay Delegates for the time being of the Provincial Synod, together with the Board of Management as hereinafter described.

On the third day of each triennial session of the Provincial Synod the business of the Synod shall be suspended to allow the business connected with this Society to be transacted.

ART. IV.—There shall be a Board of Management which shall consist of all the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province and the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, members *ex-officio*, together with two clergymen and two laymen from each Diocese, to be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of each

Diocesan Synod, which nomination shall be made by such Synod at the meeting next preceding the triennial session of the Provincial Synod, and this Board shall have as far as possible the collection and administration of the General Missionary Funds of the Church (subject to the provisions hereinafter set forth), and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed, and shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their number. Eight members shall constitute a quorum. This Board of Management shall, when the General Board is not in session, exercise all the powers of the General Board, and shall report to the General Board of Missions on or before the third day of such triennial session of the Provincial Synod. The Board shall meet at such times and places as they shall think fit.

ART. V.—The Board of Management is authorized to appoint such Committees, as it may deem desirable, and such officers as shall be needful for carrying on its work, and may frame such rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Provincial Synod) as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

ART. VI.—It is recommended that the funds collected in the several Dioceses for Mission work under the Canon be sent in to the Board, and the appropriations therefrom on behalf of Domestic Missions shall be made in gross to be disbursed by the local authorities of Dioceses to which such appropriations shall have been made.

Appropriations on behalf of Foreign Missions shall be made to the Great Missionary Societies of the Mother Church in England, or in such other manner as the Board of Management may direct, provided that contributions specially appropriated shall be paid in strict accordance with the wishes of the donors. Nothing in this Canon, however, shall be held in anywise to interfere with or affect the several Diocesan Mission Funds, or with any other existing agreements made by any Parish for special missionary aid.

ART. VII.—In connection with the Board of Management, there shall be in each Diocese of the Province a Corresponding Committee, or Board of Missions, to be constituted as such Diocese may determine, who shall report all statistics and other informa-

tion relating to the general purposes for which the Society is organized.

The Diocesan Board of Missions, as at present constituted, shall be the Corresponding Committee, or Boards, until other Committees, or Boards shall have been appointed under the provisions of this Canon.

The first Board of Management shall be appointed by the Provincial Synod at this Session.

CANON XX.

ON THE REPRESENTATION OF THE MISSIONARY
DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

The Missionary Diocese of Algoma shall be represented in the Provincial Synod by two Clerical and two Lay Delegates, and for the purpose of electing such Delegates, the following regulations shall be adopted :—

1. On or before the first day of May, in the year 1891, and in each third year thereafter, the Bishop of Algoma shall appoint two scrutineers, one of whom shall be a priest having a cure of souls in the said Diocese, and the other of whom shall be a layman resident therein and a communicant, and such scrutineers shall hold office until their successors are appointed.

2. The scrutineers shall, at as early a date as possible after their appointment, issue voting papers, one for the election of two Clerical Delegates, to be sent to each Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission in the Diocese, and one for the election of two Lay Delegates, to be sent to each Parish or Mission in the Diocese regularly constituted by the Bishop, such last mentioned voting paper to be transmitted to the Clergyman in charge of the Parish or Mission.

3. Each Clergyman, who is so qualified to vote, may enter on his voting paper the names of any two Clergymen resident in the Diocese, whose election as Clerical Delegates he desires, and may transmit his voting paper so filled up and after he has signed it, to the scrutineers, at such time as will be sufficient to allow of

its receipt by them on or before the first day of September in the year of its issue.

4. Each Clergyman to whom a voting paper or voting papers are transmitted for the Parish or Mission, or Parishes or Missions of which he is in charge, shall call a meeting of the Lay communicants of each Parish or Mission for which he has received a voting paper at such time as he deems most convenient in each case and best adapted to ensure as large an attendance as possible of those who are entitled to take part in the proceedings, but so, nevertheless, as to admit of the receipt of the voting paper by the scrutineers, as hereinbefore provided in respect of voting papers for Clerical Delegates. In case of the absence of a Clergyman from any cause, the Bishop be empowered to make such arrangements as may be necessary to give effect to this clause.

5. The Clergyman shall preside at the meeting, but shall not have any vote thereat. In the absence of the Clergyman, a Chairman shall be elected by the meeting.

6. The meeting shall proceed to select, by a majority of the votes of those present, and entitled to vote, the names of two Laymen whose election as Delegates they desire, and the Chairman shall fill up the voting paper accordingly. He and at least two of the persons present at the meeting shall then sign the voting paper, which shall forthwith be sent by the Chairman to the scrutineers.

7. Every voting paper shall be sent to the scrutineers in a sealed envelope.

8. As soon as possible after the first day of September in the year of election, the scrutineers shall together examine the voting papers which they have received, and shall prepare a list according to the number of votes cast of the four Clergymen who have received the highest number of votes according to the voting papers for Clerical Delegates, and a similar list of the four Laymen who have received the highest number of votes according to the voting papers received from Parishes or Missions. The two persons whose names are the highest on each list shall be Clerical and Lay Delegates respectively to the Provincial Synod, and the remaining two shall be substitutes to

attend, in their order, in the event of inability on the part of any Clerical or Lay Delegate to attend, as the case may be.

9. In the event of an equality of votes, the Clerical Scrutineer as respects Clerical Delegates, and the Lay Scrutineer as respects Lay Delegates, shall have a casting vote.

10. The Bishop of Algoma may, if he thinks fit, be present at the examination of the voting papers.

11. Immediately after the voting papers have been examined by the Scrutineers, they shall draw up and sign a report certifying the names of the Clerical and Lay Delegates and Substitutes elected. Such report shall be by him countersigned by the Bishop of Algoma, and shall be by him transmitted to the Secretaries of the Provincial Synod. The Scrutineers shall also transmit to each Delegate and to each Substitute called upon to act, a certificate under their hands, of his election.

12. The Delegates, and in their absence, the Substitutes who are so certified as elected, shall have the like right to sit and vote at meetings of the Provincial Synod as Clerical and Lay Delegates from Dioceses other than that of Algoma.

13. Each Delegate and Substitute shall remain in office for three years from the date of his election.

14. Any vacancy in the office of a Scrutineer may be filled for the unexpired part of the term in the manner hereinbefore provided for an original appointment.

15. Voting papers may be in the forms hereto subjoined, or in any other form to the like effect :

DIocese of ALGOMA—PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Election of Clerical Delegate.

No.	Names of persons for whom vote is given.
1
2
3
4

.....
Date.

.....
Signature.

DIocese of ALGOMA—PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

Election of Lay Delegate.

No.	Names of persons for whom vote is given.
1
2
3
4

.....
Date.

.....
Signature of Clergyman.

..... }
..... } *Signatures of two persons*
..... } *present at the Meeting.*

37-38 VICT., CHAP. 77.

An Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy.

[7th August, 1874.]

WHEREAS, by divers Acts of Parliament, certain disabilities are imposed on persons ordained by Bishops, not being Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland.

And whereas, by an Act passed in the thirty-second and thirty-third years of Her present Majesty, chapter forty-two, it is enacted that the Union created by Act of Parliament, between the Churches of England and Ireland, shall be dissolved, and that enactments relating to the said United Church shall be read distributively in respect of the Church of England and the Church of Ireland.

And whereas it is desirable to amend the law respecting persons having been ordained by Bishops, not being Bishops of either of the said Separate Churches or of the said Church hereinafter collectively called "The Churches aforesaid."

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords' Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Short title. I. This Act may be cited as, "The Colonial Clergy Act, 1874."

Repeal of enactments in Schedule A. II. The enactments enumerated in Schedule A annexed to this Act, are repealed, but not so as to render invalid anything lawfully done in conformity with any of them.

Colonial and certain other Clergy not to officiate without permission from the Archbishop. III. Except as hereinafter mentioned, no person who has been or shall be ordained Priest or Deacon, as the case may be, by any Bishop other than a Bishop of a Diocese in one of the Churches aforesaid, shall, unless he shall hold or have previously held preferment or a curacy

in England, officiate as such Priest or Deacon in any Church or Chapel in England, without written permission from the Archbishop of the Province, in which he proposes to officiate, and without also making and subscribing so much of the Declaration contained in "The Clerical Subscription Act, 1865," as follows, (that is to say): "I assent to the thirty-nine Articles of Religion and to the Book of Common Prayer, and of the ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons. I believe the doctrine of the Church of England as therein set forth to be agreeable to the Word of God; and in Public Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, I, whilst ministering in England, will use the form in the said Book prescribed and none other, except so far as shall be ordered by lawful authority."

IV. Except as hereinafter mentioned, no person who has been or shall be ordained Priest or Deacon, as the case may be, by any Bishop other than a Bishop of a Diocese in one of the Churches aforesaid, shall be entitled as such Priest or Deacon to be admitted or instituted to any benefice or other ecclesiastical preferment in England, or to act as curate therein, without the previous consent in writing of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such preferment or curacy may be situate.

V. Any person holding ecclesiastical preferment, or acting as curate in any Diocese in England, under the provisions of this Act, may, with the written consent of the Bishop of such Diocese, request the Archbishop of the Province to give him a licence in writing under his hand and seal in the following form, that is to say:

"To the Rev. A. B.

"We, C., by Divine Providence, Archbishop of D., do hereby give you the said A. B. authority to exercise your office of Priest (or Deacon), according to the provisions of an Act of the thirty-seventh and thirty-eighth years of Her present Majesty, intitled, 'An Act respecting Colonial and certain other Clergy.'

"Given under our hand and seal on the..... day of.....

C. (L.S.), D.

And if the Archbishop shall think fit to issue such licence, the same shall be registered in the Registry of the Province, and the person receiving the licence shall thenceforth possess all such rights and advantages, and be subject to all such duties and liabilities, as he would have possessed and been subject to, if he had been ordained by the Bishop of a Diocese in England; Provided that no such licence shall be issued to any person, who has not held ecclesiastical preferment, or acted as curate for a period or periods exceeding in the aggregate two years.

Appointments,
&c., contrary
to Act void.

VI. All appointments, admissions, institutions, or inductions to ecclesiastical preferment in England, and all appointments to act as curate therein, which shall hereafter be made, contrary to the provisions of this Act, shall be null and void.

Penalty for
officiating con-
trary to Act.

VII. If any person shall officiate as Priest or Deacon in any Church or Chapel in England contrary to the provisions of this Act, or if any Bishop, not being Bishop of a Diocese in England, shall perform episcopal functions in any such Church or Chapel, without the consent in writing of the Bishop of the Diocese, in which such Church or Chapel is situate, he shall, for every such offence, forfeit and pay the sum of ten pounds to the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty, to be recovered by action brought within six months after the commission of such offence by the Treasurer of the said Bounty in one of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Common Law, and the incumbent or curate of any Church or Chapel, who shall knowingly allow such offence to be committed therein, shall be subject to a like penalty, to be recovered in the same manner.

Persons ordain-
ed under 15 &
16 Vict., c. 55
exempt.

VIII. Any person ordained a Priest or Deacon, in pursuance of such request and commission as are mentioned in an Act of the fifteenth and sixteenth years of Her present Majesty, chapter fifty-two, shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to have been so ordained by the Bishop of a Diocese in England, and it shall not

be necessary that the Bishop, to whom such commission shall have been given, should have exercised his office within Her Majesty's dominions, or by virtue of Her Majesty's Royal Letters Patent; Provided that such Bishop be a bishop in communion with the Church of England, and such commission shall not become void by the death of the grantor until after seven days; Provided always that any such act of ordination by any such Bishop, as aforesaid, shall be subject to the same laws and provisions as to the titles, and as to the oaths and subscriptions of the persons to be ordained, and as to the registration of such Act, as if it had been performed by the Bishop of the Diocese, and that the letters of orders of any persons so ordained by any such Bishop shall be issued in the name of, and be subscribed with the signature of such Bishop as Commissary of the Bishop of the Diocese, and shall be sealed with the seal of the Bishop of such Diocese.

IX. Any person ordained a Deacon or Priest, under the provisions of an Act of the second session of the twenty-fourth year of King George the Third, chapter thirty-five, or under the first section of an Act of the fifth-ninth year of King George the Third, chapter sixty, shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Act.

X. No admission, institution, induction, or appointment to any benefice or other ecclesiastical preferment within Her Majesty's dominions, nor any appointment to act as curate therein, nor any ministerial act performed by any person as Priest or Deacon of any of the Churches aforesaid, shall be or be deemed to have been invalid at law by reason of its contrariety to any of the enactments set forth in Schedule B to this Act annexed, unless its validity shall be inconsistent with the validity of some Act, matter or thing lawfully done before the passing of this Act.

XI. Nothing in this Act contained shall alter or affect any of the provisions of an Act of the twenty-seventh

Persons ordained under the 24th George III., session 2, c. 35 or 50 Geo. III., c. 60, s. 1, subject to Act.

Contrariety to certain enactments not to invalidate admissions to ecclesiastical preferments, &c.

Saving of 27 & 28 Vict., c. 94.

and twenty-eighth years of Her present Majesty, chapter ninety-four, intituled "An Act to remove disabilities affecting the Bishops and Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Scotland."

Archbishops
may dispense
with oath of
due obedience.

XII. It shall be lawful for the Archbishop of Canterbury or the Archbishop of York, for the time being, in consecrating any person to the office of Bishop, for the purpose of exercising episcopal functions elsewhere than in England, to dispense, if he think fit, with the oath of due obedience to the Archbishop.

Indian Bishops.

XIII. Nothing contained in an Act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, chapter one hundred and fifty-five, or in an Act of the third and fourth years of King William the Fourth, chapter eighty-five, or in any letters patent issued as mentioned in the said Acts or either of them, shall prevent any person, who shall be or shall have been Bishop of any Diocese in India, from performing episcopal functions not extending to the exercise of jurisdiction in any Diocese or reputed Diocese at the request of the Bishop thereof.

Interpretation
of terms.

XIV. In this Act, the word "bishop" shall, when not inconsistent with the context, include Archbishop; the words "bishop" and "archbishop," in the matter of "permission" and "consent," and of "consent and licence," shall include the lawful commissary of a Bishop or an Archbishop; the word "England" shall include the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands; and the term "church or chapel" shall mean Church or Chapel subject to the ecclesiastical law of the Church of England.

OFFICE-BEARERS.

President of the Upper House.

THE MOST REV. THE METROPOLITAN OF CANADA.

Residence, Fredericton.

Secretary of the House of Bishops.

THE REV. JOHN PEARSON.

Residence, Trinity Square, Toronto.

Prolocutor of Lower House.

THE REV. JOHN LANGTRY, M. A.,

Residence, Toronto.

Hon. Clerical Secretary of Lower House.

THE REV. CANON R. W. NORMAN, M.A., D.C.L.

Residence, Montreal.

Hon. Lay Secretary of Lower House.

L. H. DAVIDSON, M.A., D.C.L.

Residence, Montreal.

Hon. Treasurer of the Provincial Synod.

MR. JAMES HUTTON.

Residence, Montreal.

Auditors:

MR. CHARLES GARTH,

T. P. BUTLER, D.C.L.

COMMITTEES.

BOARD OF INQUIRY.

(See Canon 4, section 7.)

The Rev. Canon Brigstocke.	The Rev. Dr. Partridge.
Mr. R. W. Heneker, D.C.L.	Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C.
Dr. James A. Henderson.	The Hon. Edward Blake.
The Ven. Archdeacon McMurray.	Mr. Verschoyle Cronyn.
The Rev. Canon Dumoulin.	

DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

President : The Most Rev. The Metropolitan.*Vice-Presidents* :

The Right Rev.	The Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.
" "	The Lord Bishop of Ontario.
" "	The Lord Bishop of Quebec.
" "	The Lord Bishop of Montreal.
" "	The Lord Bishop of Toronto.
" "	The Lord Bishop of Algoma.
" "	The Lord Bishop of Huron.
" "	The Lord Bishop of Niagara.
" "	The Coadjutor Bishop of Fredericton.

General Secretary : The Rev. Dr. Mockridge, Hamilton.*General Treasurer* : Mr. J. J. Mason, Hamilton.

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.

Clerical :

Rev. F. Partridge, D.D.
 " F. R. Murray.
 " M. M. Fothergill.
 " A. A. Von Iffland.
 " Canon Dumoulin.
 " J. D. Cayley.
 " Canon Brigstocke.
 " D. Forsyth.
 Very Rev. Dean Carmichael.
 Rev. Canon Norman.
 " Canon Innes.
 " W. Short.
 Ven. Archdeacon Bedford Jones.
 Rev. E. P. Crawford.
 Ven. Archdeacon Dixon.
 Rev. Canon Houston.

Lay :

Mr. W. C. Silver.
 " J. W. Wyld.
 Dr. Hemming.
 Capt. Carter.
 Hon. G. W. Allan.
 Mr. A. H. Campbell.
 " R. T. Clinch.
 " G. Herbert Lee.
 Hon. T. White.
 Dr. L. H. Davidson.
 Mr. V. Cronyn.
 " E. Baynes Reed.
 " R. T. Walkem.
 Hon. Judge Reynolds.
 Mr. H. McLaren.
 " S. Macklem.

ASSESSORS TO THE COURT OF APPEAL OF THE METROPOLITAN.

The Hon. George Irvine, Mr. R. T. Walkem, Q.C.
Mr. S. Bethune, Q.C.

COMMITTEE ON IMMIGRATION.

Rev. Canon Houston,	Mr. R. T. Clinch,
" J. D. Cayley,	" George Macrae, Q.C.,
" G. J. Low,	" E. Baynes Reed,
" Canon Medley,	" James Shannon,
" J. W. Burke,	Hon. J. B. Plumb.
Mr. Sheriff Jarvis,	Mr. W. C. Silver.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DUTIES OF DEANS, ARCHDEACONS, ETC

The Most Rev. the Bishop of Fredericton, Chairman.
The Lord Bishop of Ontario.
Rev. J. Langtry, Chairman, Committee of Lower House.
Rev. J. W. Burke, Dr. Henderson,
" Dr. Partridge, Mr. Adam Brown.
Dr. E. J. Hemming, " S. Bethune, Q.C.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DIVINITY DEGREES TO REPORT
NEXT SESSION.

(Page 42.)

The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, Convener.
" The Lord Bishop of Quebec.
" The Lord Bishop of Montreal.
" The Lord Bishop of Toronto.
" The Lord Bishop of Algoma.
" The Lord Bishop of Niagara.

University of Trinity College, Toronto :

The Chancellor. The Provost. Rev. A. J. Broughall.

University of King's College, Windsor :

The President. Rev. Dr. Partridge. Professor Hind.

University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville :

The Chancellor. The Principal. The Professor of Divinity.

Huron College :

The Principal. The Rev. Canon Innes.

Wycliffe College :

The Rev. Septimus Jones. Mr. A. H. Campbell.

Montreal Diocesan Theological College :

The Principal. The Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal.

COMMITTEE ON THE CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION.

<i>Clerical.</i>	<i>Lay.</i>	<i>Diocess.</i>
The Rev. M. M. Fothergill.....	Captain Carter.....	Quebec.
The Ven. Archdeacon McMurray.....	Mr. J. J. Mason.....	Niagara.
The Rev. Canon Medley.....	Mr. H. W. Frith.....	Fredericton.
The Rev. Canon Smith.....	Mr. E. Baynes Reed.....	Huron.
The Rev. F. R. Murray.....	Mr. W. C. Silver.....	Nova Scotia.
The Very Rev. Dean Carmichael.....	Mr. S. Bethune.....	Montreal.
The Rev. the Prolocutor.....	Major Foster.....	Toronto.
The Ven. Archdeacon Jones.....	Mr. R. V. Rogers.....	Ontario.

DELEGATION TO ATTEND THE CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION IN HALIFAX.

The Most Rev. the Metropolitan.

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Quebec.

The Rev. the Prolocutor,	Chancellor Heneker,
“ Dr. Bethune,	Hon. G. W. Allan,
“ Dr. Roe,	Mr. H. W. Frith,
“ Canon Medley,	“ Strachan Bethune, Q.C.,
The Very Rev. the Dean of Montreal,	“ R. Bayly, Q.C.,
The Rev. Canon Innes,	Hon. G. A. Kirkpatrick,
The Ven. Archdeacon Jones,	“ J. B. Plumb.
“ Archdeacon McMurray,	

The date of the special services and schemes proposed in the Report was changed to the third Sunday in June by the Upper House, and concurred in by the Lower House.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE WORK OF CHRISTIAN WOMEN IN THE CHURCH.

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia,

“ “ “ The Lord Bishop of Toronto,

“ “ “ The Lord Bishop of Montreal,

“ “ “ The Coadjutor Bishop of Fredericton.

Very Rev. Dean Carmichael, Chairman,	Rev. Canon Norman,
Dr. L. H. Davidson,	“ F. R. Murray,
Rev. G. H. Parker,	“ Provost Body,
“ J. D. Cayley,	“ Canon de Veber,
“ Canon Hincks,	“ “ Pettit,
“ E. P. Crawford,	“ “ Houston,
Col. Ready,	Mr. James G. Foster,
Mr. William Grey,	“ R. T. Walkem.
“ E. Martin.	

COMMITTEE ON THE YEAR BOOK.

The Rev. Dr. Carry,	The Rev. S. Jones,
" J. D. Cayley,	" A. Spencer,
" Canon Empson,	" Canon Brigstocke,
" Dr. Mockridge,	Mr. E. Baynes Reed,
The Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay,	Dr. Smythe.
The Ven. Archdeacon Jones.	

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH SCHOOLS.

The Rev. Canon Innes,	The Rev. W. B. Carey,
" Dr. Bethune,	Dr. S. Bethune,
" J. J. Bogert,	Mr. Macklem,
" A. A. Von Iffland,	" Hodgson,
" O. P. Ford, mover,	Hon. D. L. Hanington.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The Rev. O. P. Ford,	The Hon. G. W. Allan,
" Canon Hole,	Mr. Chas. Palmer, Q.C.,
" J. M. Davenport,	Dr. Heneker,
" Dr. Roe,	Hon. D. L. Hanington,
The Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay,	Hon. W. W. Lynch,
The Rev. G. C. Mackenzie,	Mr. A. H. Dymond,
" Dr. Mockridge,	Hon. Judge Reynolds,
" W. B. Carey,	Mr. George Elliott, convener.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN UNION.

	The Right Rev. the Bishop of Toronto.
	" the Bishop of Huron.
	" the Bishop of Algoma.
	" the Bishop of Niagara.
Rev. Canon Brook.	Ven. Archdeacon Dixon.
" D. C. Moore.	Rev. W. J. Mackenzie.
" Canon Caswall.	" R. G. Sutherland.
" Dr. Hole.	" E. P. Crawford.
" F. R. Murray.	" A. Spencer.
" Dr. Roe.	" J. W. Burke.
" A. C. Searth.	Ven. Archdeacon Lauder.
" M. M. Fothergill.	Hon. D. L. Hanington.
" Dr. Carry.	Mr. James Gossip.
" J. Pearson,	" J. G. Foster,
" A. J. Broughall,	Dr. Heneker,
" J. Langtry,	Hon. Geo. Irvine,
" Septimus Jones,	Mr. J. Dunbar,
" Archdeacon Boddy,	Hon. G. W. Allan,

Rev. Provost B-dy,	Hon. Judge Benson,
" Canon Medley,	Mr. Clarkson Jones,
" Canon Brigstocke,	" W. Ince,
" J. M. Davenport,	The Hon. Chief Justice Allen,
Very Rev. Dean Carmichael,	Mr. S. Bethune,
Ven. Archdeacon Evans,	" James Hutton,
Rev. Dr. Stone,	" Charles Garth,
" J. F. Renaud,	" Geo. Macrae,
" Canon Mills,	" A. F. Gault,
" Canon Norman,	Dr. Davidson,
" O. P. Ford,	Mr. R. Bayly,
Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay,	" A. H. Dymond,
Rev. E. H. M. Baker,	" V. Cronyn,
" Canon Innes,	" George Elliott,
" Canon Richardson,	" Adam Brown,
" G. G. Ballard,	Hon. J. B. Plumb,
" G. C. Mackenzie,	" Judge Macdonald,
" Dr. Mockridge,	Mr. R. V. Rogers,
	Mr. R. T. Walkem.

COMMITTEE ON FRENCH WORK.

The Rev. Canon Dumoulin.....	Mr. A. H. Campbell.....	Toronto.
" Canon Innes.....	" E. Baynes Reed.....	Huron.
" W. R. Clark.....	" A. Brown.....	Niagara.
" G. M. Armstrong.....	" W. M. Jarvis.....	Fredericton.
" D. C. Moore.....	" C. Palmer, Q.C.....	Nova Scotia.
The Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay.....	} Mr. C. Garth.....	Montreal.
The Rev. J. F. Renaud.....		
The Ven. Archdeacon Evans.....	} Dr. Hemming.....	Quebec.
The Rev. M. M. Fothergill.....		
" G. Thorneloe.....		
" J. Foster.....		
" H. Pollard.....	Hon. George Kirkpatrick.....	Ontario.

COMMITTEE ON PRESENTATION TO PARISHES.

The Rev. D. C. Moore, convener,	Mr. C. I. Townshend,
" Dr. Roe,	Dr. Heneker,
" Dr. Carry,	Chancellor Henderson,
" Canon Medley,	Mr. George R. Parkin,
" Canon Ellegood,	" Strachan Bethune, Q.C.,
The Ven. Archdeacon Elwood,	" Martin,
" Archdeacon Jones,	" Walkem, Q.C.,
The Rev. Dr. Mockridge,	" George Elliott.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE EXTENSION OF THE POWERS OF
THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Right Rev. The Coadjutor Bishop of Fredericton.
" The Bishop of Huron.
" The Bishop of Niagara.

Clerical.

Lay.

he Rev. Dr. Partridge.....	Hon. D. L. Hanington.....	Nova Scotia.
" M. M. Fothergill.....	" George Irvine.....	Quebec.
" John Pearson.....	Mr. A. H. Campbell.....	Toronto.
" Canon Medley.....	Chief Justice Allen.....	Fredericton.
" Canon Empson.....	Mr. Strachan Bethune.....	Montreal.
" W. A. Young.....	" E. Baynes Reed.....	Huron.
" A. Spencer.....	" R. T. Walkem.....	Ontario.
" Dr. Mookridge.....	" J. J. Mason.....	Niagara.

Mr. E. BAYNES REED,
Convener.

COMMITTEE TO EXAMINE THE AUTHENTICITY OF THE RECORDS.

Mr. Strachan Bethune, Dr. Henderson,
Mr. George Lampson.

COMMITTEE TO SUPERVISE THE PRINTING OF THE PROCEEDINGS.

Chancellor Bethune, Rev. Canon Empson,
Mr. George Macrae, Q.C.

JOINT COMMITTEE TO PREPARE A CANON OF DISCIPLINE FOR
THE LAITY.

The Lord Bishop of Ontario,
The Rev. Canon Brigstoke,
" F. R. Murray,
" A. C. Searth,
The Ven. Archdeacon Boddy,
The Rev. Canon Innes,
Dr. Henderson,
The Rev. George Bull,

The Lord Bishop of Montreal,
Hon. Chief Justice Allen,
Mr. W. C. Silver,
Mr. James Dunbar, Q.C.,
Hon. Judge Benson,
Mr. Strachan Bethune, Q.C.,
Mr. William Grey,
The Rev. J.W. Burke.

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

The Missionary Diocese of Algoma was formed in the year 1873, when, on the 28th of October, the Ven. F. D. Fauquier, Archdeacon of Brant, was consecrated the First Missionary Bishop. The Diocese extends over a tract of 800 miles in extent, embracing the north shore of Lake Superior and the country about the Georgian Bay and the Muskoka lakes. Being a purely Missionary Diocese, it is dependent almost entirely on extraneous aid for the support of its Missions.

Bishop.—The Right Rev. Edward Sullivan, D.D., D.C.L., consecrated 1882.—See House, Sault Ste. Marie.

Clergy.

Rev. H. Beer.....	St. Joseph's Island
" F. C. Berry.....	Bruce Mines
" J. Boydell.....	Bracebridge
" A. W. H. Chowne.....	Rosseau
" J. S. Cole, B.A.....	Manitowaning, Manitoulin Island
" W. Crompton.....	Aspdin
" C. A. French.....	Garden River
" F. Frost.....	Sheguandah
" G. H. Gaviller.....	Parry Sound
" F. W. Greene.....	Sault Ste. Marie
" J. Gresson.....	Uffington
" G. Gillmor.....	North Bay
" S. E. Knight.....	Port Carling
" T. Llwyd.....	Huntsville
" C. J. Machin.....	Port Arthur

Rev. J. Manning.....	Iffracombe
" R. Mosley.....	Broadbents
" A. Osborne, Exam. Chap.....	Gravenhurst
" R. W. Plant.....	Port Sydney
" R. Renison.....	Negwenenang
" W. M. Tooke, B.A.....	Gore Bay, Manitoulin Island
" E. F. Wilson, Exam. Chap.....	Shingwauk Home
" A. J. Young.....	Magnettawan

*Commissaries.**Treasurers.*

Quebec.....	Rev. M. M. Fothergill.....	R. P. Campbell, Esq.
Montreal.....	" Canon Norman, D.C.L.....	Rev. S. Belcher.
Toronto.....	" J. D. Cayley, M.A.....	A. H. Campbell, Esq.
Huron.....	" Canon Innes, M.A.....	E. Baynes Reed, Esq.
Ontario.....	" E. P. Crawford, M.A.....	J. Muckleston, Esq.
Niagara.....	" Canon Curran, M.A.....	J. J. Mason, M.A.
Nova Scotia.....	" F. R. Murray.....	W. C. Silver, Esq.
Fredericton.....	" Canon Brigstocke, M.A.....	W. M. Jarvis, Esq.

LISTS OF THE CLERGY, 1886.

The following lists of the Clergy have been received from the Secretaries of the several Diocesan Synods :—

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Lord Bishop.

Right Rev. HIBBERT BINNEY, D.D., Halifax.

Archdeacon.

The Ven. EDWIN GILPIN, D.D., Halifax.

Canons.

Ven. Archdeacon Gilpin, D.D. Halifax
 The Rev. Thomas Maynard, D.D. Windsor
 " Isaac Brook, M.A. Windsor

Diocesan Secretary.

Rev. Francis Partridge, D.D., Halifax

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Almon, H. L. A., B.D. Rector	Yarmouth
Ambrose, J., M.A. " "	Digby
Ancient, W. J. " "	Rawdon
Ansell, E., B.A. " "	Aricbat, C.B.
Axford, F. J. H. " "	Cornwallis
Arnold, W. J. Missionary	Halfway Cove
Avery, Richard Rector	Aylesford
Ball, E. H., St. Aug. Coll. " "	Tangier
Bambriok, R. D., M.A. " "	Sydney Mines, C.B.
Bent, A. M., B.A. " "	Pugwash
Bowman, Charles, D.D. " "	Parrsboro
Brine, R. F., B.A. " "	Antigonishe
Brown, P. H., B.A. Rector	St. Margaret's Bay
Butler, G. H., M.A. " "	Chester
Caswall, R. C., M.A. " "	Lunenburg

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Cox, J. C., B.A.	Stewiacke
Downing, J. L.	River John
Davies, Samuel	Travelling Missionary.....Baddeck, C.B.
Deblois, H. D., M.A.	Missionary.....Annapolis
Dodwell, G. B., M.A.	Rector.....Middleton
Draper, T. F., M.A.	Missionary.....Louisburg, C.B.
Easton, C. T. S.	Rector.....New Dublin
Edgecombe, J.	".....Pictou
Edwardes, J. S., B.A.	Garrison Chaplain.....Halifax
Ellis, William	Rector (R. Dean).....Sackville
Fillenl, P. J., B.A.	Rector (R. Dean).....Weymouth
Forsythe, J.	(Retired).....Liverpool
Gelling, W. E.	Rector.....Bridgewater
Gibbons, S.	" (R. Dean).....Lockeport
Greatorex, F. P.	".....Granville
Groser, W. H., M.A.	".....New Ross
Hamilton, H. H., B.A.	" (R. Dean).....Manchester
Harley, H. A., M.A.	Curate.....Windsor
Harley, A. W. M., B.A.	".....Liverpool
Harris, V. E., M.A.	Vicar.....Amherst
Harris, E. A., B.A.	Curate.....Mahone Bay
Harris, G. D.	Rector.....La Have
Heath, R. A.	Curate.....Annapolis
Hill, L. W., B.A.	(Retired).....Antigonishe
Hind, K. C., M.A.	Bishop's Chaplain.....Halifax
Hole, Charles, LL.D.	Rector.....St. Paul's, Halifax
How, Henry, M.A.	Vicar.....Shelburne
Hudgell, R.	Missionary.....Oxford
Johnson, R.	".....Liscombe
Jordan, A.	(Retired).....Bridgewater
Kaulbach, J. A., M.A.	Vicar.....Truro
King, W. B., M.A.	Curate.....St. Luke's, Halifax
Lookyer, W. J.	Rector.....Cow Bay, C.B.
Lockward, J.	Missionary.....Port Medway
Lowe, C. F.	Curate.....Cornwallis
McDonald, A. C.	Rector.....Bayfield
McCully, C. W., B.A.	Missionary.....Halifax
Mackenzie, C. E.	Curate.....St. Mark's, Halifax
Martell, G. R., B.A.	Rector.....Maitland
Maynard, T. D.D.	" (R. Dean).....Windsor
Maynard, G. F.	".....Falkland
Morris, W. S. H., B.A.	".....Clementsport
Moore, D. C.	" (R. Dean).....Stellarton
Murray, F. R.	Rector.....St. Luke's Halifax
Nichols, E. E. B., D.D.	".....Liverpool
Neish, David	".....Halifax
Parkinson, J. R. S., St. Aug.	Rector.....Londonderry

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Partridge, Francis, D.D. St. Aug.....	St. George's, Halifax
Partridge, John.....	Ship Harbour
Raven, N. R., B.A.....	Dartmouth
Richey, J. A.....	Seaforth
Ritchie, J. J., M.A.....	Annapolis
Roy, E.....	Rector..... Blandford
Ruggles, J. O., M.A.....	Kentville
Sampson, W. H.....	Curate..... St. Paul's, Halifax
Smith, David, B.D.....	Vicar (R. Dean)..... Sydney, C.B.
Smith, J. S., B.A.....	(Retired)..... Dartmouth
Smith, R.....	Rector..... Beave Harbour
Snyder, W. H., B.A.....	(R. Dean)..... Mahone Bay
Stamer, H., St. Aidan's Coll.....	Rector..... Hubbard's Cove
Sterns, H., B.A.....	(Retired)..... Yarmouth
Sutherland, D. S.....	Rector..... Port Mulgrave
Spencer, J.....	"..... Petite Rivière
Townshend, G., M.A.....	"..... Amherst
Uniacke, R. J., D.D.....	"..... Sydney ; P.O. Address Halifax
Wade, J. M. C., B.A.....	Curate..... Port Greville
White, T. H., D.D.....	Rector..... Shelburne
Wilkins, L. M., B.A.....	"..... Bridgetown
Willets, C. E., D.C.L.....	Prin. Coll. School..... Windsor
Wilson, W. C.....	Rector..... Springhill
Winterbourne, H. J.....	"..... St. Mark's, Halifax

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Archdeacon.

Ven. H. H. READ, D.D., Milton.

Dyer, H.....	Rector..... Alberton
Fitzgerald, D., D.D.....	(Retired)..... Charlottetown
Harper, H.....	Rector..... Port Hill
Johnston, T. W.....	"..... Crapaud
Jones, A. C.....	Curate..... Milton
O'Meara, C.....	Rector..... St. Paul's, Charlottetown
Reagh, T. B.....	"..... New London
Harrison, R.....	..... St. Peter's, Charlottetown

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

The Right Rev. J. W. WILLIAMS, D.D., Lord Bishop.

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Adams, Thos., D.C.L.	Principal.....Bishop's College, Lennoxville
" Allnut, F. J. B., D.D.	.....St. Matthew's, Quebec
" Balfour, A.	.....(Retired).....
" Balfour, A. J., M.A.	.....Melbourne and Richmond
" Ball, T. L., M.A.	.....Brompton and Windsor
" Boyle, F., M.A.	.....East Frampton
" Blaylock, T., B.A.	.....New Carlisle and Paspébiac
" Burrage, H. G., M.A.	.....(Retired).....
" Bernard, W. C., B.A.	.....St. John's, Melbourne
" Bareham, A.	.....Trinity, Quebec
" Chapman, T. S., M.A.	.....Dudswell
" Colston, R. W., M.A.	.....Portneuf
" Debbage, J. B., B.D.	.....West Frampton
" Bames, J., B.A.	.....Sandy Beach
" Faulconer, W. G.	.....St. Sylvester
" Fothergill, M. M.	.....St. Peter's, Quebec
" Foster, J., M.A.	.....Coaticooke
" Forsythe, W. T.	.....Stanstead
" Fyles, T. W., M.A.	.....Immigrant Chaplain.....Levis
" Hopburn, James, M.A.	.....Magog and Georgeville
" Housman, G. V., M.A.	.....Cathedral, Quebec
" Harding, G. T., M.A.	.....Durham
" Hewton, R. J., B.A.	.....Ireland
" Jenkins, J. H., B.A.	.....Three Rivers
" Judge, A. H., M.A.	.....Cookshire
" Kemp, J., B.D.	.....Leeds
" Ker, M., D.D.	.....(Retired).....
" King, W.	.....(Retired).....
" Lyster, W. G., B.A.	.....Cape Cove and Percé
" Lloyd, F. E. J.	.....Shigawake
" Norwood, J. W.	.....The Magdalen Islands
" Parker, G. H.	.....Compton
" Parkin, E. C.	.....Nicolet
" Petry, H. J., M.A.	.....Cathedral, Quebec
" Price, W.	.....Westbury
" Reid, C. P., D.C.L.	.....(Retired) R. D. ....St. Francis
" Read, P. O., M.A.	.....Prof. Classics, Bishop's College, Lennoxville
" Richmond, J. P.	.....Gaspé Basin
" Richardson, T.	.....St. Paul's, Quebec
" Riopel, S., M.A., M.D.	.....Val Cartier
" Roe, Hy., D.D.	.....Prof. Divinity, Bishop's College, Lennoxville
" Roe, P.	.....Inverness

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Sewell, E. W., M.A..... (Retired).....	.....
" Scarth, A. C., M.A.....	..... Lennoxville
" Smith, F. A.....	..... New Liverpool
" Stuart, H. C., M.A.....	..... Bourg Louis
" Sykes, J. S.....	..... Kingssey
" Stevens, A., M.A.....	..... Hatley
" Tambs, R. C., M.A.....	..... Rivière du Loup
" Thompson, J. M.....	..... Danville
" Thompson, G. M., B.A.....	..... Lewis
" Thorneloe, George, M.A.....	..... Sherbrooke
" Vial, W. S.....	..... Montmorency
" Von Iffland, A. A., M.A.....	..... St. Michael's, Quebec
" Walters, G. R.....	..... Malbaie
" Washer, C. B.....	..... Barford and Hereford
" Wurtels, L. C., M.A.....	..... Actonvale
" Williams, L. W., B.A.....	..... St. Matthew's, Quebec

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Lord Bishop :

The Right Reverend ARTHUR SWEATMAN, D.D., D.C.L., Toronto.

Archdeacons :

The Ven. S. J. Boddy, M.A., Archdeacon of York.

The Ven. John Wilson, M.A., Archdeacon of Peterborough.

Bishop's Chaplains :

Rev. Henry Scadding, D.D.

Rev. A. J. Broughall, M.A. (Examining).

Rev. Walter Stennett, M.A.

Canons :

Rev. Henry Brent, M.A.

" Henry Scadding, D.D.

" Walter Stennett, M.A.

" F. A. O'Meara, LL.D.

" J. P. DuMoulin, M.A.

Honorary Canons :

Rev. Henry Bath Osler.

" Edward Morgan.

" Francis Tremayne, M.A.

Rural Deans :

The Rev. H. B. Osler West York

" John Fletcher..... East York

" A. Stewart, A.M..... East Simcoe

" T. W. Allen, B.A..... Durham

" W. T. Smithett, D.D..... Haliburton

" C. C. Johnson..... Peel

" W. R. Forster..... West Simcoe

" J. W. R. Beck, M.A..... Northumberland

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Allen, T. W., B.A.....	Rural Dean..... Millbrook
Allen, W. C., M.A.....	..... Milbrook
Angell, T. B.....	..... Peterborough
Armitage, W. J.....	..... Orillia
Baker, J. S.....	..... Port Hope
Baldwin, A. H., M.A.....	..... Toronto
Baldwin, H. G., M.A.....	..... Toronto
Ball, Thomas.....	..... Bondhead
Ballard, J. McLean, B.A.....	..... Toronto
Bates, W. W., B.A.....	..... Thornhill
Beck, J. W. R., M.A.....	Rural Dean..... Peterborough
Bell, C. R., Mus. Bac.....	..... Roach's Point
Bethune, C. J. S., M.A., D.C.L.....	..... Port Hope
Bilkey, R. A.....	..... Toronto
Boddy, S. J., M.A.....	Arch. of York..... Toronto
Body, C. W. E., M.A., D.C.L.....	Provost Trim. Coll..... Toronto
Boys, A., M.A.....	Prof. Trin. Coll..... Toronto
Bradshaw, W. C.....	..... Peterborough
Brent, Henry, M.A.....	Canon..... Newcastle
Brent, C. H.....	(On leave).....
Broughall, A. J., M.A.....	..... Toronto
Broughall, George Herbert, B.A.....	..... Tullamore
Bryan, Bernard.....	..... Bradford
Burges, Henry F., B.A.....	..... Bethany
Burt, Frederick.....	..... West Hill
Carry, John, D.D.....	..... Port Perry
Cayley, J. D., M.A.....	..... Toronto
Chafes, A. B., B.A.....	..... Alliston
Clark, W., M.A.....	Prof. Trinity College..... Toronto
Clarke, W. H., M.A.....	..... Toronto
Clementi, Vincent, B.A.....	..... Peterborough
Cooper, H. D., B.A.....	..... Lloydtown
Cooper, J. E.....	..... Cambridge
Cooper, W. E., M.A., S.T.B.....	..... Port Hope
Creighton, John, B.D.....	..... Cartwright
Daniel, Edwin, B.A.....	..... Toronto
Daniel, A. W.....	..... Elmvale
Darling, Charles, B.A.....	..... Toronto
Davidson, John, M.A.....	..... Uxbridge
Davidson, J. C., B.A.....	(On leave).....
Davies, H. W., D.D.....	..... Toronto
DesBarres, T. C., M.A.....	..... Toronto
DuMoulin, J. P., M.A.....	Canon..... Toronto
Du Vernet, F. H.....	..... Toronto
Farncomb, John, M.A.....	..... Lakefield
Farncomb, William, B.A.....	..... Bobcaygeon
Farncomb, F. E., B.A.....	..... Lakefield

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Fidler, A. J., B.A.	Whitby
Fletcher, John, M.A.	Rural Dean. Unionville
Fletcher, Joseph, M.A.	Streetsville
Fletcher, Alfred, M.A.	
Ford, Ogden P., M.A.	Woodbridge
Forster, W. R.	Rural Dean. Creemore
French, W. H.	Coldwater
French, W. H. A.	Cobocook
Gibson, John, B.A.	Norwood
Greene, R. W. E., L.T.	Weston
Groves, F. J. C.	(Retired). Toronto
Grant, William, M.A., B.D.	Toronto
Haslam, G. E., M.A.	Toronto
Hanna, J. A.	Midland
Harding, Philip	Apsley
Harper, Edward J.	Grafton
Harris, J. H.	Brooklin
Harris, R. H., B.A.	Brighton
Harrison, Richard, M.A.	Toronto
Hart, Anthony	Markham
Heaton, H.	Haliburton
Hindes, R. W., B.A.	Credit
Hobson, H. P.	Toronto
Hodgkin, T. J., M.D.	Colborne
Howard, J. Scott, M.A.	Toronto
Ingles, Charles L., M.A.	Parkdale
Johnson, C. C.	Rural Dean. Brampton
Jones, John	Price's Corners
Jones, Septimus, M.A.	Toronto
Jones, William, M.A.	Prof. Trin. College. Toronto
Jones, S. Weston	Lindsay
Jones, F. W. Bayley	Toronto
Jupp, William	Midland
Kirkby, L. H.	Collingwood
Kingston, George M., M.A.	Penetanguishene
Lampman, A., B.A.	Toronto
Langtry John, M.A.	Toronto
Ledingham, George	Gore's Landing
Lewis, J. P.	Toronto
Lloyd, G. E.	Penetanguishene
Logan, William, M.A.	Fenelon Falls
Macklem, T. E. S., B.A.	Toronto
Macnab, A., D.D.	Bowmanville
Mareh, C. H.	Rosemont
McCleary, John	Hastings
McCleary, J. W.	(On leave)
McCullum, J. H., A.M.	Seaton Village

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Middleton, I., B.A.....	Oshawa
Miles, A. C., B.A.....	Elmvale
Moore, R. J., M.A.....	Toronto
Morgan, E.....	Canon..... Barrie
Morley, George B.....	Cardwell
Murphy, E. W., B.A.....	Painswick
Mussen, E. H., M.A.....	Aurora
Nesbitt, George, M.A.....	Georgina
Nichol, R. T., B.A.....	Port Hope
Nattress, George, L.T.....	Toronto
Owen, H. B., F.R.S.L.....	Toronto
Oliver, E. A., B.A.....	Albion
O'Meara, F. A., LL.D.....	Canon..... Port Hope
Oaler, H. B.....	Canon..... York Mills
Paterson, T. W., M.A.....	Deer Park
Pearson, John.....	Toronto
Reiner, William.....	Barrie
Roper, J. C., M.A.....	Trinity College..... Toronto
Rooney, Robert A.....	Perrytown
Roy, James, LL.D.....	Cobourg
Ruttan, C.....	Norway
Sanson, Alexander.....	Toronto
Scadding, H., D.D.....	Canon..... Toronto
Scadding, Charles.....	(On leave).....
Sheraton, J. P., D.D.....	Toronto
Shortt, Chas. Harper, B.A.....	Woodbridge
Sills, C. E., B.A.....	Ivy
Simpson, James, M.A.....	Port Hope
Smithett, W. T., D.D.....	Rural Dean..... Omemece
Softley, Henry.....	Otonabee
Soward, Edward.....	Kinmount
Spragge, Albert W., B.A.....	Newmarket
Squires, F. W.....	Toronto
Starr, R. H., B.D.....	Toronto
Stannett, W., M.A.....	Canon..... Cobourg
Stewart, A., M.A.....	Rural Dean..... Orillia
Swallow, W. F.....	Caledon East
Sweeney, J. F., B.D.....	Toronto
Symonds, H.....	Toronto
Taylor, G. I., M.A.....	Toronto
Thomson, C. E., M.A.....	Toronto
Thompson, J. A.....	Cheddar
Tooque, Philip.....	(Retired)..... Toronto
Tremayne, F., M.A.....	Canon..... Mimico
Vicars, John, B.A.....	Cannington
Walker, T., B.A.....	Campbellford
Watt, A. C.....	Monro Mills

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Westney, W. S., B.D.....	Pickering
Whitcombe, C. E.....	Toronto
White, Jos. Francois, B.A.....	Shanty Bay
Williams, Alexander, M.A.....	Toronto
Wilson, John, M.A.....	Archdeacon of Peterborough
Wronq, George M., M.A.....	Toronto

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Bishop: The Most Reverend JOHN MEDLEY, D.D, Metropolitan of Canada;
P. O. Address, Bishop's Cote, Fredericton, N.B.

Bishop Coadjutor: The Right Rev. H. TULLY KINGDON, D.D.; P. O. Address,
Queen's Hotel, Fredericton, N.B.

Sub-Dean of the Cathedral and Missionary at New Maryland: Rev. FINLOW
ALEXANDER; P. O. Address, Fredericton.

Canons:

Rev. W. H. DeVeber.....	St. John, N.B.
" Charles S. Medley (Secretary of Synod), Rural Dean.....	Sussex, "
" W. Walker.....	Hampton, "
" W. L. Ketchum, D.D. (Secretary to D. C. S.).....	St. Andrews, "
" F. H. J. Brigstooke.....	St. John, "
" Thomas Neales.....	Woodstock, "

Priests:

Rev. G. M. Armstrong.....	St. John, N.B.
" W. B. Armstrong.....	Grand Falls, "
" Donald M. Bliss.....	Westmoreland, "
" C. D. Brown.....	Dalhousie, "
" J. Roy Campbell.....	Rural Dean.....Dorchester, "
" G. T. Carey.....	Grand Manan, "
" W. S. Covert.....	Grand Manan, "
" J. R. de W. Cowie.....	Waterford, "
" A. J. Cresswell.....	Springfield, "
" J. O. Crisp.....	Carleton, St. John, "
" J. M. Davenport.....	Portland, St. John, "
" O. G. Dobbs.....	St. John, "
" T. E. Dowling.....	St. Stephen, "
" J. E. Flewelling.....	Centreville, "
" David Forsyth.....	Rural Dean.....Chatham, "
" LeBaron W. Fowler.....	Carleton, St. John, "
" A. J. A. Gollmer.....	St. John, "
" William Greer.....	Westfield, "
" D. V. Gwilym.....	Campobello, "
" Walter Hancock.....	Rothsay, "
" S. Jones Hanford.....	Upham, "
" N. M. Hansen.....	New Denmark, "

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. T. Hartin.....	Canterbury, N.B.
" C. P. Hanington.....	Johnston, "
" C. H. Hatheway.....	Lower Jemseg, "
" A. F. Hiltz.....	Derby, "
" H. Holloway.....	Weldford, "
" Leo. A. Hoyt.....	Rural Dean..... Andover, "
" William Jaffrey.....	Fredericton, "
" A. E. G. Lowndes.....	Prince William, "
" R. Mathers.....	St. John, "
" W. LeBaron McKiel.....	Keswick Ridge, York Co. "
" J. W. Millidge.....	St. David, "
" H. Montgomery.....	Rural Dean..... Kingsclear, "
" James Neales.....	Gagetown, "
" O. S. Newnham.....	Hampton, "
" H. T. Parlee.....	Stanley, "
" D. B. Parnter.....	Carleton, St. John, "
" G. J. D. Peters.....	Bathurst, "
" D. W. Pickett.....	Oak Point, "
" W. O. Raymond.....	St. John, "
" A. J. Reid.....	St. John, "
" G. Goodridge Roberts.....	Fredericton, "
" George Schofield.....	Rural Dean..... Portland, St. John, "
" R. Simonds (retired).....	Westfield, "
" Ranald E. Smith.....	Rural Dean..... St. George, "
" Henry M. Spike.....	Musquash, "
" G. H. Sterling.....	Mangerville, "
" L. G. Stevens.....	Portland, St. John, "
" W. H. Street.....	Welsford, "
" J. H. S. Sweet.....	Newcastle, "
" J. H. Talbot.....	Moncton, "
" J. C. Titcombe.....	Fairville, St. John, "
" G. Osborne Troop.....	St. John, "
" F. W. Vroom.....	Shediac, "
" H. S. Wainwright.....	Kington, "
" E. A. Warnesford.....	Norton, "
" A. H. Weeks (retired).....	Westfield, "
" D. I. Wetmore.....	Clifton, "
" Cecil F. Wiggins.....	Sackville, "
" E. J. P. B. Williams.....	Richmond, "
" H. W. Winkley.....	St. Stephen, "
" W. J. Wilkinson.....	Bale des Vents, "
" Cuthbert Willis.....	Petitodidac, "
Deacons :	
Rev. C. A. S. Warnesford.....	Canterbury, "
" B. Rogers Taylor.....	Petitodidac, "
" E. B. Hooper.....	Andover, "
" Neils Hansen.....	Grand Lake. "

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Bishop : Right Reverend W. B. BOND, LL.D.

Dean : Very Rev. J. CARMICHAEL, M.A., D.C.L.

Archdeacons : Ven. W. T. Leach, D.C.L., LL.D. ; Ven. R. Lonsdell, M.A. ; Ven. D. Lindsay, M.A. ; Ven. Lewis Evans, M.A.

Canons : Revds. W. Anderson, E. DuVernet, M.A., J. Ellegood, M.A., W. Henderson, D.D., R. W. Norman, M.A., D.C.L., J. B. Davidson, M.A., F. Robinson, M.A., J. Empson, M.A., S. Belcher, W. L. Mills, B.D., T. W. Mussen, M.A., J. Fulton, M.A.

Rural Deans : Revds. R. Lindsay, M.A., J. Rollit, W. H. Naylor, M.A., H. W. Nye, M.A., J. Smith, J. F. Renaud, W. B. Longhurst.

Bishop's Chaplains : Ven. Archdeacon Evans, M.A., Rev. Canon Mills, B.D.

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Abbott, C. P.	Boscobel
" Acton, R.	Montreal
" Allan, J.	Chaplain..... St. Vincent de Paul
" Allen, A. A.	Rector..... Clarenceville
" Allen, F. A.	Rector..... St. Armand West
" Anderson, W.	Canon..... Rector of Sorel
" Baldwin, F.	Waterloo
" Ball, J.	Portland
" Bancroft, C., M.A.	Knowlton
" Bareham, A.	Terrebonne
" Baylis, J. G., B.D.	Rector..... St. Mark's, Longueuil
" Belcher, Canon	Rector..... Grace Church, Point St. Charles
" Borthwick, J. D.	Rector..... St. Mary's Hochelaga
" Bourne, N. A. F.	Montreal
" Boyd, C., B.A.	North Wakefield
" Brown W. Ross	Mansonville
Very Rev. Carmichael, J., D.C.L., Dean, Rector	St. George's, Montreal
Rev. Carmichael, J., jun.	Rector..... Berthier-en-haut
" Cattermole, J.	Papineauville
" Chambers, W. P., M.A.	Aylwin
" Clayton, F. H.	Bolton
" Constantine, I., M.A.	Stanbridge East
" Cunningham, T. E., M.A.	Aylmer
" Dart, W. J., M.A.	St. Lambert
" Davidson, Canon, M.A.	Rector..... St. Armand East
" Davies, W.	Rawdon
" De Gruoby, P.	Milton
" Dixon, J. H.	Rector..... St. Jude's, Montreal
" DuVernet, Canon, M.A.	Chambly

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Ellegood, Canon, M.A.....	Rector.....St. James the Apostle, Montreal
" Empson, Canon, M.A.....	Secretary of Synod.....Montreal
" Evans, H. J., M.A.....	.....Montreal
Ven. Evans, Lewis, Archdeacon, M.A.....	Rector.....St. Stephen's, Montreal
Rev. Everett, Thomas.....	.....Cote St. Antoine
" French, A., B.A.....	.....St. John the Evangelist, Montreal
" Forsey, George.....	.....Cowansville
" Fulton, Canon, M.A.....	.....Maritana
" Garland, J. W.....	.....South Stukely
" Garrett, J. C.....	Rector.....Lacolle
" Given, A. B.....	.....Quio
" Gomery, H.....	.....Huntingdon
" Greer, A. J., B.A.....	.....Thorne
" Hackenley, H.....	.....Buckingham
" Haslam, T. A.....	.....Montreal
" Henderson, Canon, D.D.....	Principal, Diocesan Theological College, Montreal
" Johnson, George.....	.....Chelsea
" Jones, William.....	.....Montreal
" Ker, John.....	Rector.....Dunham
" King, E. A. W., M.A.....	.....Montreal
" Larivière, D., B.A.....	.....Montreal
" Larivière, L. V., M.A.....	.....Sorel
Ven. Leach, Archdeacon, D.C.L., LL.D.....	.....Montreal
Rev. Lewis, B. P., B.A.....	Rector.....Iberville
Ven. Lindsay, Archdeacon, M.A.....	Rector.....Waterloo
Rev. Lindsay, John.....	.....Como
" Lindsay, R., M.A., Rural Dean.....	Rector.....St. Thomas', Montreal
" Lockhart, A. D.....	Rector.....Ormstown
" Lockhart, R. C. E.....	.....New Glasgow
" Longhurst, W. B., Rural Dean, Rector.....	.....Granby
Ven. Lonsdell, Archdeacon, M.A.....	Rector.....St. Andrew's
Rev. Macfarlane, R. L., B.A.....	Rector.....Lachine
" McManus, E.....	.....Portage du Fort
" Merriek, Joseph.....	.....Adamsville
" Mills, Canon, B.D.....	Rector.....Trinity, Montreal
" Montgomery, H.....	.....Phillipsburg
" Moore, S.....	.....Warden
" Mussen, Canon, M.A.....	Rector.....Farnham
" Naylor, W. H., M.A., Rural Dean.....	.....Shawville
" Newnham, J. A.....	.....Cathedral, Montreal
" Norman, Canon, M.A., D.C.L.....	Rector.....St. Matthias, Montreal
" Norton, J. G., M.A.....	Rector.....Cathedral, Montreal
" Nye, H. W., M.A., Rural Dean.....	Rector.....Bedford
" Pyke, James.....	.....Hudson
" Plaisted, H., M.A.....	.....River Desert
" Renaud, J. F., Rural Dean.....	Rector.....St. Johns
" Robinson, Canon, M.A.....	.....Abbotsford

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Robinson, W.....	Iron Hill
" Rogers, G., B.A..... Rector.....	St. Luke's, Montreal
" Rogers, J. W.....	Kildare
" Rollit, J., Rural Dean.....	St. Andrew's
" Roy, Jean.....	Sabrevois
" Roy, J. J., B.A.....	St. Hyacinthe
" Sanders, W.....	Lachute
" Saphir, E. J.....	North Shefford
" Scully, J. J..... Rector.....	Knowlton
" Senior, J.....	Lakéfield
" Smith, J., Rural Dean..... Rector.....	Sutton
" Smith, F. R..... Rector.....	Hull
" Stone, J. S., D.D..... Rector.....	St. Martin's, Montreal
" Sutton, E. G.....	Edwardstown
" Tucker, L. N., B.A.....	St. George's, Montreal
" Weaver, W.....	Hemmingford
" Windsor, W.....	Eardley
" Wood, E., M.A..... Rector, St. John the Evangelist, Montreal	
" Wright, W., M.D.....	St. John the Evangelist, Montreal
" Yates, N. P., B.A.....	Franklin
" Young, T. A., M.A.....	Coteau du Lac

DIOCESE OF HURON.

The Lord Bishop.

The Right Rev. MAURICE SCOLLARD BALDWIN, D.D.

Dean.

The Very Rev. MICHAEL BOOMER, LL.D.

Archdeacons.

The Ven. E. L. Elwood, M.A., Huron. The Ven. J. W. Marsh, M.A., London.
 The Ven. F. W. Sandys, D.D., Kent.

Canons.

Rev. A. C. Hill, M.A.	Rev. E. E. Newman.
" J. P. Hincks.	" G. J. R. Salter, M.A.
" G. M. Innes, M.A.	" J. W. P. Smith.
" A. H. R. Mulholland.	" Adam Townley, D.D.

Chaplains.

Rev. Canon Hill, M.A. EXAMINING: Rev. J. B. Richardson, M.A.

DOMESTIC:

Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M.A. Rev. Evans Davis, M.A.

Rural Deans.

Rev. G. C. Mackenzie, Brant.	Rev. P. E. Hyland, Lambton.
" R. S. Cooper, B.D., Bruce.	" Canon Smith, Middlesex.
" Canon Hill, M.A., Elgin.	" John Gemley, Norfolk.
" A. S. Falls, A.B., Essex.	" James J. Hill, M.A., Oxford.
" George Keys, Grey.	" E. Patterson, M.A., Perth.
" William Craig, B.D., Huron.	" Freeman Harding, Waterloo.
" John Downie, B.D., Kent.	

The Bishop's Diocesan Commissioner.

(CANONS 14 and 29.)

Rev. W. A. YOUNG, B.D.

Alphabetical List.

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Albert Anthony	Tuscarora
" David Armstrong, D.D.	Mooretown
" Samuel Ralph Asbury, B.A., B.D.	Delaware
" Robert Ashton.....Deacon	Brantford
" Clarence W. Ball.....	Glanworth
" John Andrews Ball.....	Port Rowan
" Henry Banwell.....	_____
" Isaac Bearfoot.....	Wallaceburg
" Charles John Alexander Batstone.....	Essex Centre
" Joseph Wilson Beaumont, D.D.....	Berlin
Very Rev. Michael Boomer, LL.D.....Dean	London
Rev. Orlando Henry Bridgman	Hensall
" Alfred Brown, B.A.....	Paris
" Thomas Henry Brown.....Deacon	Comber
" Auguste Frank Barrow Burt.....	Alvinston
" James William Campbell.....	Parkhill
" James Carrie	Dungannon
" David Johnstone Caswell, B.D.....	Brantford
" Henry Pahtahquehong Chase..... (Superannated)	Sarnia
" James Chance.....	Tyroonell
" Christopher Henry Channer, M.A.....	Meaford
" William Thomas Cluff.....	Brussels
" Richard Stephen Cooper, B.D..... Rural Dean, Bruce.....	Invermay
" George Miller Cox.....Deacon.....	Onondaga
" William Craig, B.D.....Rural Dean, Huron.....	Clinton
" John Philpott Curran	(Superannated)..... Mohawk
" William Daunt, M.A.....	Aylmer
" Evans Davis, M.A.....	London
" Thomas Robert Davis, M.A.....	Sarnia
" William Davis	Simcoe
" Daniel Deacon, M.A.....	Stratford
" Pierre Bernard DeLom.....Diocesan Evangelist, loc. ten.....	Petrolia
" Lestock DesBrisay, B.A.....	Strathroy

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Alfred Daniel Alexander Dewdney, Deacon in charge.	Port Burwell
" Richard F. Dixon.	Tilsonburg
" John Downie, B.D.	Rural Dean, Kent
" Simeon Immanuel Gottfried Edelstein.	Fairmont
" Octavius Edgelow.	Dundalk
" Jabez Edmonds.	Seaforth
" Thomas Scates Ellerby.	(Superannuated) Toronto
" Edward Lindsey Elwood, A.M.	Archdeacon, Huron
" Edward Noble English, M.A.	Goderich
" John H. Fairlie.	London
" Alexander S. Falls, A.B.	Rural Dean, Essex
" John Cragg Farthing, B.A.	Amherstburg
" Andrew Fisher.	Durham
" Robert Fletcher.	Paisley
" Richard Gooch Fowell, M.A.	Thamesville
" Richard Dingwall Freeman.	Principal, Huron College
" Richard Dingwall Freeman.	London
" Jabez Gander.	Eastwood
" John Gemley.	Deacon
" William A. Graham.	Rural Dean, Norfolk
" Arthur Kent Griffin.	Simcoe
" Charles B. Guillemont, M.A.	Millbank
" John Michael Gunne.	Attwood
" John Hale.	Charles B. Guillemont, M.A.
" Freeman Harding.	London
" William Henderson.	John Michael Gunne
" Richard Hicks, B.D.	Wyoming
" Canon Arundel C. Hill, M.A.	John Hale
" James Johnston Hill, M.A.	Rural Dean, Waterloo
" Jeffrey Hill, M.A.	Kirkton
" William Thomas Hill, B.A.	Freeman Harding
" Canon John Perrot Hincks.	Rural Dean, Warton
" Duncan H. Hind, B.A.	William Henderson
" William Hinde.	Richard Hicks, B.D.
" James Walter Hodgins.	London
" John Holmes.	Canon Arundel C. Hill, M.A.
" Edward William Hughes.	Rural Dean, Elgin
" Edward Hutchinson.	St. Thomas
" Peter Edward Hyland.	James Johnston Hill, M.A.
" Canon George Mignon Innes, M.A.	Rural Dean, Oxford
" William Percy Ireland.	Woodstock
" John Jacobs.	Jeffrey Hill, M.A.
" William Johnson.	William Thomas Hill, B.A.
" Richard Waller Johnstone.	Kincardine
" Frederick William Kerr, M.A.	Canon John Perrot Hincks
" Robert Ker.	Windsor
" George Keys.	Duncan H. Hind, B.A.
" Gaden Crawford Mackenzie.	Chelsey
	William Hinde
	James Walter Hodgins
	John Holmes
	Edward William Hughes
	Edward Hutchinson
	Peter Edward Hyland
	Canon George Mignon Innes, M.A.
	William Percy Ireland
	John Jacobs
	William Johnson
	Richard Waller Johnstone
	Frederick William Kerr, M.A.
	Robert Ker
	George Keys
	Gaden Crawford Mackenzie
	Rural Dean, Brant
	Brantford

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Rev. Thomas William Magahy.....	Lucan
Ven. John Walker Marsh, M.A.....	Archdeacon, London..... London
Rev. N. Henry Martin.....	Chatham
“ Charles Raymond Matthew, M.A.....	Kingsville
“ Charles Miles, B.A.....	Belmont
“ Andrew Elias Miller.....	(Superannuated)..... Hamilton
“ Henry Gratton Moore, B.D.....	Shelburne
“ Joseph Hopkins Moorehouse.....	Gorrie
“ Canon A. H. R. Mulholland.....	Owen Sound
“ Edwin W. Murray.....	(Superannuated)..... Ailsa Craig
“ Robert McCosh.....	Wingham
“ John Robert Newell.....	Port Dover
“ Canon Edward Edmund Newman.....	(Superannuated)..... London
“ Frank Gibson Newton.....	Bothwell
“ James Francis Parke.....	Blythe
“ Ephraim Patterson, M.A.....	Rural Dean, Perth..... Stratford
“ George W. Racey.....	South Zorra
“ Wm. Buchanan Rally.....	(Superannuated)..... Ridgetown
“ Canon James Banging Richardson, M.A.....	London
“ John Ridley.....	Galt
“ Robert James Roberts, A.B.....	(Superannuated)..... British Columbia
“ Edward James Robinson.....	(On leave)..... Exeter
“ Samuel Fralick Robinson.....	Exeter
“ Robert Vashton Rogers, M.A.....	(On leave)..... Kingston
“ Valentine Francis Rowe.....	Deacon..... Florence
“ Francis Ryan.....	Florence
“ George Bloomfield Sage, B.A.....	London
Ven. Francis William Sandys, D.D.....	Archdeacon, Kent..... Chatham
Rev. George John Banking Salter, M.A.....	(Superannuated)..... Brantford
“ Thomas Exmouth Sanders.....	(Superannuated)..... Aylmer
“ Ernest Clement Saunders.....	Ingersoll
“ John Schulte, Ph.D.....	(Superannuated)..... St. Thomas
“ W. E. Scott.....	Norwich
“ William Minter Seaborn.....	London East
“ William Minter Rolfe Seaborn.....	Deacon..... Thamesford
“ Richard Shaw.....	Lucknow
“ William Murton Shore.....	Ridgetown
“ William Shortt.....	Walkerton
“ Arthur Grasett Smith.....	Munceytown
“ Canon John William Pettitt Smith.....	Rural Dean, Middlesex..... London
“ Sylvester Lorin Smith.....	St. Thomas
“ Edward Softley, B.D.....	Delhi
“ Howard Douglas Steele.....	Goderich
“ William Stout.....	Sombra
“ James Leonard Strong.....	Brantford
“ Geo. Benjamin Taylor.....	(On leave)..... Wardville
“ Wm. James Taylor.....	Wardville

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
" Wm. Tibbets, M.D.....(Superannuated).....	Port Dover
" Henry Alexander Thomas.....	Allan Craig
" Canon Adam Townley, D.D.....(Superannuated).....	Paris
" Mark Turnbull.....	Listowel
" Richard J. Uniacke, B.A.....	Blenheim
" William Henry Wade.....	Burford
" James Ward.....	Markdale
" Thomas Watson.....	Walkerville
" Robert Wilson.....	Birr
" Wm. Wood.....(Retired).....	Port Rowan
" Joel Tombleson Wright.....	St. Mary's
" George William Wye.....	Watford
" William Arthur Young, B.D.....Bishop's Commissioner.....	London

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

LORD BISHOP.

The Right Reverend JOHN TRAVERS LEWIS, D.D., LL D., *Ottawa.*

DEAN.

The Very Reverend JAMES LYSTER, LL.D., *Shrewsbury, Eng.*

ARCHDEACONS.

The Venerable JOHN STRUTT LAUDER, D.C.L., Archdeacon of OTTAWA, *Ottawa.*

The Venerable T. BEDFORD JONES, LL.D., Archdeacon of KINGSTON, *Napanee.*

CANONS.

The Reverend Wm. BLEASDELL, D.C.L., *Trenton.*

The Reverend JOHN A. MELOCK, *Montreal.*

The Reverend GEORGE W. WHITE, B.A., *Iroquois.*

The Reverend C. B. PETTIT, M.A., *Cornwall.*

The Reverend F. R. TANE, *Bath.*

BISHOP'S CHAPLAINS.

The Reverend CANON BLEASDELL, D.C.L., *Trenton.*

The Venerable ARCHDEACON BEDFORD JONES, LL.D., *Napanee.*

The Reverend E. P. CRAWFORD, M.A., *Brockville.*

RURAL DEANS.

Archdeaconry of Kingston.

The Rev. W. B. CARRY, M.A., Rural Dean of FRONTENAC, *Kingston.*

The Rev. R. LEWIS, M.A., Rural Dean of GRENVILLE and DUNDAS, *Maitland.*

The Rev. T. STANTON, B.A., Rural Dean of HASTINGS and P.-EDWARD, *Deseronto.*

The Rev. G. W. G. GROUT, M.A., Rural Dean of LEEDS, *Lyn.*

The Rev. R. S. FORNERI, B.D., Rural Dean of LENNOX and ADDINGTON, *Adolphustown.*

Archdeaconry of Ottawa.

The Rev. J. J. BOGERT, M.A., Rural Dean of CARLETON, *Ottawa.*

The Rev. A. C. NESBITT, Rural Dean of LANARK and RENFREW, *Smith's Falls.*

The Rev. CANON PETTIT, M.A., Rural Dean of STORMONT, *Cornwall.*

NAME.	PRIESTS.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Anderson, G. A., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto.....		Deseronto
Armstrong, F. W., Curate.....		Trenton
Auston, H., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto.....		Gananoque
Baker, E. H. M., General Theological Seminary, N.Y.....		Bearbrook
Bailey, T., B.A., Durham University.....		Arnprior
Beavon, E. W., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, (Superannuated).....		Ottawa
Bennetts, Samuel.....		Thomasburg
Bleasdel, W., D.C.L., Trinity College, Toronto, Rector, Canon.....		Trenton
Bliss, C. V. Forster.....		Mattawa
Bogert, D. E., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto.....		Belleville
Bogert, J. J., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, Rural Dean.....		Ottawa
Bousfield, T.....		(On leave).....
Brown, Algernon T., B.A., Bishop's College, Lenn.....		Waupos
Brown, R. Wyndham, M.A., Bishop's College, Lenn.....		South Mountain
Burke, J. W., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Rector.....		Belleville
Carey, W. B., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, Rural Dean.....		Kingston
Christie, I. J.....		Wolfe Island
Codd, Francis.....		Lyndhurst
Coleman, A. H., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto.....		North Augusta
Cooke, A. W., St. Augustine's College, Cant., Curate.....		Kingston
Crawford, E. P., M.A., University College, Toronto.....		Brookville
Daw, Samuel, St. Augustine's College, Cant.....		North Gower
Daykin, W. Y., LL.B., Jesus College, Cantab.....		Madoc
Dobbs, F. W.....		Portsmouth
Elliott, A., B.A., Trinity College, Toronto.....		Camden East
Elliott, Joseph, Trinity College, Toronto.....		Cornwall
Emery, C. P., St. Augustine's College, Cant., Rector.....		Kemptville
Farrer, H.....		Balderson
Fidler, A. J., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto.....		Lombardy
Fleming, W., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, Rector.....		South March
Forneri, R. S., B.D., Trinity College, Toronto, Rector (Rural Dean), Adolphustown		
Forster, J. W.....		Selby
Forsythe, J. W., M.A., King's College, Windsor, N.S.....		Pembroke
Foster, S., M.A., University College, Toronto..... (Superannuated).....		Picton
Fraser, J. F., B.A., Queen's College, Kingston.....		Crysler
Garrett, T., B.A., Trinity College, Toronto.....		Ottawa
Godden, T., B.A.....		Stirling
Godfrey, James, B.A., Trinity College, Toronto..... (Superannuated).....		Kingston
Grout, G. W. G., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, Rector, Rural Dean.....		Lyn
Hague, Dyon, M.A., University College, Toronto.....		Brookville
Halliwel, John.....		Hillier
Hanington, E. A. W., B.A.....		New Edinburgh
Harding, R. (Superannuated).....		Napanee
Harris, C. M., Trinity College, Toronto.....		Marmora
Harris, James (Superannuated).....		Kemptville
Harvey, R. James, Bishop's College, Lennoxville.....		Rankin

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Hood, T.	Newington
Houston, R. L. M., B.A., Trinity College, Toronto	Merrickville
Jarvis, A., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, Rector	Carleton Place
Jennett, G., M.A., Durham University, Rector	Richmond
Jones, K. L., B.D., Trinity College, Toronto	Barrisfield
Jones, Percy Owen, M.D.	Ottawa
Jones, T. Bedford, LL.E., Trinity College, Dublin, Rector, Archdeacon	Napanee
Jones, R. N., B.A., Trinity College, Toronto	Farmersville
Lauder, J. S., D.C.L., Trinity College, Toronto, Archdeacon	Ottawa
Lee, Laurence C. (on leave)	_____
Lewin, W., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin	Prescott
Lewis, R., M.A., Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Rector, Rural Dean	Maitland, Wales
Loucks, E., Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Rector	Pictou
Low, G. J., Trinity College, Toronto	Brookville
Lyster, James, LL.D., Trinity College, Dublin, Rector, Dean	Denbigh, Wales
Mackay, A. W., St. Augustine's College, Canterbury	Ottawa
MacMorine, J. K., M.A., Queen's College, Kingston	Kingston
MacMorine, S., M.A., Queen's College, Kingston	Pakenham
Mercer, W. D., B.A., McGill University	Frankton
Metzler, G., B.A., King's College, Windsor, N.S.	Cardinal
Mills, R. D., M.A., Bishop's College, Lennoxville	Eganville
Morris, J. A., M.A., Bishop's College, Lennoxville	Murray
Muckleston, W. J., M.A., Lincoln College, Oxon., Curate	Ottawa
Mulock, J. A., Canon	Montreal
Nesbitt, A. C., Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Rural Dean	Smith's Falls
Nimmo, J. H., M.D., Queen's College, Kingston	Birmingham
Osborne, John, St. Augustine's College, Canterbury	Frankville
Patton, H. B., B.A., Trinity College, Toronto	Bell's Corners
Pettit, C. B., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, Rector, Canon (R.D.)	Cornwall
Phillips, A., St. Augustine's College, Canterbury	Hawkesbury
Pick, Edward, St. Augustine's College, Canterbury	Metcalf
Plees, H. E., B.A., Trinity College, Toronto (Depository)	Kingston
Pollard, H., St. Augustine's College, Canterbury	Ottawa
Poole, M. G., King's College, London	Aultsville
Poole, S. G., King's College, London	Woodlands
Prime, Frederick	Kingston
Raddiffe, C. E. S., B.C.L., Trinity College, Toronto	Maberly
Read, William, St. Augustine's College, Canterbury	Oxford Mills
Roberts, William	Amherst Island
Scammell, E.	Bronson
Scantlebury, George, St. Boniface's College, Warminster.	Sharbot Lake
Soudamore, Cornelius	Carp
Serson, John R., B.A., Trinity College, Toronto	Tamworth
Sibbald, E. W.	Belleville
Simpson, J. H. (Superannuated)	Ottawa
Smith, B. B., M.A., Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Assistant Rector	Kingston
Snowdon, J. F., Trinity College, Toronto	Fitaroy Harbour

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Spencer, A., Clerical Secretary.....	Kingston
Stanton, T., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin.....	Deseronto
Stephenson, F. L., B.A., Bishop's College, Lennoxville.....	Almonte
Stephenson, E. L., M.A., Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Rector.....	Perth
Stiles, Thomas J., St. Augustine's College, Canterbury.....	Rockingham
Tane, F. R., Trinity College, Toronto, Rector (Canon).....	Bath
Taylor, Morris.....	Ompah
Tighe, Stearne, B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Rector.....	Lansdowne
Weatherdon, J. W., B.A., Bishop's College, Lennoxville.....	Beachburg
White, G. W., M.A., Trinity College, Toronto, Canon.....	Iroquois
Worrell, Clare L., M.A., Trinity College, Rector.....	Morrisburg
Wright, William.....	Newboro'

DEACONS.

Bate, Thomas.....	Griffith
Baylee, C. O'Dell, Trinity College, Toronto.....	Riceville
Burns, Robert T.....	Kingston
Burton, William Webster.....	Queensborough
Geen, Albert L.....	Belleville
Gorman, J. F., St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, Curate.....	North Gower
Mignot, P. T., Curate.....	Kingston
Parker, Horatio Gilbert, Trinity College, Toronto, Curate (on leave).....	_____
Quartermaine, W. M. H., Curate.....	Mattawa
Snowdon, J. M., B.A., Queen's College, Kingston.....	Billing's Bridge
Stiles, W. H., St. Augustine's College, Canterbury.....	Parham
Young, C. J., B.A.....	Renfrew

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

THE LORD BISHOP.

The Right Reverend CHARLES HAMILTON, D.D., D.C.L.

Adams, C. Graham, D.D.....	Georgetown
Ardill, James.....	Fort Erie
Arnold, R., A.B.....	Rector, Fort Erie
Belt, Alfred J., M.A.....	Harriston
Belt, Wm., M.A.....	Rural Dean, Rector, Burlington
Bleachford, Wm. B.....	Colbeck
Bland, E. M.....	St. Catharine's
Bonny, A.....	Moorefield
Boulbee, A.....	Cayuga
Bull, Geo. A., M.A.....	Niagara Falls South
Bull, Geo. B.....	Niagara Falls South
Carmichael, Hartley, M.A.....	Hamilton
Clark, W. R., M.A.....	Hon. Cler. Secretary
Cooke, G. B.....	Ancaster
Cordner, Robert.....	Palmerston
	Port Colborne

NAME.	P. O. ADDRESS.
Curran, W. B., M.A.	Canon..... Hamilton
Dixon, Alexander, B.A.	Archdeacon, Rector..... Guelph
Fennell, Joseph.....	St. Catharine's
Fessenden, E. J., B.A.	Rector..... Chippawa
Fletcher, J. H.....	Palermo
Forneret, Geo., M.A.....	Hamilton
Francis, J.....	Waterdown
Gardiner, Robinson.....	Welland
Geddes, J. G., D.C.L.....	Dean, Rector..... Hamilton
Geoghegan, T.....	Bullock's Corners
Grahame, W. E.....	Rector..... Thorold
Gribble, John.....	Rector..... Port Dalhousie
Harvey, Geo. A.....	Guelph
Henderson, A., B.A.....	Orangeville
Holland, Henry, B.A.....	Rural Dean, Rector..... St. Catharine's
Houston, Stewart, M.A.....	Canon..... Niagara Falls
Howitt, F. E.....	Stoney Creek
Irving, E. A.....	Dundas
Johnstone, Gabriel, B.D.....	Jarvis
Jones, E. Stewart.....	Niagara
Lee, C. R., M.A.....	Hamilton
Locke, R. S., M.A.....	Norval
Mackenzie, W. J.....	Milton
Macnab, A. W.....	St. Catharine's
Massey, Wm., M.A.....	Hamilton
McMurray, Wm., D.D., D.C.L.....	Archdeacon, Rector..... Niagara
Mellish, H. F.....	Rural Dean..... Caledonia
Mockridge, C. H., D.D.....	Hamilton
Morton, James.....	Fergus
Motherwell, Thos., B.A.....	Lowville
Munson, J. C.....	Waterdown
Oser, F. L., M.A.....	Canon, Rector..... Dundas
Pigott, W. J.....	Acton
Piper, F. O.....	Smithville
Radcliffe, E.....	Arthur
Radcliffe, R. S.....	Mount Forest
Read, T. Bolton, D.D.....	Canon, Rector..... Grimsby
Seaman, J.....	Nanticoke
Smith, Percy W.....	Dunnville
Smith, Thomas.....	Tapleytown
Spencer, P. L.....	Rural Dean..... Elora
Sutherland, R. G., M.A.....	Hamilton
Webb, G. H.....	Hillsburgh
Webb, R. T. W.....	Grand Valley
Worrell, J. B., M.A.....	Canon..... Oakville

ABSENT ON LEAVE.

Rev. Wm. Bevan; Rev. R. J. Moore, B.A.; Rev. A. G. E. Westmacott.

BUSINESS STANDING OVER FOR THE NEXT REGULAR SESSION.

- Transmission to Upper House of addition to eighth article of the Constitution. (See pages 21 and 22, Journal of 1886).
- Transmission to Upper House of amendments to clauses 1 and 7 of Permanent Order of Proceedings. (See pages 21 and 22, Journal of 1886).
- Confirmation of Amendment to 1st clause of Rules of Order of Lower House. (See pages 21 and 22, Journal of 1886).
- Confirmation of the rescission of 12th Rule of Order and adoption of the amended substitute therefor. (See pages 21 and 29, Journal of 1886).
- Confirmation of amendment to 20th Rule of Order. (See pages 21 and 29, Journal of 1886).
- Confirmation of amendment to 30th Rule of Order. (See pages 22 and 29, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Joint Committee on Divinity Degrees, etc. (See pages 34 and 42, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Committee on Religious Teaching in the Public Schools. (See pages 43, 44, 58, 77 and 78, Journal of 1886).
- Appointment of Joint Committee on relative rights and duties of Bishops, Rectors, etc. (See page 45, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Committee on Church Schools. (See page 48, Journal of 1886).
- Transmission to Upper House of amendment to 3rd article of Constitution. (See pages 69 and 71, Journal of 1886).
- Transmission to Upper House of rescission of 4th article of Constitution and adoption of substitute therefor. (See page 69, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Joint Committee on Christian Union. (See pages 54, 55 and 74, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Committee on the Printing of Synod Proceedings. (See pages 79 and 92, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Committee on French Work. (See pages 79, 82 and 83, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Committee on Presentation to Cures and Parishes. (See pages 79 and 91, Journal of 1886).
- Motion of Mr. G. R. Parkin with regard to Free Churches. (See page 88, Journal of 1886).
- Consideration of Canon on Deaconesses, etc., postponed till next Session. (See pages 46 and 88, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Joint Committee upon Extension of the powers of the Provincial Synod. (See pages 89, 91 and 93, Journal of 1886).
- Report of Committee upon the keeping of the Records. (See pages 90, and 92, Journal of 1886).

SUMMARY OF BUSINESS TRANSACTED BY THE
PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF 1886.

RESOLUTIONS PASSED.

	PAGE
Election of Prolocutor.....	7
“ Clerical Secretary.....	7
“ Lay Secretary.....	8
“ Treasurer.....	8
“ Auditors.....	8
Appointment of Finance Committee.....	8
“ Printing Committee.....	9
“ hour for reception of Deputation from Church U.S.A.	20
Referring Petitions from W. C. T. U. to Committee.....	20
Reception of Protest from Montreal Theological College.....	28
Resolution to allow Canon Cooper to address Lower House.....	28
Reception of Communication from Methodist Conference.....	29
Adoption of Report of Committee on Constitution, etc.....	29
“ Report of Committee on Form of Prayer for those at sea	30
“ Treasurer’s Report, duly audited.....	32
Confirmation of Amendments to Articles 1 and 5 of Constitution...	32
“ “ to Canon VIII.....	33
Suspension of Rules of Order to name Committee to consider Com- munication from the Methodist Conference.....	35
Concurrence in Amendments to Articles I. & V., and to Canon VIII, by Upper House.....	37
Adoption of Report of Committee on Communication from Method- ist Conference.....	40
Appointment of Delegates to General Convention of Church, U.S.A.	40-41
Concurrence in Message No. 3 from Upper House and appointment of Committee in connection therewith on Divinity Degrees. §.	42
Reception of Report of Committee on Women’s Work.....	43
Reception of Report of Committee No. 2 on Constitution.....	43
Adoption of motion on Religious Teaching in Common Schools....	43-44
Referring the subject of Church Schools to Committee to report next Session.....	44
Adoption of motion to appoint Joint Committee on Relative Rights and Duties of Bishops, Rectors, etc.....	45 and 47
Suspension of Rules of Order to appoint Committee to prepare Address to H. M. Queen Victoria.....	49
Suspension of Rules of Order to appoint Committee to prepare Address to the late Prolocutor.....	50

	PAGE
Concurrence in Message No. 11 from Upper House, with respect to the late Bishop of Niagara	52
Adoption of Resolution declining intervention in the case of St. Paul's Church, Portland, N.B.	50 and 52
Concurrence in Message No. 12 from Upper House, respecting the Stipend of the Bishop of Algoma	53
Referring clause 7 of Canon on Deaconesses, &c., to Committee	54
Report of said Committee adopted	56
Suspension of Rules of Order to admit of adoption of Address to the late Prolocutor	60
Adoption of Canon on Deaconesses, etc.	62
“ of Address to H. M. Queen Victoria	63
“ of Canon on Representation of Missionary Diocese of Algoma	67
Suspension of Rules of Order to admit of Resolution on the Church Emigration Society	67
Resolution adopted	67
Concurrence in Message No. 13 from Upper House with regard to Christian Union	67
Reception of letter from Rev. E. Wood	68
Adoption of Amendment to fourth article of Constitution	69
“ “ to third article of Constitution	69
Presentation of Address to the late Prolocutor and his reply thereto	71
Adoption of Report of Committee on Memorial of Diocese of Niagara	71
“ of Report of Joint Committee on the Centennial	74
Suspension of Rules of Order to admit of appointment of Committee with reference to remaining Business	74
Question of Brotherhoods, etc., withdrawn	76
Suspension of Rules of Order, and adoption of Report of Committee on Religious Teaching in Public Schools	78
Suspension of Rules of Order to admit of Resolution authorizing the payment of expenses to be incurred by Joint Committee on Divinity Degrees	78
Adoption of said Resolution	78
Resolution appointing Committee to superintend the Printing of the Proceedings of Synod from day to day	79 and 82
Resolution to appoint Committee on Work among the French popu- lation	79
Resolution to appoint Committee to consider Statute No. 5 of the Church of New Zealand, or Chapter IV. of Constitution of Church of Ireland	79
Concurrence in Amendments of Upper House to Canon No. 20 on representation of Missionary Diocese of Algoma	81

	PAGE
Adoption of Resolution on the Question of Fermented Wine in the Holy Communion	82
Concurred in by Upper House.....	90
Adoption of Resolution to devote \$50.00 to defray expenses to be incurred by Committee on Religious Instruction in the Public Schools	83
Adoption of Report on Year Book.....	83
Concurrence in Message No. 21 on the Centennial.....	83
Adoption of Resolution on Christian Union.....	85
Concurrence in Messages Nos. 22 and 23 from Upper House....	84 and 85
Postponement till next Session of motion on Free Churches.....	88
Postponement of Discussion of Canon on Deaconesses till next Session	88
Adoption of Resolution on extension of powers of Provincial Synod.	89
Concurred in by Upper House.....	93
Resolution of thanks to Bishop of Algoma, for his opening sermon..	89
Appointment of Committee to consider the method of keeping the Records.....	90 and 92
Instruction to Secretaries to print Act 37-38 Vic., c. 77 (Imperial).	90
Ordering the proceedings of the Board of D. & F. Miss. Soc. to be printed in the Appendix of the Journal	90
Resolution recommending the Indian Work of Rev. E. F. Wilson...	91
Adopting the principle of Foreign Mission Work on the part of the Canadian Church.....	91-92
Granting \$35.00 to Sexton of St. George's Church.....	92
Votes of thanks to Prolocutor	92
" " Secretaries.....	92
" " Rector, Churchwardens and Choir of Cathedral..	92
" " Dean of Montreal, Churchwardens and Ladies	92
of St. George's Church	92
Votes of thanks to <i>Gazette, Herald, Witness and Star</i>	93
" " McGill College.....	93
" " Railway and Steamboat Companies.....	93
" " Citizens of Montreal.....	93
" " Hon. Treasurer.....	93